VAMP 300F/M

Protection IED

Publication version: V300F_M/en M/A011

User manual

Table of Contents

1 General

1.1 Legal notice

Copyright

2018 Schneider Electric. All rights reserved.

Disclaimer

No responsibility is assumed by Schneider Electric for any consequences arising out of the use of this document. This document is not intended as an instruction manual for untrained persons. This document gives instructions on device installation, commissioning and operation. However, the manual cannot cover all conceivable circumstances or include detailed information on all topics. In the event of questions or specific problems, do not take any action without proper authorization. Contact Schneider Electric and request the necessary information.

Contact information

35 rue Joseph Monier

92500 Rueil-Malmaison

FRANCE

Phone: +33 (0) 1 41 29 70 00

Fax: +33 (0) 1 41 29 71 00

www.schneider-electric.com

1.2 Safety information

Important Information

Read these instructions carefully and look at the equipment to become familiar with the device before trying to install, operate, service or maintain it. The following special messages may appear throughout this bulletin or on the equipment to warn of potential hazards or to call attention to information that clarifies or simplifies a procedure.

The addition of either symbol to a "Danger" or "Warning" safety label indicates that an electrical hazard exists which will result in personal injury if the instructions are not followed.

This is the safety alert symbol. It is used to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

<table>
<tr><td align="center">⚠ **DANGER**</td></tr>
<tr><td>**DANGER** indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **will result in** death or serious injury.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td align="center">⚠ **WARNING**</td></tr>
<tr><td>**WARNING** indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **can result in** death or serious injury.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td align="center">⚠ **CAUTION**</td></tr>
<tr><td>**CAUTION** indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **can result in** minor or moderate injury.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td align="center">*NOTICE*</td></tr>
<tr><td>**NOTICE** is used to address practices not related to physical injury.</td></tr>
</table>

User qualification

Electrical equipment should be installed, operated, serviced, and maintained only by trained and qualified personnel. No responsibility is assumed by Schneider Electric for any consequences arising out of the use of this material. A qualified person is one who has skills and knowledge related to the construction, installation, and operation of electrical equipment and has received safety training to recognize and avoid the hazards involved.

Password protection

Use the IED's password protection feature to protect untrained persons from interacting with this device.

<table>
<tr><td align="center">⚠ **WARNING**</td></tr>
<tr><td>**WORKING ON ENERGIZED EQUIPMENT**

Do not choose lower Personal Protection Equipment while working on energized equipment.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in death or serious injury.</td></tr>
</table>

1.3   EU directive compliance

EMC compliance

$C\epsilon$ 2014/30/EU
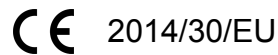
Compliance with the European Commission's EMC Directive. Product Specific Standards were used to establish conformity:

- EN 60255-26: 2013

Product safety

$C\epsilon$ 2014/35/EU
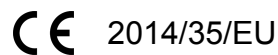
Compliance with the European Commission's Low Voltage Directive. Compliance is demonstrated by reference to generic safety standards:

- EN60255-27:2014

1.4   Periodical testing

The protection IED, cabling and arc sensors must periodically be tested according to the end-user's safety instructions, national safety instructions or law. The manufacturer recommends that functional testing is carried out at the minimum every five (5) years.

It is proposed that the periodic testing is conducted with a secondary injection principle for those protection stages which are used in the IED and its related units.

1.5   Purpose

This document contains instructions on the installation, commissioning and operation of VAMP 300F/M.

This document is intended for persons who are experts on electrical power engineering, and it covers the device models as described by the ordering code in Chapter 13 Order information.

Related documents

Document	Identification*)
VAMP 300 Series Local HMI Alarm List	AN300.ENxxxx
VAMP Relay Mounting and Commissioning Instructions	VRELAY_MC_xxxx
VAMPSET Setting and Configuration Tool User Manual	VVAMPSET_EN_M_xxxx

*) *xxxx = revision number*

Download the latest software and manual at www.schneider-electric.com/vamp-protection or m.vamp.fi.

1.6 Abbreviations

ANSI	American National Standards Institute. A standardization organisation.
CB	Circuit breaker
CBFP	Circuit breaker failure protection
cosφ	Active power divided by apparent power = P/S. (See power factor PF). Negative sign indicates reverse power.
CT	Current transformer
CT_{PRI}	Nominal primary value of current transformer
CT_{SEC}	Nominal secondary value of current transformer
Dead band	See hysteresis.
DI	Digital input
DO	Digital output, output relay
Document file	Stores information about the IED settings, events and fault logs.
DSR	Data set ready. An RS232 signal. Input in front panel port of VAMP relays to disable rear panel local port.
DST	Daylight saving time. Adjusting the official local time forward by one hour for summer time.
DTR	Data terminal ready. An RS232 signal. Output and always true (+8 Vdc) in front panel port of VAMP relays.
FFT	Fast Fourier transform. Algorithm to convert time domain signals to frequency domain or to phasors.
FPGA	Field-programmable gate array
HMI	Human-machine interface
Hysteresis	I.e. dead band. Used to avoid oscillation when comparing two near by values.
I_{MODE}	Nominal current of the selected mode. In feeder mode, $I_{MODE} = VT_{PRIMARY}$. In motor mode, $I_{MODE} = I_{MOT}$.
I_{MOT}	Nominal current of the protected motor
I_N	Nominal current. Rating of CT primary or secondary.
I_{SET}	Another name for pick up setting value I>
I_{0N}	Nominal current of I_0 input in general
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission. An international standardization organisation.
IEC-101	Abbreviation for communication protocol defined in standard IEC 60870-5-101
IEC-103	Abbreviation for communication protocol defined in standard IEC 60870-5-103
IED	Intelligent electronic device, refers to VAMP 300F/M in this document
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
LAN	Local area network. Ethernet based network for computers and IEDs.
Latching	Output relays and indication LEDs can be latched, which means that they are not released when the control signal is releasing. Releasing of lathed devices is done with a separate action.
LCD	Liquid crystal display
LED	Light-emitting diode
Local HMI	IED front panel with display and push-buttons
NTP	Network Time Protocol for LAN and WWW
P	Active power. Unit = [W]
PF	Power factor. The absolute value is equal to cosφ, but the sign is '+' for inductive i.e. lagging current and '-' for capacitive i.e. leading current.
P_M	Nominal power of the prime mover. (Used by reverse/under power protection.)

PT	See VT
pu	Per unit. Depending of the context the per unit refers to any nominal value. For example for overcurrent setting 1 pu = 1 x I_{MODE}.
Q	Reactive power. Unit = [var] acc. IEC
RMS	Root mean square
S	Apparent power. Unit = [VA]
SF	IED status inoperative
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol for LAN and WWW
SPST	Sigle pole single throw
SPDT	Sigle pole double throw
TCS	Trip circuit supervision
THD	Total harmonic distortion
U_{0SEC}	Voltage at input U_c at zero ohm ground fault. (Used in voltage measurement mode "2LL+U_0")
U_A	Voltage input for U_{12} or U_{L1} depending of the voltage measurement mode
U_B	Voltage input for U_{23} or U_{L2} depending of the voltage measurement mode
U_C	Voltage input for U_{31} or U_0 depending of the voltage measurement mode
U_N	Nominal voltage. Rating of VT primary or secondary
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time (used to be called GMT = Greenwich Mean Time)
VAMPSET	Configuration tool for VAMP protection devices
VAMP 300 IED	Refers VAMP 300 series platform in general
VAMP 300F	Refers VAMP 300 series feeder protection IED
VAMP 300M	Refers VAMP 300 series motor protection IED
Webset	http configuration interface
VT	Voltage transformer i.e. potential transformer PT
VT_{PRI}	Nominal primary value of voltage transformer
VT_{SEC}	Nominal secondary value of voltage transformer

2   Introduction

2.1   VAMP 300F/M

VAMP 300F/M has a modular design, and it can be optimized to almost all type of applications in low and medium voltage distribution systems.

Main characteristic and options

- VAMP 300 F has all necessary feeder protection for industrial and utility applications for power distribution networks. Synchrochec and auto-reclosing extend automatic network control

- VAMP 300 M is designed for small and medium sized motors up-to 10 MW. External RTD module increases motor status information

- Both models have optional interface for connection of 2, 4 or 6 arc flash point sensors or 1 fibre loop and 4 arc flash point sensors

- Two alternative display options
  -128 x 128 LCD matrix
  -128 x 128 LCD matrix detachable

- Power quality measurements and disturbance recorder enable capture of quick network phenomena

- Wide range of communication protocols i.e. IEC61850, Profibus DP to Modbus TCP

Following options depend on the ordering code

- Multiple power supply options

- phase current inputs

- residual current inputs

- voltage inputs

- amount of digital inputs

- amount of trip contacts

- Integrated arc-options (point sensors) with BI/BO

- various possibilities with communication interfaces

VAMP 300F/M IED has good protection against harsh environments. Protective level is IP54.

The VAMP 300F IED includes all the feeder and VAMP 300M all the motor protection functions in one unit.

2.2   Local HMI

VAMP 300F/M has 128 x 128 LCD matrix display.
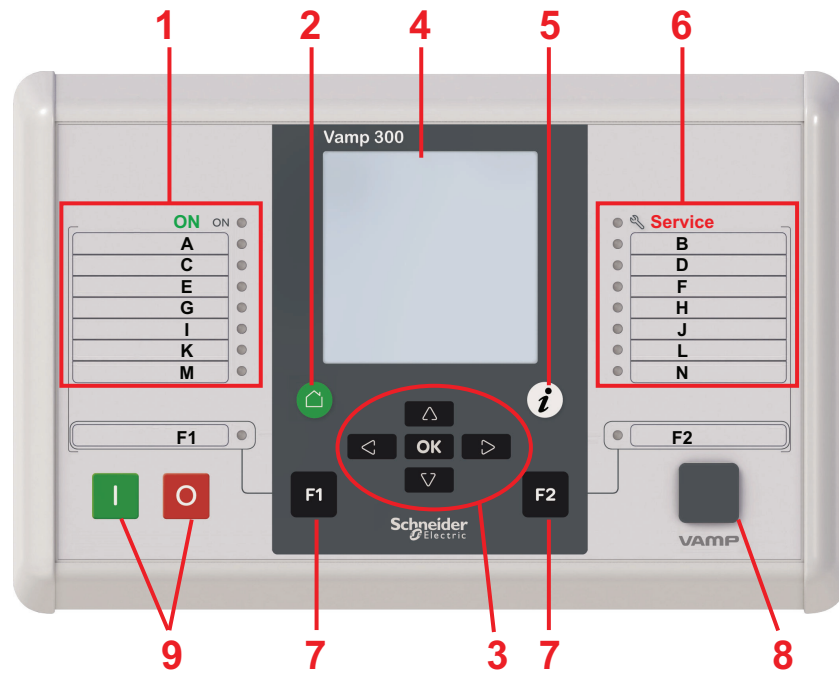
Figure 2.1: VAMP 300F/M local HMI

1	Power LED and seven programmable LEDs
2	CANCEL push-button
3	Navigation push-buttons
4	LCD
5	INFO push-button
6	Status LED and seven programmable LEDs
7	Function push-buttons and LEDs showing their status
8	Local port
9	Object control buttons

2.2.1　Push-buttons

Symbol	Function
🏠	CANCEL push-button for returning to the previous menu. To return to the first menu item in the main menu, press the button for at least three seconds.
i	INFO push-button for viewing additional information, for entering the password view and for adjusting the LCD contrast.
F1	Programmable function push-button.
F2	Programmable function push-button.
OK	ENTER push-button for activating or confirming a function.
△	UP navigation push-button for moving up in the menu or increasing a numerical value.
▽	DOWN navigation push-button for moving down in the menu or decreasing a numerical value.
◁	LEFT navigation push-button for moving backwards in a parallel menu or selecting a digit in a numerical value.
▷	RIGHT navigation push-button for moving forwards in a parallel menu or selecting a digit in a numerical value.
I	Circuit Breaker ON push-button
O	Circuit Breaker OFF push-button

2.2.2　LEDs

VAMP 300F/M has 18 LEDs on front. Two LEDs represents units general status (On & ⚒), two LEDs for function buttons (F1 & F2) and 14 user configurable LEDs (A - N). When the device is powered the "ON" LED will lit as green. During normal use "Service" LED is not active, it activates only when error occurs or the device is not operating correctly. Should this happen contact your local representative for further guidance.

can lit either green or red. The LEDs on the local HMI can be configured in VAMPSET. To customise the LED texts on the local HMI, the texts can be written on a template and then printed on a transparency. The transparencies can be placed to the pockets beside the LEDs.

2.2.3　Enter password

1.　On the local HMI, press *i* and OK .

2.　Enter the four-digit password and press OK .

2.2.4 Adjusting LCD contrast (while correct password is enabled)

1. Press i and adjust the contrast.

   - To increase the contrast, press ⟨△⟩.
   - To decrease the contrast, press ⟨▽⟩.

2. To return to the main menu, press 🏠.

2.2.5 Release all latches (while correct password is enabled)

1. Press i

   - To release the latches, press ⟨▷⟩ .
   - To release, choose "Release" parameter and press ⟨OK⟩.

2.2.6 Control object (while password and selective control is enabled)

When selective control is enabled, control operation needs confirmation (select-execute)

1. Press ⟨I⟩ to close object.

   - Press ⟨I⟩ again to confirm.
   - Press 🏠 to cancel.

2. Press ⟨O⟩ to open object.

   - Press ⟨O⟩ again to confirm.
   - Press 🏠 to cancel.

2.2.7 Control object (while password and direct control is enabled)

When direct control is enabled, control operation is done without confirmation

1. Press ⟨I⟩ to close object.

2. Press ⟨O⟩ to open object.

2.2.8 Moving in the menus
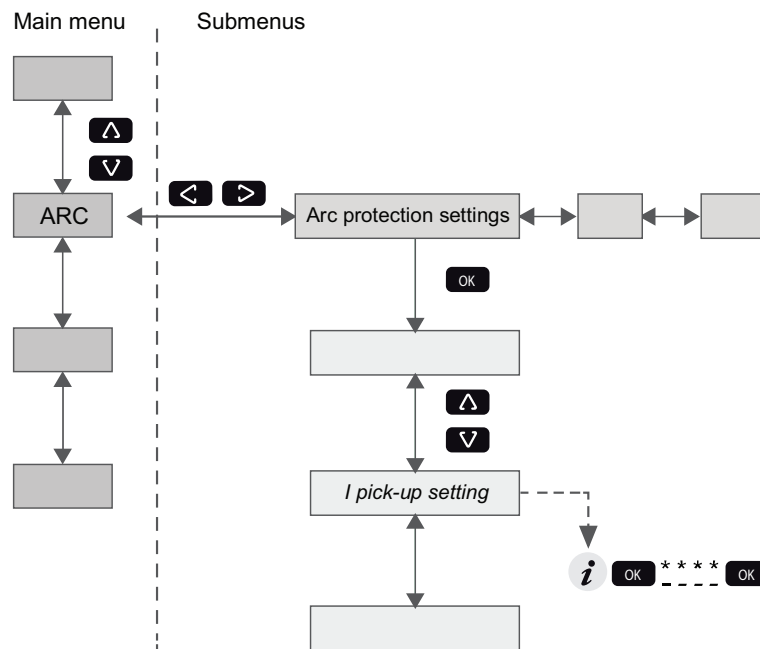
Figure 2.2: Moving in menus using local HMI

- To move in the main menu, press ⬆ or ⬇.

- To move in submenus, press ⬇ or ⬅.

- To enter a submenu, press **OK** and use ⬇ or ⬆ for moving down or up in the menu.

- To edit a parameter value, press *i* and **OK**. Key in four-digit password and press **OK**.

- To go back to the previous menu, press 🏠.

- To go back to the first menu item in the main menu, press 🏠 for at least three seconds.

NOTE: To enter the parameter edit mode, key in the password. When the value is in edit mode, its background is dark.

2.3   VAMPSET setting and configuration tool

⚠ DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

Only qualified personnel should operate this equipment. Such work should be performed only after reading this entire set of instructions and checking the technical characteristics of the device.

Failure to follow this instruction will result in death or serious injury.

VAMPSET is a software tool for setting and configuring the VAMP devices. VAMPSET has a graphical interface, and the created documents can be saved and printed out for later use.

To use VAMPSET, you need

- PC with Windows XP (or newer) operating system installed

- VX052 or equivalent USB cable for connecting the device to the PC (VX052 USB cable is recommended)

- Experience in using the Windows operating system

NOTE: Download the latest VAMPSET version at www.schneider-electric.com/vamp-protection or m.vamp.fi.

2.3.1   Folder view

In VAMPSET version 2.2.136, a feature called "Folder view" was introduced.

The idea of folder view is to make it easier for the user to work with relay functions inside VAMPSET. When folder view is enabled, VAMPSET gathers similar functions together and places them appropriately under seven different folders (GENERAL, MEASUREMENTS, INPUTS/OUTPUTS, MATRIX, LOGS and COMMUNICATION). The contents (functions) of the folders depend on the relay type and currently selected application mode.

Folder view can be enabled in VAMPSET via Program Settings dialog (Settings -> Program Settings), see Figure 2.3.
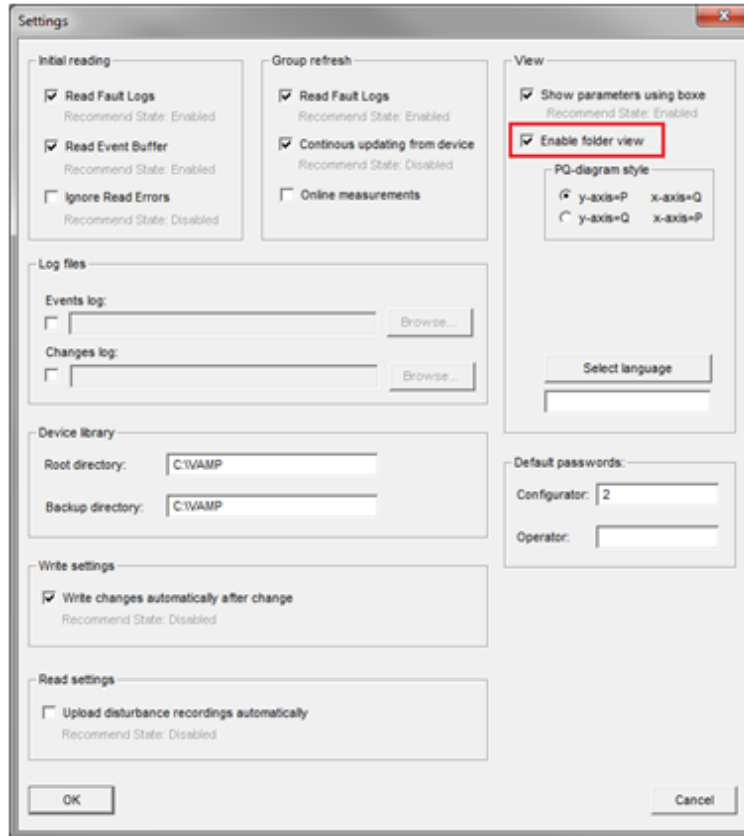
Figure 2.3: Enable folder view setting in Program Settings dialog

NOTE: It is possible to enable/ disable the folder view only when VAMPSET is disconnected from the relay and there is no configuration file opened.

When folder view is enabled, folder buttons become visible in VAMPSET, see Figure 2.4. Currently selected folder appears in bold.

Figure 2.4: Folder view buttons

2.4 Configuring the system with VAMPSET

NOTICE
RISK OF SYSTEM SHUTDOWN
After writing new settings or configurations to a relay, perform a test to verify that the relay operates correctly with the new settings.
Failure to follow these instructions can result in unwanted shutdown of the electrical installation.

Before configuring the protection relay, you need

- PC with adequate user rights
- VAMPSET setting and configuration tool downloaded to the PC
- USB cable (VX052) for connecting the device with the PC

2.4.1   Setting up the communication

- Connect the USB cable between the PC and the local port of the device.

Defining the PC serial port settings

NOTE: Ensure that the communication port setting on the PC corresponds to the device setting.

1. Open the **Device Manager** on the PC and check the USB Serial Port number (COM) for the device.
2. Open the VAMPSET setting and configuration tool on the PC.
3. On the VAMPSET **Settings** menu, select **Communication Settings**.
4. Select the correct port under the **Port** area and click **Apply**.

Defining the VAMPSET communication settings

1. On the local HMI, go to the **CONF**/ **DEVICE SETUP** menu and check the local port bit rate.
2. On the VAMPSET **Settings** menu, select **Communication Settings**.
3. Under the **Local** area, select the corresponding speed (bps) from the drop-down list and click **Apply**.
4. In VAMPSET **Settings** menu, select **Program Settings**.

NOTE: If faster operation is needed, change the speed to 187500 bps both in VAMPSET and in the device.

Connecting the device

1. On the VAMPSET **Communication** menu, select **Connect Device**.
2. Enter the password and click **Apply**. VAMPSET connects to the device.

NOTE: The default password for the configurator is 2.

2.4.2   Writing the settings to the device

- In the VAMPSET **Communication** menu, select **Write All Settings To Device** to download the configuration to the device.

NOTE: To save the device configuration information for later use, also save the VAMPSET document file on the PC.

2.4.3   Saving the VAMPSET document file

Save the device configuration information to the PC. The document file is helpful for instance if you need help in troubleshooting.

1. Connect the device to the PC with an USB cable.
2. Open the VAMPSET tool on the PC.
3. On the **Communication** menu, select **Connect device**.
4. Enter the configurator password. The device configuration opens.
5. On the **File** menu, click **Save as**.
6. Type a descriptive file name, select the location for the file and click **Save**.

NOTE: By default, the configuration file is saved in the VAMPSET folder.

3 Mechanical structure

3.1 VAMP 300 IED modularity

The device has a modular structure. The device is built from hardware modules, which are installed into 10 different slots at the back of the device. The location of the slots is shown in the following figure.

The type of hardware modules is defined by the ordering code. A minimum configuration is that there is a supply voltage card in slot 1 and an analogue measurement card in slot 8.
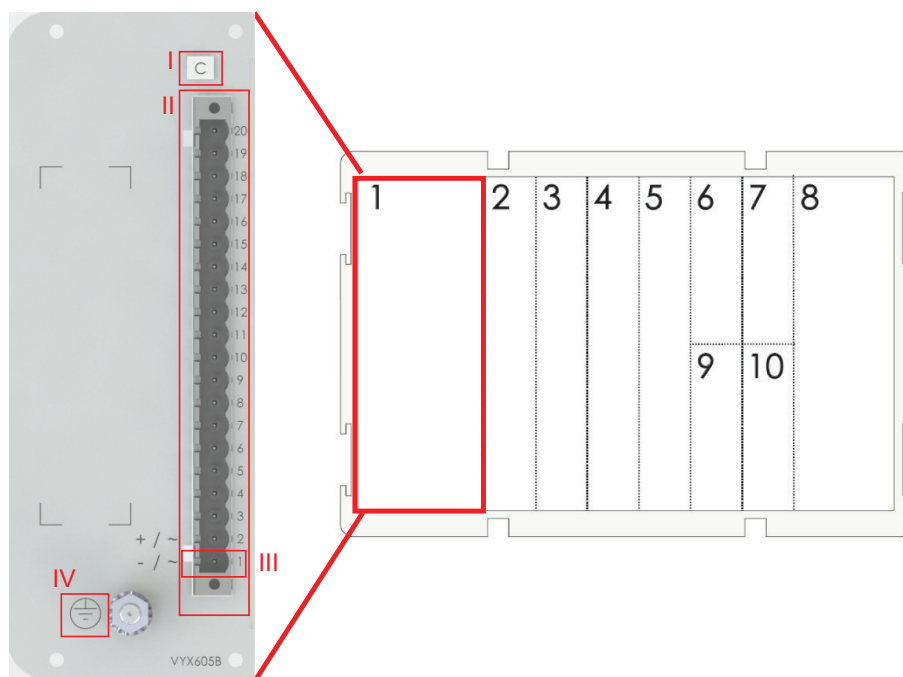
I	Card C	1	Supply voltage [V]
II	Connector 2	2	I/O card I
III	Pin 1	3...5	I/O cards II...IV
IV	Protective grounding	6, 7	I/O option cards I and II
		8	Analog measurement card (I, U)
		9, 10	Communication interface I and II

Figure 3.1: Slot numbering and card options in the VAMP 300 rear panel and an example of defining the pin address 1/C/2:1

NOTE: Slots 7 and 10 are not available.

For complete availability of different option cards please refer Chapter 13 Order information.

Chapter 10 Connections has detailed information of each card.

Table 3.1: VAMP 300F CBGAA-AAAAA-A1

SLOT	NAME	TYPE
	Application	F = Feeder (Slot 8: HW = A, B, C or D)
1	Supply voltage	C = 110 .. 240 Vac/dc (6 x DO: 1 change over signal duty and 5 tripping duty)
2	I/O card I	B = 3BIO+2Arc (3 x BI/BO, 2 x Arc sensor, T2, T3, T4)
3	I/O card II	G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
4	I/O card III	A = None
5	I/O card IV	A = None
6	Option card I	A = None
7	Future option	A = None
8	Analog measurement card (See application)	A = 3L+U+Io (5/1A)
9	Communication interface I	A = None
10	Future option	A = None
	Display type	A = 128x64 (128 x 64 LCD matrix)
	DI nominal voltage	1 = 24 VDC / 110 VAC

3.2   Slot info and ordering code

The configuration of the device can be checked from local HMI or VAMPSET menu called "Slot" or "SLOT INFO". This contains "Card ID" which is the name of the card used by the device firmware.

SLOT INFO

Slot	Card ID	Trace ID	Status
1	Pwr 80-265		OK
2	3xS+F+BI+BO		OK
3	6xDI+4xDO		OK
4	10xDO		OK
5	None	-	-
6	4xDO		OK
7	None	-	-
8	3L+Io5/1+4U		OK
9	RS232+RJ45		OK
10	None	-	-
Display	128x64		OK

Figure 3.2: Hardware configuration example view from VAMPSET configuration tool.

NOTE: See Chapter 13 Order information to order a certain type of IED.

An example: User wants to have a feeder protection IED with 8 trip contacts, 6 digital inputs, Arc -protection and fibre communication with IEC 61850 protocol. Following order code fulfils the requirements:

VAMP 300   F   A B G   [A A - A A] A   D A - B 1

- Feeder protection (F)
- 110 - 240 Vac/dc, T1, A1, SF (A)
- Arc option 2 x arc / 3 x BI/BO / 3 x DO (B)
- 6 x DI + 4 x DO (G)
- None (A A)
- 3L x U x Io (5A / 1A) (A)
- RS 232 + LC 100 Mbps ethernet fibre interface (D)
- None (A)
- DI activation voltage level (B)
- 128x128 (128 x 128 LCD matrix) (1)
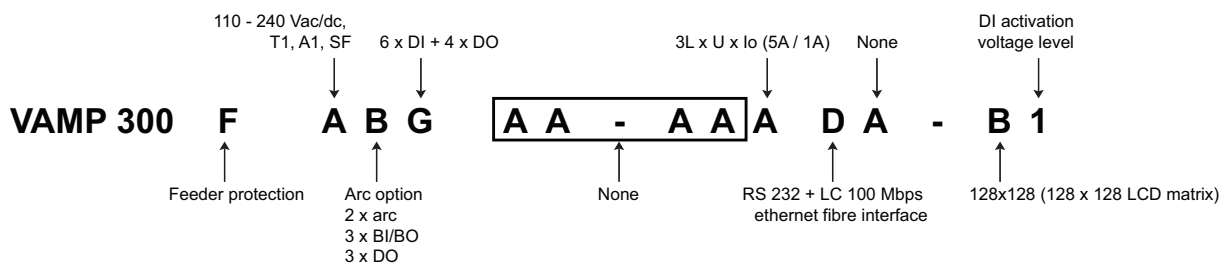
4 Measurement functions

4.1 Measurements for protection functions
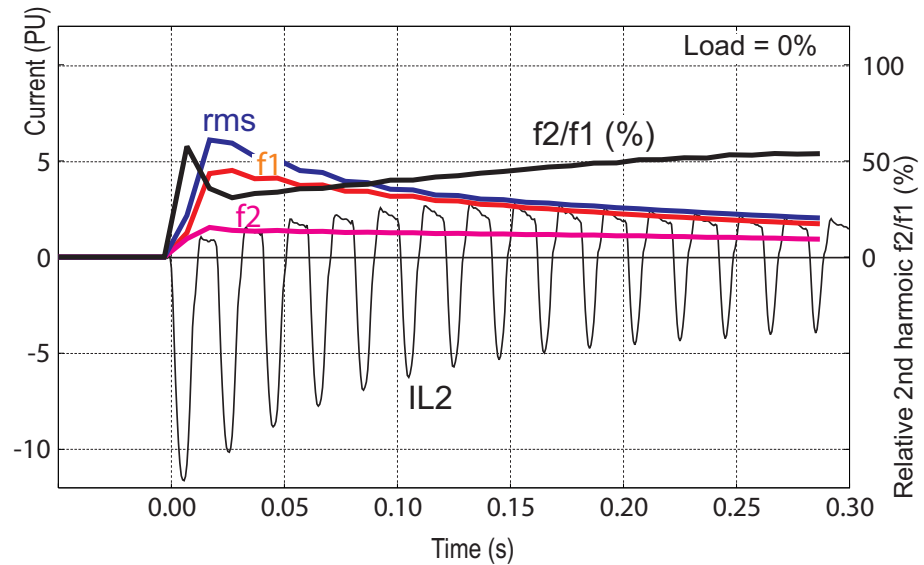
Figure 4.1: Example of various current values of a transformer inrush current

All the direct measurements are based on fundamental frequency values. The exceptions are frequency and instantaneous current for arc protection. Most protection functions are also based on the fundamental frequency values.

Figure 4.1 shows a current waveform and the corresponding fundamental frequency component f1, second harmonic f2, and rms value in a special case, when the current deviates significantly from a pure sine wave.

4.2 Measurements for arc protection function

The three phase current measurement and ground fault current measurement for arc protection is done with electronics (see Figure 4.2). The electronics compares the current levels to the pick-up settings - THRESHOLDs - and gives a binary signals "I>" or "I_{01}>" to the arc protection function if limit is exceeded. All the frequency components of the currents are taken into account.

Signals "I>" or "I_0>" are connected to a FPGA chip which implements the arc protection function. The pick-up settings are named "I> int" and "I_{01}> int" in the local LCD panel or VAMPSET views, these settings are used to set the THRESHOLD levels for the electronics.
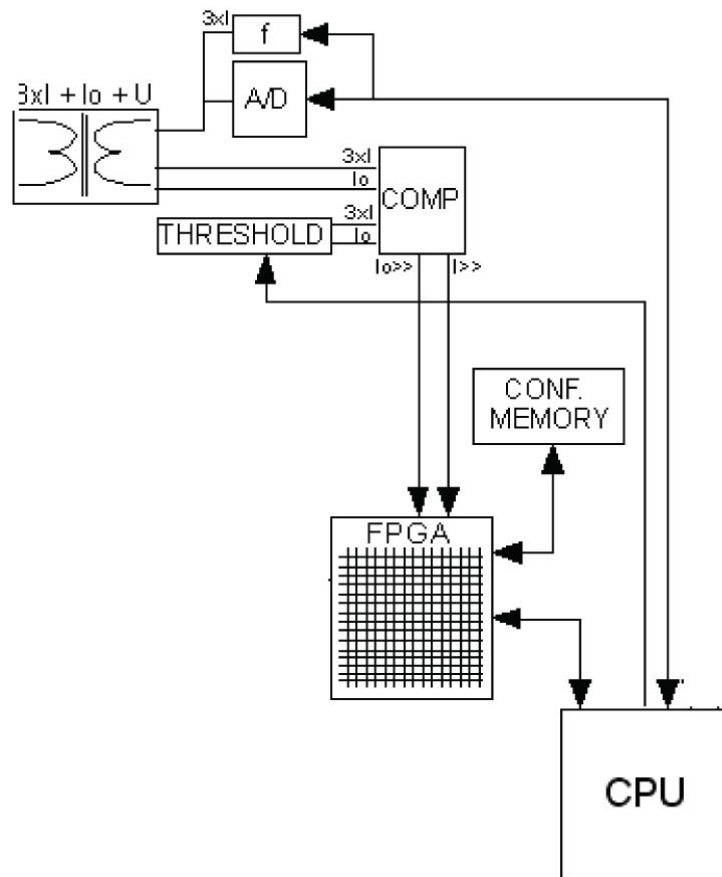
Figure 4.2: Measurement logic for the arc flash protection function

4.3   Measurement accuracy

Table 4.1: Phase current inputs I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3}

Measuring range	0.05 – 250 A
Inaccuracy:	
I ≤ 7.5 A	±0.5 % of value or ±15 mA
I > 7.5 A	±3 % of value
The specified frequency range is 45 Hz – 65 Hz.	

Table 4.2: Voltage inputs U

Measuring range	0.5 – 190 V
Inaccuracy	±0.5 % or ±0.3 V
The specified frequency range is 45 Hz – 65 Hz.	

Table 4.3: Residual current input I_{0N}

Measuring range	0.003 – 10 x I_{0N}
Inaccuracy:	
I ≤ 1.5 xI_N	±0.3 % of value or ±0.2 % of I_{0N}
I > 1.5 xI_N	±3 % of value
The rated input I_{0N} is 5A, 1 A or 0.2 A. It is specified in the order code of the relay.	
The specified frequency range is 45 Hz – 65 Hz.	

Table 4.4: Frequency

Measuring range	16 Hz – 75 Hz
Inaccuracy	±10 mHz
The frequency is measured from voltage signals when least four voltages are measured. With only one voltage (F&I) the frequency is measured from currents.	

Table 4.5: THD and harmonics

Inaccuracy I, U > 0.1 PU	±2 % units
Update rate	Once a second
The specified frequency range is 45 Hz – 65 Hz.	

NOTE: These measurement accuracies are only valid for the user interface and communication.

4.4   RMS values

RMS currents

The device calculates the RMS value of each phase current. The minimum and the maximum of RMS values are recorded and stored (see Chapter 4.7 Minimum and maximum values).

$$I_{RMS} = \sqrt{I_{f1}^{2} + I_{f2}^{2} + ... + I_{f15}^{2}}$$

RMS voltages

The device calculates the RMS value of each voltage input. The minimum and the maximum of RMS values are recorded and stored (see Chapter 4.7 Minimum and maximum values).

$$U_{RMS} = \sqrt{U_{f1}^{2} + U_{f2}^{2} + ... + U_{f15}^{2}}$$

4.5   Harmonics and Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)

The device calculates the THDs as a percentage of the currents and voltages values measured at the fundamental frequency. The device calculates the harmonics from the 2nd to the 15th of phase currents and voltages. (The 17th harmonic component will also be shown partly in the value of the 15th harmonic component. This is due to the nature of digital sampling.)

The harmonic distortion is calculated

$$THD = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i=2}^{15} f_i^{2}}}{h_1}$$

$h_1 =$ Fundamental value

$h_{2-15} =$ Harmonics

Example

$h_1 = 100$ A, $h_3 = 10$ A, $h_7 = 3$ A, $h_{11} = 8$ A

$$THD = \frac{\sqrt{10^2 + 3^2 + 8^2}}{100} = 13.2\%$$

For reference the RMS value is

$$RMS = \sqrt{100^2 + 10^2 + 3^2 + 8^2} = 100.9 A$$

Another way to calculate THD is to use the RMS value as reference instead of the fundamental frequency value. In the example above the result would then be 13.0 %.

4.6   Demand values

The relay calculates average i.e. demand values of phase currents I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3} and power values S, P and Q.

The demand time is configurable from 10 minutes to 60 minutes with parameter "Demand time".

DEMAND VALUES

Demand time	10 min
Clear min & max	-

IL1 DEMAND	
IL1da demand	0 A
Maximum of IL1	0 A
-	2011-03-15 13:34
Minimum of IL1	0 A
-	2011-03-15 13:34

RMS DEMAND VALUES

Clear min & max	-

IL1RMS DEMAND	
IL1da RMS demand	0 Arms
RMS maximum of IL1	0 Arms
-	2011-03-15 13:34
RMS minimum of IL1	0 Arms
-	2011-03-15 13:34
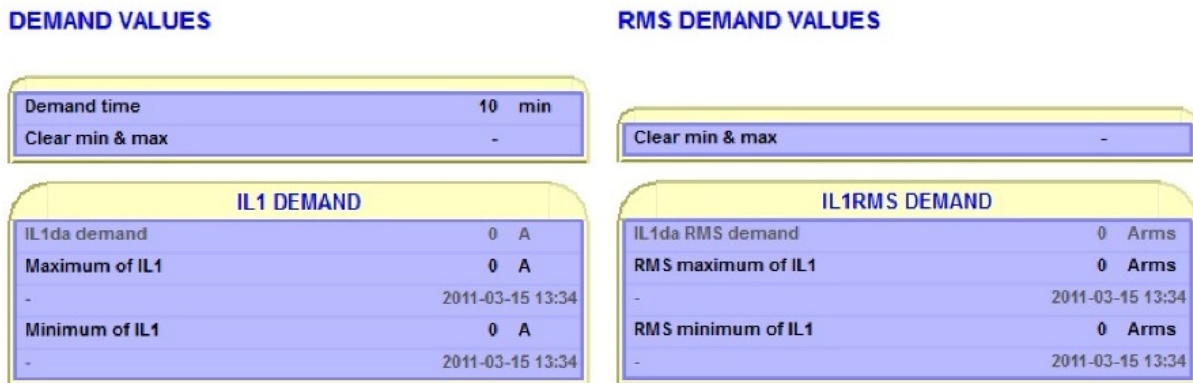
Figure 4.3: Demand values

Table 4.6: Demand value parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
Time	10 – 30	min	Demand time (averaging time)	Set
Fundamental frequency values				
IL1da		A	Demand of phase current IL1	
IL2da		A	Demand of phase current IL2	
IL3da		A	Demand of phase current IL3	
Pda		kW	Demand of active power P	
PFda			Demand of power factor PF	
Qda		Kvar	Demand of reactive power Q	
Sda		kVA	Demand of apparent power S	
RMS values				
IL1RMSda		A	Demand of RMS phase current IL1	
IL2RMSda		A	Demand of RMS phase current IL2	
IL3RMSda		A	Demand of RMS phase current IL3	
Prmsda		kW	Demand of RMS active power P	
Qrmsda		kvar	Demand of RMS reactive power Q	
Srmsda		kVA	Demand of RMS apparent power S	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

4.7   Minimum and maximum values

Minimum and maximum values are registered with time stamps since the latest manual clearing or since the device has been restarted. The available registered min & max values are listed in the following table.
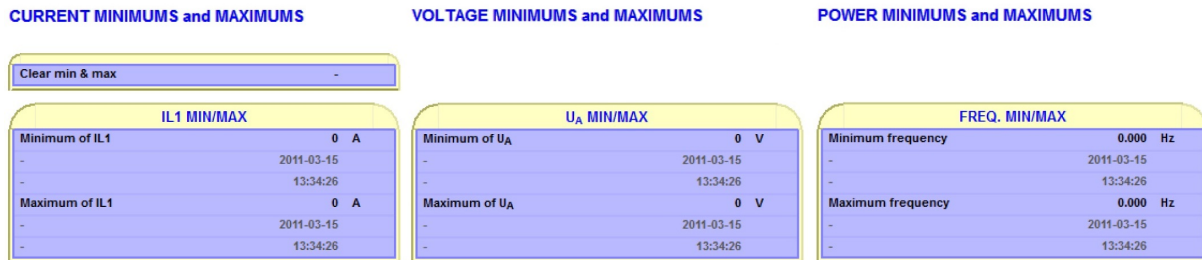
Figure 4.4: Minimun and maximum values

Min & Max measurement	Description
IL1, IL2, IL3	Phase current (fundamental frequency value)
IL1RMS, IL2RMS, IL3RMS	Phase current, rms value
I_{01}, I_{02}	Residual current
U_A, U_B, U_C, U_D	Voltages, fundamental frequency values
U_ARMS, U_BRMS, U_CRMS, U_DRMS	Line-to-neutral voltages, RMS value
f	Frequency
P, Q, S	Active, reactive, apparent power
P.F.	Power factor

The clearing parameter "ClrMax" is common for all these values.

Table 4.7: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Description	Set
ClrMax	 - Clear	Reset all minimum and maximum values	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

4.8   Maximum values of the last 31 days and 12 months

Maximum and minimum values of the last 31 days and the last twelve months are stored in the non-volatile memory of the relay. Corresponding time stamps are stored for the last 31 days. The registered values are listed in the following table.

Figure 4.5: Past 31 days and 12 month maximums/minimums can be viewed in "month max" menu.

Measurement	Max	Min	Description	31 days	12 months
IL1, IL2, IL3	X		Phase current (fundamental frequency value)		
Io1, Io2	X		Residual current		
S	X		Apparent power	X	X
P	X	X	Active power	X	X
Q	X	X	Reactive power	X	X

Timebase can be a value from one cycle to one minute. Also demand value can be used as timebase and its value can be set between 10 - 60 minutes. Demand value menu is located under the "logs" leaflet -> demand values.

Table 4.8: Parameters of the day and month registers

Parameter	Value	Description	Set
Timebase		Parameter to select the type of the registered values	Set
	20 ms	Collect min & max of one cycle values *	
	200 ms	Collect min & max of 200 ms average values	
	1 s	Collect min & max of 1 s average values	
	1 min	Collect min & max of 1 minute average values	
	demand	Collect min & max of demand values (Chapter 4.6 Demand values)	
ResetDays		Reset the 31 day registers	Set
ResetMon		Reset the 12 month registers	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

* This is the fundamental frequency rms value of one cycle updated every 20 ms.

4.9   Voltage measurement modes

Depending on the application and available voltage transformers, the relay can be connected either to zero-sequence voltage, one line-to-line voltage or one phase-to-ground voltage. The configuration parameter "Voltage measurement mode" must be set according to the type of connection used.

4.9.1   Multiple channel voltage measurement

The slot 8 can accommodate four different analogue measurement cards.

Model A has only one voltage input where as models B, C and D have four voltage measurement channels.

- B = 3L+4U+Io (5/1 A)

- C = 3L+4U+2Io (5+1 A)

- D = 3L+4U+2Io (1+0.2 A)

8B2 : 1...6
8C2 : 1...6
8D2 : 1...6

1	U_{L1} (a)
2	U_{L1} (n)
3	U_{L2} (a)
4	U_{L2} (n)
5	U_{L3} (a)
6	U_{L3} (n)

3LN
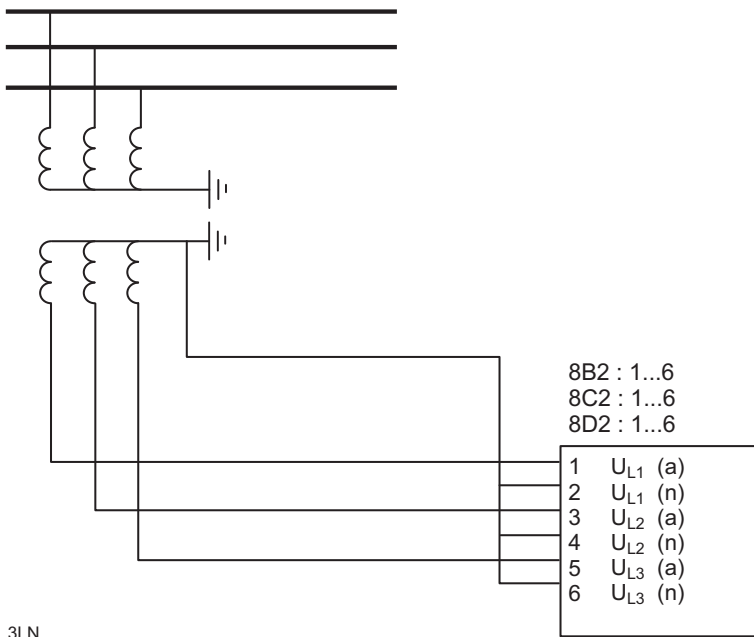
Voltage measuring mode: **3LN**

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL1, UL2, UL3

- Values calculated: UL12, UL23, UL31, U1, U2, U2/U1, f, Uo

- Measurements available: All

- Protection functions available: All except intermittent e/f and synchrocheck

U_{L1}
U_{L2}
U_{L3}

8/C/1 : 11...12
8/D/1 : 11...12

| 11 | U_o (da) |
| 12 | U_o (dn) |

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L1} (a)
2	U_{L1} (n)
3	U_{L2} (a)
4	U_{L2} (n)
5	U_{L3} (a)
6	U_{L3} (n)
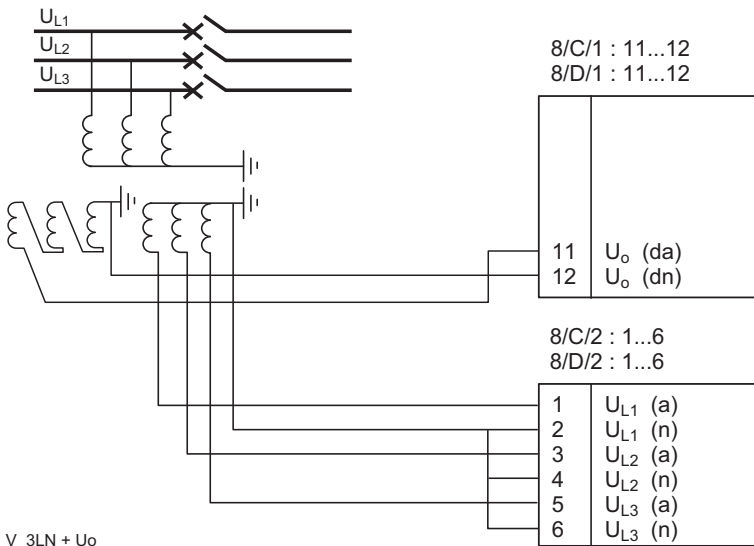
V 3LN + Uo

Voltage measuring mode: **3LN+U_0**

This connection is typically used for feeder and motor protection schemes.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL1, UL2, UL3, Uo

- Values calculated: UL12, UL23, UL31, U1, U2, U2/U1, f

- Measurements available: All

- Protection functions available: All except synchrocheck
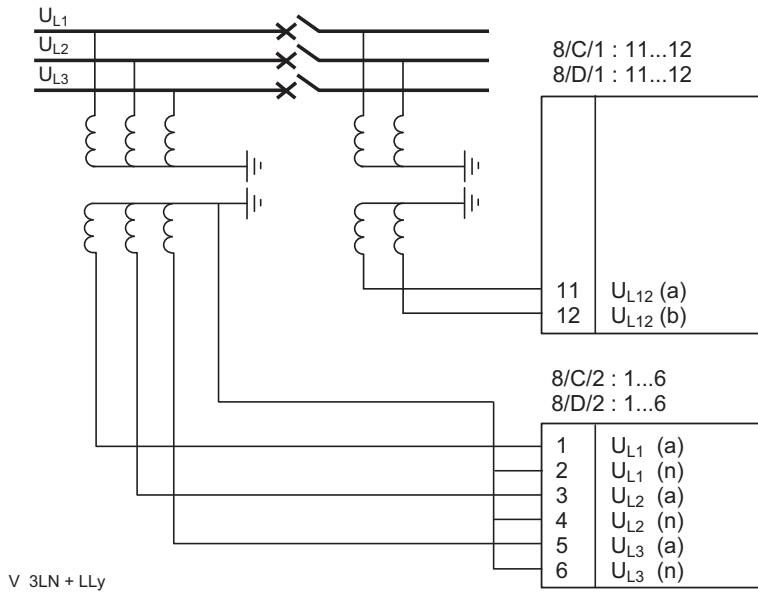
V 3LN + LLy

Voltage measuring mode: **3LN+LLy**

Connection of voltage transformers for synchrocheck application. The other side of the CB has line-to-line connection for reference voltage.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL1, UL2, UL3, UL12y

- Values calculated: UL12, UL23, UL31, U1, U2, U2/U1, f, Uo

- Measurements available: All

- Protection functions available: All except intermittent e/f
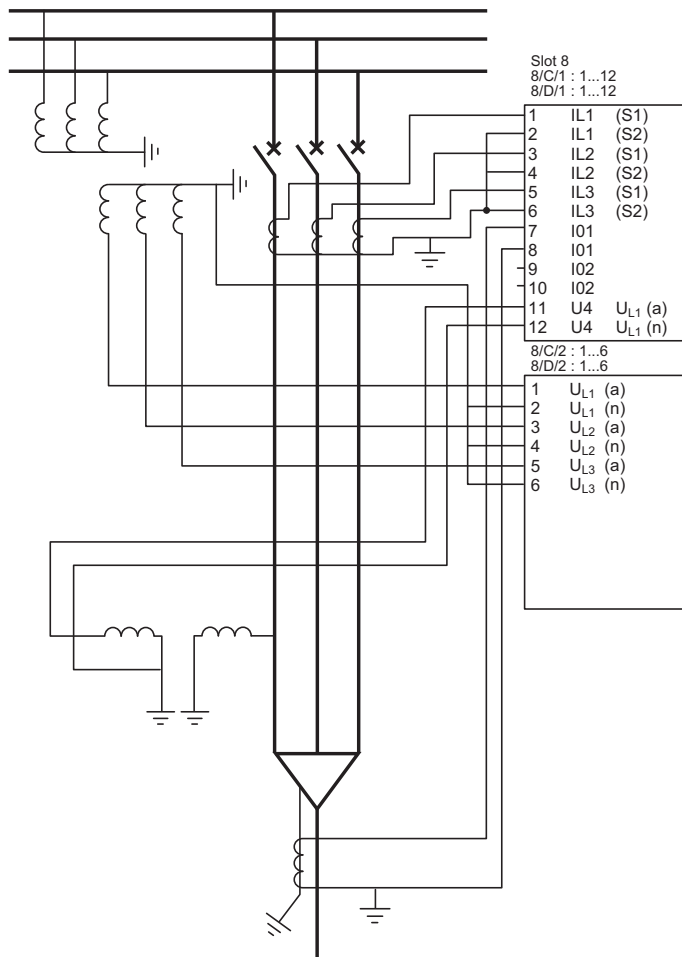
Voltage measuring mode: **3LN+LNy**

This connection is typically used for feeder protection scheme where line-to-neutral voltage is required for synchrocheck application.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL1, UL2, UL3, UL1y

- Values calculated: UL12, UL23, UL31, U1, U2, U2/U1, f, Uo

- Measurements available: All

- Protection functions available: All except intermittent e/f and synchrocheck
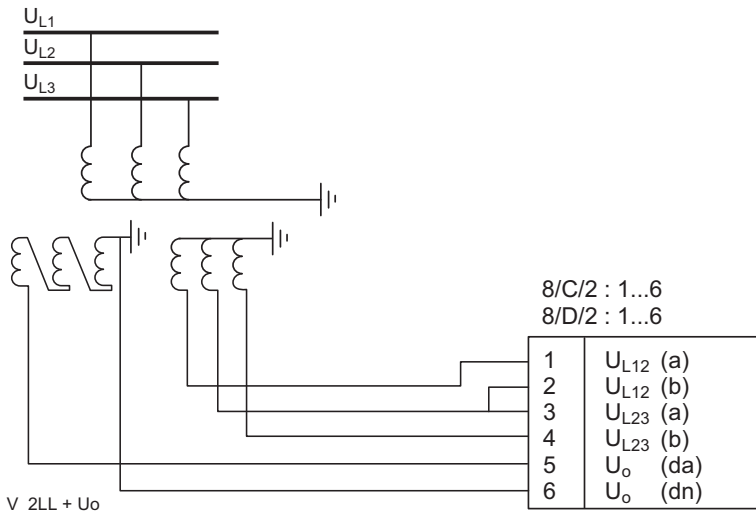
Voltage measuring mode: **2LL+U$_0$**

Connection of two line-to-line and residual voltage measurement scheme.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL12, UL23, Uo

- Values calculated: UL31, UL1, UL2, UL3, U1, U2, U2/U1, f

- Measurements available: All

- Protection functions available: All except synchrocheck

U_{L1}
U_{L2}
U_{L3}

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L12} (a)
2	U_{L12} (b)
3	U_{L23} (a)
4	U_{L23} (b)
5	U_o (da)
6	U_o (dn)

V 2LL + Uo
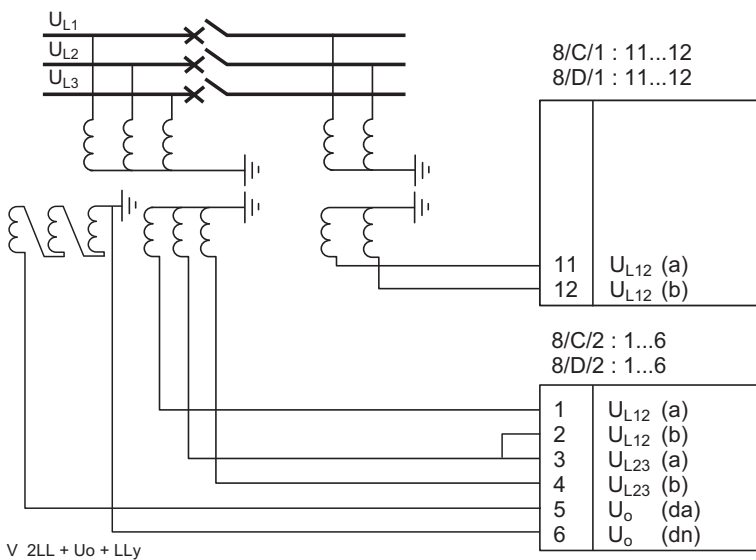
Voltage measuring mode: **2LL+U$_0$+LLy**

Connection of two line-to-line and residual voltage scheme. Line-to-line reference voltage is taken from other side of the CB for synchrocheck scheme.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL12, UL23, Uo, UL12y

- Values calculated: UL31, UL1, UL2, UL3, U1, U2, U2/U1, f

- Measurements available: All

- Protection functions available: All

U_{L1}
U_{L2}
U_{L3}

8/C/1 : 11...12
8/D/1 : 11...12

| 11 | U_{L12} (a) |
| 12 | U_{L12} (b) |

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L12} (a)
2	U_{L12} (b)
3	U_{L23} (a)
4	U_{L23} (b)
5	U_o (da)
6	U_o (dn)

V 2LL + Uo + LLy
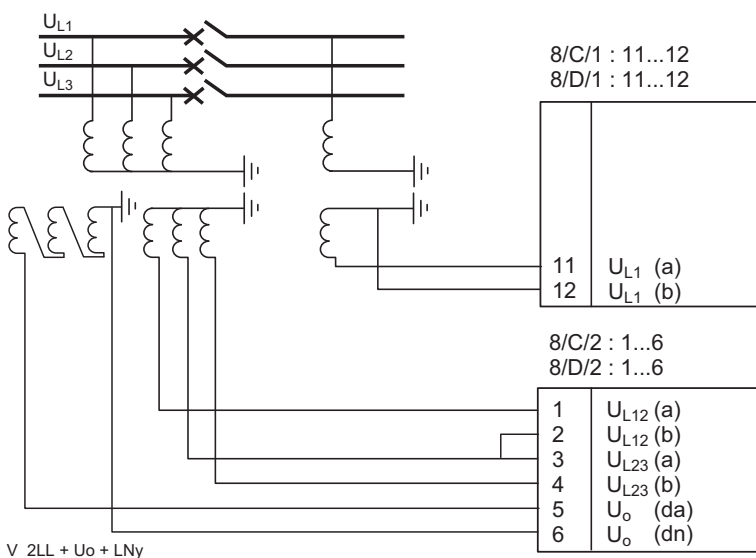
Voltage measuring mode: **2LL+U$_0$+LNy**

Connection of two line-to-line and residual voltage scheme. The other side of the CB has phase-to-neutral connection for synchrocheck.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL12, UL23, Uo, UL1y

- Values calculated: UL31, UL1, UL2, UL3, U1, U2, U2/U1, f

- Measurements available: All

- Protection functions available: All

U_{L1}
U_{L2}
U_{L3}

8/C/1 : 11...12
8/D/1 : 11...12

| 11 | U_{L1} (a) |
| 12 | U_{L1} (b) |

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L12} (a)
2	U_{L12} (b)
3	U_{L23} (a)
4	U_{L23} (b)
5	U_o (da)
6	U_o (dn)

V 2LL + Uo + LNy

U_{L1}
U_{L2}
U_{L3}

8/C/1 : 11...12
8/D/1 : 11...12

| 11 | U_{L12} (a) |
| 12 | U_{L12} (b) |

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L12} (a)
2	U_{L12} (b)
3	U_{L12} (a)
4	U_{L12} (b)
5	U_o (da)
6	U_o (dn)

V LL + Uo + LLy + LLz
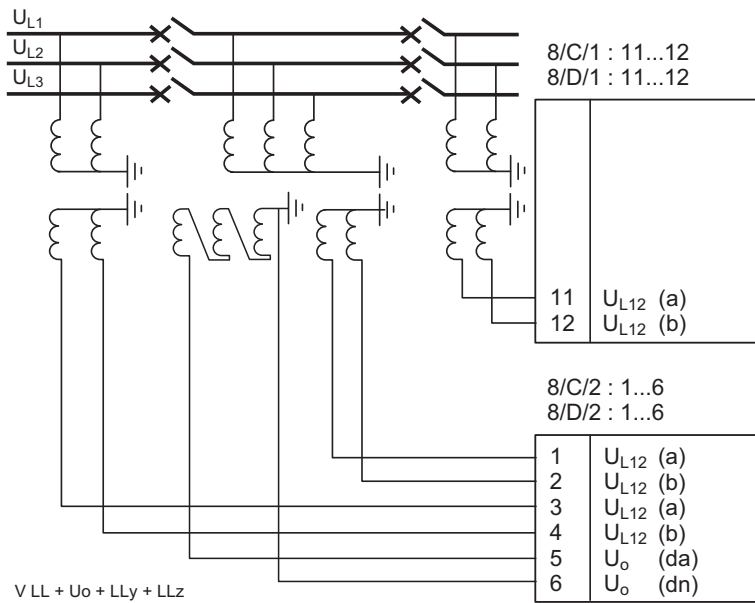
Voltage measuring mode:
LL+U_0+LLy+LLz

This scheme has two CBs to be synchronized. Left side of the bus bar has line-to-line and right side line-to-line connection for synchrocheck's reference voltages. In the middle system voltages are measured by phase-to-neutral and open delta connection.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL12, Uo, UL12y, UL12z

- Values calculated: UL1, UL2, UL3, f

- Measurements available: -

- Protection functions available: Single phase voltage protection

U_{L1}
U_{L2}
U_{L3}

8/C/1 : 11...12
8/D/1 : 11...12

| 11 | U_{L1} (a) |
| 12 | U_{L1} (n) |

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L1} (a)
2	U_{L1} (n)
3	U_{L1} (a)
4	U_{L1} (n)
5	U_o (da)
6	U_o (dn)

V LN + Uo + LNy + LNz
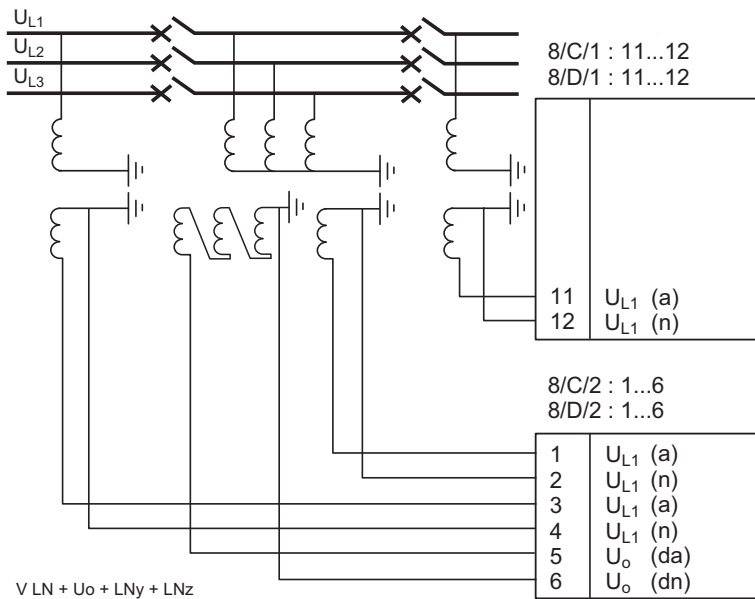
Voltage measuring mode:
LN+U_0+LNy+LNz

This scheme has two CBs to be synchronized. Left and right sides of the bus bar have line-to-neutral connections for synchrocheck's reference voltages. In the middle system voltages are measured by phase-to-neutral and open delta connection.

- Voltages measured by VTs: UL+Uo+ULy+ULz

- Values calculated: UL12, UL23, UL31, f

- Measurements available: -

- Protection functions available: Single phase voltage protection

4.10   Direction of power and current

Figure 4.6 shows the concept of three phase current direction and sign of cosφ and power factor PF. Figure 4.7 shows the same concepts, but on a PQ-power plane.

I: Forward capacitive power current is leading

II: Reverse inductive power current is leading

III: Reverse capacitive power current is lagging

IV: Forward inductive power current is lagging
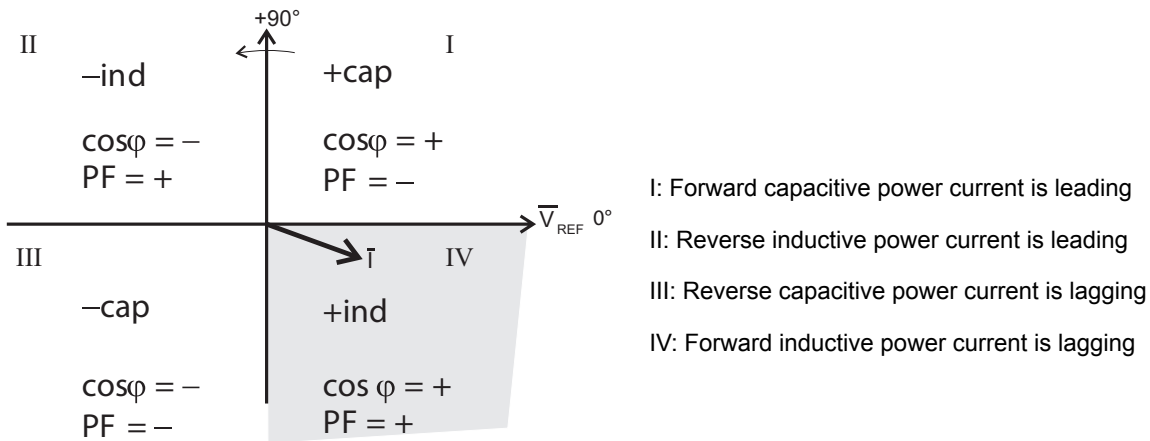
Figure 4.6: Quadrants of voltage/current phasor plane

I: Forward inductive power current is lagging

II: Reverse capacitive power current is lagging

III: Reverse inductive power current is leading

IV: Forward capacitive power current is leading
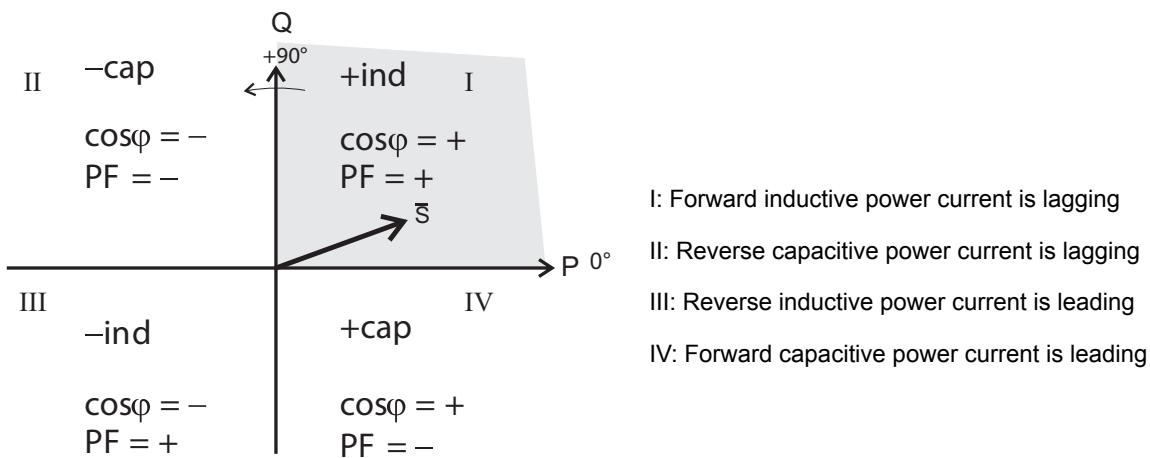
Figure 4.7: Quadrants of power plane

Table 4.9: Power quadrants

Power quadrant	Current related to voltage	Power direction	cosφ	Power factor PF
+ inductive	Lagging	Forward	+	+
+ capacitive	Leading	Forward	+	-
- inductive	Leading	Reverse	-	+
- capacitive	Lagging	Reverse	-	-

4.11 Symmetric components

In a three phase system, the voltage or current phasors may be divided in symmetric components according C. L. Fortescue (1918). The symmetric components are:

- Positive sequence 1

- Negative sequence 2

- Zero sequence 0

Symmetric components are calculated according the following equations:

$$
\begin{bmatrix} \underline{S}_0 \\ \underline{S}_1 \\ \underline{S}_2 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & \underline{a} & \underline{a}^2 \\ 1 & \underline{a}^2 & \underline{a} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{U} \\ \underline{V} \\ \underline{W} \end{bmatrix}
$$

$\underline{S}_0$ = zero sequence component

$\underline{S}_1$ = positive sequence component

$\underline{S}_2$ = negative sequence component

$$
\underline{a} = 1\angle 120° = -\frac{1}{2} + j\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
$$
, a phasor rotating constant

$\underline{U}$ = phasor of phase L1 (phase current)

$\underline{V}$ = phasor of phase L2

$\underline{W}$ = phasor of phase L3

4.12   Primary secondary and per unit scaling

Many measurement values are shown as primary values although the relay is connected to secondary signals. Some measurement values are shown as relative values - per unit or per cent. Almost all pick-up setting values are using relative scaling.

The scaling is done using the given CT, VT in feeder mode and furthermore motor name plate values in motor mode.

The following scaling equations are useful when doing secondary testing.

4.12.1   Current scaling

NOTE: The rated value of the device's current input, for example 5 A or 1A, does not have any effect in the scaling equations, but it defines the measurement range and the maximum allowed continuous current. See Table 11.1 for details.

Primary and secondary scaling

	Current scaling
secondary → primary	$$I_{PRI} = I_{SEC} \cdot \frac{CT_{PRI}}{CT_{SEC}}$$
primary → secondary	$$I_{SEC} = I_{PRI} \cdot \frac{CT_{SEC}}{CT_{PRI}}$$

For residual current to input I_0 use the corresponding CT_{PRI} and CT_{SEC} values. For ground fault stages using I_{0Calc} signals use the phase current CT values for CT_{PRI} and CT_{SEC}.

Examples:

1. **Secondary to primary**
   CT = 500 / 5
   Current to the relay's input is 4 A.
   => Primary current is I_{PRI} = 4 x 500 / 5 = 400 A

2. **Primary to secondary**
   CT = 500 / 5
   The relay displays I_{PRI} = 400 A
   => Injected current is I_{SEC} = 400 x 5 / 500 = 4 A

Per unit [pu] scaling

For phase currents excluding ArcI> stage:

1 pu = 1 x I_{MODE} = 100 %, where

I_{MODE} is the rated current according to the mode. See Chapter 1.6 Abbreviations

For residual currents and ArcI> stage:

1 pu = 1 x CT_{SEC} for secondary side and 1 pu = 1 x CT_{PRI} for primary side.

	Phase current scaling excluding ArcI> stage	Residual current ($3I_0$) scaling and phase current scaling for ArcI> stage
secondary → per unit	$$I_{PU} = \frac{I_{SEC} \cdot CT_{PRI}}{CT_{SEC} \cdot I_{MODE}}$$	$$I_{PU} = \frac{I_{SEC}}{CT_{SEC}}$$
per unit → secondary	$$I_{SEC} = I_{PU} \cdot CT_{SEC} \cdot \frac{I_{MODE}}{CT_{PRI}}$$	$$I_{SEC} = I_{PU} \cdot CT_{SEC}$$

Examples:

1. **Secondary to per unit for ArcI>**

   CT = 750 / 5

   Current injected to the relay's inputs is 7 A.

   Per unit current is I_{PU} = 7 / 5 = 1.4 pu = 140 %

2. **Secondary to per unit for phase currents excluding ArcI>**

   CT = 750/5

   I_{MODE} = 525 A

   Current injected to the relay's inputs is 7 A.

   Per unit current is I_{PU} = 7 x 750 / (5 x 525) = 2.00 pu = 2.00 x I_{MODE} = 200 %

3. **Per unit to secondary for ArcI>**

   CT = 750 / 5

   The device setting is 2 pu = 200 %.

   Secondary current is I_{SEC} = 2 x 5 = 10 A

4. **Per unit to secondary for phase currents excluding ArcI>**

   CT = 750 / 5

   I_{MODE} = 525 A

   The relay setting is 2 x I_{MODE} = 2 pu = 200 %.

   Secondary current is I_{SEC} = 2 x 5 x 525 / 750 = 7 A

5. **Secondary to per unit for residual current**

   Input is I_{01}.

   CT_0 = 50 / 1

   Current injected to the relay's input is 30 mA.

   Per unit current is I_{PU} = 0.03 / 1 = 0.03 pu = 3 %

6. **Per unit to secondary for residual current**

   Input is I_{01}.

   CT_0 = 50 / 1

   The relay setting is 0.03 pu = 3 %.

   Secondary current is I_{SEC} = 0.03 x 1 = 30 mA

7. **Secondary to per unit for residual current**

   Input is I_{0Calc}.

   CT = 750 / 5

   Currents injected to the relay's I_{L1} input is 0.5 A.

   I_{L2} = I_{L3} = 0.

   Per unit current is I_{PU} = 0.5 / 5 = 0.1 pu = 10 %

8. **Per unit to secondary for residual current**

   Input is I_{0Calc}.

   CT = 750 / 5

   The relay setting is 0.1 pu = 10 %.

   If I_{L2} = I_{L3} = 0, then secondary current to I_{L1} is
   I_{SEC} = 0.1 x 5 = 0.5 A

4.12.2 Voltage scaling for analogue module A

Primary / secondary scaling of line-to-line voltages

	Line-to-line voltage scaling	
	Voltage measurement mode = "1LL"	Voltage measurement mode = "1LN"
secondary → primary	$U_{PRI} = U_{SEC} \cdot \dfrac{VT_{PRI}}{VT_{SEC}}$	$U_{PRI} = \sqrt{3} \cdot U_{SEC} \cdot \dfrac{VT_{PRI}}{VT_{SEC}}$
primary → secondary	$U_{SEC} = U_{PRI} \cdot \dfrac{VT_{SEC}}{VT_{PRI}}$	$U_{SEC} = \dfrac{U_{PRI}}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \dfrac{VT_{SEC}}{VT_{PRI}}$

Examples:

1. **Secondary to primary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".**

   VT = 12000 / 110

   Voltage connected to the relay's input is 100 V.

   Primary voltage is U_{PRI} = 100 x 12000 / 110 = 10909 V.

2. **Secondary to primary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN".**

   VT = 12000 / 110

   The voltage connected to the relay's input is 57.7 V.

   Primary voltage is U_{PRI} = $\sqrt{3}$ x 58 x 12000 / 110 = 10902 V

3. **Primary to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".**

   VT = 12000 / 110

   The relay displays U_{PRI} = 10910 V.

   Secondary voltage is U_{SEC} = 10910 x 110 / 12000 = 100 V

4. **Primary to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN".**

   VT = 12000 / 110

   The relay displays $U_{12} = U_{23} = U_{31}$ = 10910 V.

   Secondary voltage is U_{SEC} = 10910 / $\sqrt{3}$ x 110 / 12000 = 57.7 V.

Per unit [pu] scaling of line-to-line voltages

One per unit = 1 pu = 1xU_N = 100 %, where U_N = rated voltage of the VT.

	Line-to-line voltage scaling	
	Voltage measurement mode = "1LL"	Voltage measurement mode = "1LN"
secondary → per unit	$$U_{PU} = \frac{U_{SEC}}{VT_{SEC}}$$	$$U_{PU} = \sqrt{3} \cdot \frac{U_{SEC}}{VT_{SEC}}$$
per unit → secondary	$$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot VT_{SEC}$$	$$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot \frac{VT_{SEC}}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Examples:

1. **Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".**

   VT = 12000 / 110,

   U_N = VT_{PRI}

   Voltage connected to the relay's input is 110 V.

   Per unit voltage is U_{PU} = 110 / 110 = 1.00 pu = 1.00 x U_{MODE} = 100 %

2. **Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN".**

   VT = 12000 / 110,

   Phase-to-neutral voltage connected to the relay's input is 63.5 V.

   Per unit voltage is U_{PU} = $\sqrt{3}$ x 63.5 / 110 x 12000 / 11000 = 1.00 pu = 1.00 x U_N = 100 %

3. **Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".**

   VT = 12000/110,

   The relay displays 1.00 pu = 100 %.

   Secondary voltage is U_{SEC} = 1.00 x 110 x 11000 / 12000 = 100.8 V

4. **Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN".**

   VT = 12000 / 110,

   The relay displays 1.00 pu = 100 %.

   Phase-to-neutral voltage connected to the relay's input is
   U_{SEC} = 1.00 x 110 / $\sqrt{3}$ x 11000 / 12000 = 63.5 V

Per unit [pu] scaling of zero sequence voltage

	Zero-sequence voltage (U_0) scaling
	Voltage measurement mode = "U_0"
secondary ->per unit	$$U_{PU} = \frac{U_{SEC}}{U_{0SEC}}$$
per unit -> secondary	$$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot U_{0SEC}$$

Examples:

1. **Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "U_0".**

   U_{0SEC} = 110 V (This is a configuration value corresponding to U_0 at full ground fault.)

   Voltage connected to the device's input U_C is 22 V.

   Per unit voltage is U_{PU} = 22 / 110 = 0.20 pu = 20 %

4.12.3   Voltage scaling for analogue module B, C, D

Primary/secondary scaling of line-to-line voltages

	Line-to-line voltage scaling	
	Voltage measurement mode = "2LL+U$_0$"	Voltage measurement mode = "3LN"
secondary → primary	$$U_{PRI} = U_{SEC} \cdot \frac{VT_{PRI}}{VT_{SEC}}$$	$$U_{PRI} = \sqrt{3} \cdot U_{SEC} \cdot \frac{VT_{PRI}}{VT_{SEC}}$$
primary → secondary	$$U_{SEC} = U_{PRI} \cdot \frac{VT_{SEC}}{VT_{PRI}}$$	$$U_{SEC} = \frac{U_{PRI}}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{VT_{SEC}}{VT_{PRI}}$$

Examples:

1. **Secondary to primary. Voltage measurement mode is "2LL+U$_0$"**
   VT = 12000/110
   Voltage connected to the device's input U_A or U_B is 100 V.
   => Primary voltage is U_{PRI} = 100x12000/110 = 10909 V.

2. **Secondary to primary. Voltage measurement mode is "3LN**
   VT = 12000/110
   Three phase symmetric voltages connected to the device's inputs U_A, U_B and U_C are 57.7 V.
   => Primary voltage is U_{PRI} = $\sqrt{3}$ x58x12000/110 = 10902 V

3. **Primary to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "2LL+U$_0$"**
   VT = 12000/110
   The relay displays U_{PRI} = 10910 V.
   => Secondary voltage is U_{SEC} = 10910x110/12000 = 100 V

4. **Primary to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "3LN**
   VT = 12000/110
   The relay displays U_{12} = U_{23} = U_{31} = 10910 V.
   => Symmetric secondary voltages at U_A, U_B and U_C are U_{SEC} = 10910/$\sqrt{3}$ x110/12000 = 57.7 V.

Per unit [pu] scaling of line-to-line voltages

One per unit = 1 pu = $1 \times U_N$ = 100 %, where U_N = rated voltage of the VT.

	Line-to-line voltage scaling	
	Voltage measurement mode = "2LL+U_0", "1LL+U_0/LLy", "2LL/LLy", "LL/LLy/LLz"	Voltage measurement mode = "3LN"
secondary → per unit	$$U_{PU} = \frac{U_{SEC}}{VT_{SEC}} \cdot \frac{VT_{PRI}}{U_N}$$	$$U_{PU} = \sqrt{3} \cdot \frac{U_{SEC}}{VT_{SEC}} \cdot \frac{VT_{PRI}}{U_N}$$
per unit → secondary	$$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot VT_{SEC} \cdot \frac{U_N}{VT_{PRI}}$$	$$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot \frac{VT_{SEC}}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{U_N}{VT_{PRI}}$$

Examples:

1. **Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "2LL+U_0"**
   VT = 12000/110
   Voltage connected to the device's input U_A or U_B is 110 V.
   => Per unit voltage is U_{PU} = 110/110 = 1.00 pu = $1.00 \times U_N$ = 100 %

2. **Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "3LN"**
   VT = 12000/110
   Three symmetric phase-to-neutral voltages connected to the device's inputs U_A, U_B and U_C are 63.5 V

   => Per unit voltage is U_{PU} = $\sqrt{3} \times$63.5/110x12000/11000 = 1.00 pu = $1.00 \times U_N$ = 100 %

3. **Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "2LL+U_0"**
   VT = 12000/110
   The relay displays 1.00 pu = 100 %.
   => Secondary voltage is U_{SEC} = 1.00x110x11000/12000 = 100.8 V

4. **Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "3LN"**
   VT = 12000/110
   U_N = 11000 V
   The relay displays 1.00 pu = 100 %.
   => Three symmetric phase-to-neutral voltages connected to the device 's inputs U_A, U_B and U_C are

   U_{SEC} = 1.00x110/$\sqrt{3}$ x11000/12000 = 58.2 V

Per unit [pu] scaling of zero sequence voltage

	Zero-sequence voltage (U_0) scaling	
	Voltage measurement mode = "2LL+U_0", "1LL+U_0/LLy"	Voltage measurement mode = "3LN"
secondary -> per unit	$U_{PU} = \dfrac{U_{SEC}}{U_{0SEC}}$	$U_{PU} = \dfrac{1}{VT_{SEC}} \cdot \dfrac{\left| \overline{U}_a + \overline{U}_b + \overline{U}_c \right|_{SEC}}{\sqrt{3}}$
per unit -> secondary	$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot U_{0SEC}$	$\left| \overline{U}_a + \overline{U}_b + \overline{U}_c \right|_{SEC} = \sqrt{3} \cdot U_{PU} \cdot VT_{SEC}$

Examples:

1. **Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "2LL+U_0"**
   U_{0SEC} = 110 V (This is a configuration value corresponding to U_0 at full earth fault.)
   Voltage connected to the device's input U_C is 22 V.
   => Per unit voltage is U_{PU} = 22/110 = 0.20 pu = 20 %

2. **Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "3LN"**
   VT = 12000/110
   Voltage connected to the device's input U_A is 38.1 V, while $U_A = U_B = 0$.

   => Per unit voltage is U_{PU} = (38.1+0+0)/($\sqrt{3}$x110) = 0.20 pu = 20 %

3. **Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "2LL+U_0"**
   U_{0SEC} = 110 V (This is a configuration value corresponding to U_0 at full earth fault.)
   The device displays U_0 = 20 %.
   => Secondary voltage at input U_C is U_{SEC} = 0.20x110 = 22 V

4. **Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "3LN"**
   VT = 12000/110
   The device displays U_0 = 20 %.
   => If $U_B = U_C = 0$, then secondary voltages at U_A is

   USEC = $\sqrt{3}$x0.2x110 = 38.1 V

5   Control functions

5.1   Output relays

The output relays are also called digital outputs. Trip contacts can be controlled by using relay output matrix or logic function. Also forced control is possible. When using force controlling it has to be first enabled in the "relays" menu.

The output relays are also called digital outputs. Any internal signal can be connected to the output relays using "OUTPUT MATRIX" and/or "ARC MATRIX - OUTPUT". An output relay can be configured as latched or non-latched.

The "output matrix" and "relays" menus represents the state (de-energized / energized) of the output relay's coil. For example a bright green vertical line in "output matrix" and a logical "1" in "relays" menu represents the energized state of the coil. The same principle applies for both NO and NC type output relays. The actual position (open / closed) of the output relay's contacts in coil's de-energized and energized state depends on the type (NO/NC) of the output relay. De-energized state of the coil corresponds to the normal state of the contacts. An output relay can be configured as latched or non-latched. Latched relay contacts can be set free by pressing the "enter" key of the device or by releasing from VAMPSET setting tool.

The difference between trip contacts and signal contacts is the DC breaking capacity. The contacts are **single pole single throw (SPST)** normal open type (NO), except signal relay A1 which has change over contact **single pole double throw (SPDT)**.

In addition to this VAMP 300F/M has so called heavy duty outputs available in power supply module C and D. See Chapter 11 Technical data for more details.
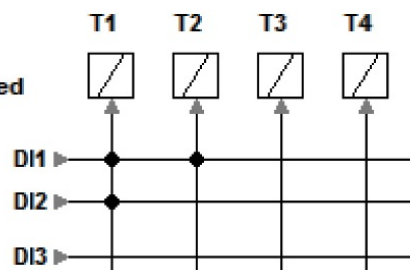
Figure 5.1: Trip contacts can be connected to protection stages or other similar purpose in "output matrix" menu.
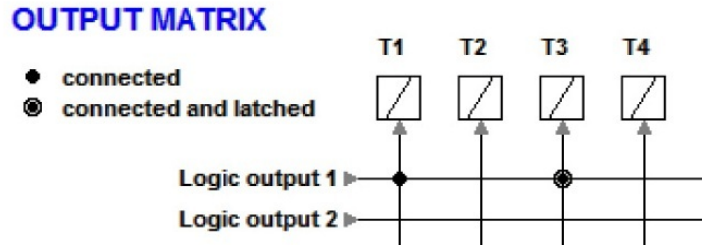
Figure 5.2: Trip contacts can be assigned directly to outputs of logical operators.

Notice the difference between latched and non-latched connection. Logic output will be assigned automatically in output matrix as well when logic is built.

Trip contacts can be controlled by using relay output matrix or logic function. Also forced control is possible. When using force controlling it has to be first enabled in the "relays" menu.

The position of the contact can be checked in "output matrix" and "relays" menu. An output relay can be configured as latched or non-latched. Latched relay contacts can be set free by by releasing from VAMPSET setting tool or pressing the "releasing all latches" on the device. See pictures or instructions below.
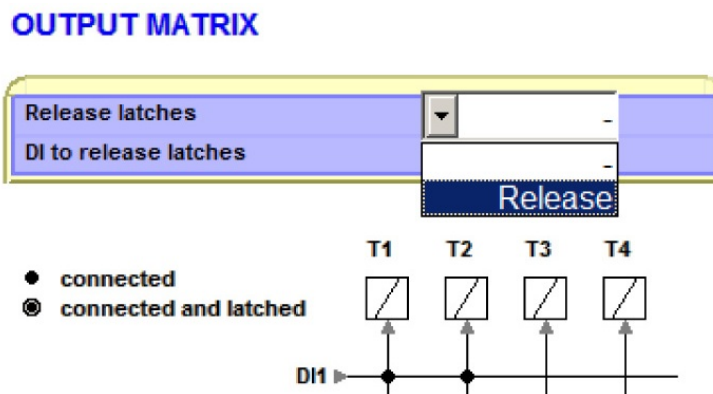
Figure 5.3: Latched output matrix signals released by using VAMPSET setting tool.
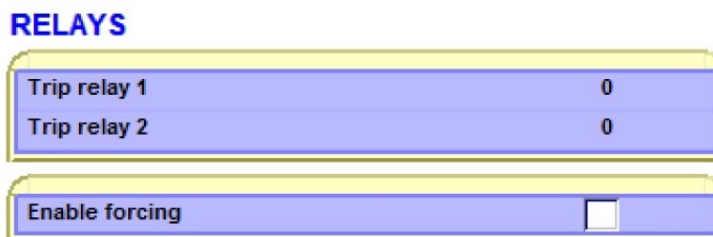
Figure 5.4: Trip contact can be viewed, forced to operate in "relays" menu. Logical "0" means that the output is not energized and logical "1" states that output is set active.

Release all latches (while correct password is enabled)

1.

Press $\boldsymbol{i}$.

- To release the latches, press $\boxed{>}$.

- To release, choose "Release" parameter and press $\boxed{\text{OK}}$.

Default numbering of DI / DO

Every option card and slot has default numbering. Below is an example of model VAMP 300F CGGII-AABAA-A1 showing default numbering of DO.

User can change numbering of the following option cards - slot 2, 3, 4, 5: G, I. More information in Chapter 5.5 Matrix.

Default digital output numbering is also shown in corresponding VAMPSET menus.

1. T1, T9 – 12, A1, SF

2. T13 – 16

3. T17 – 20
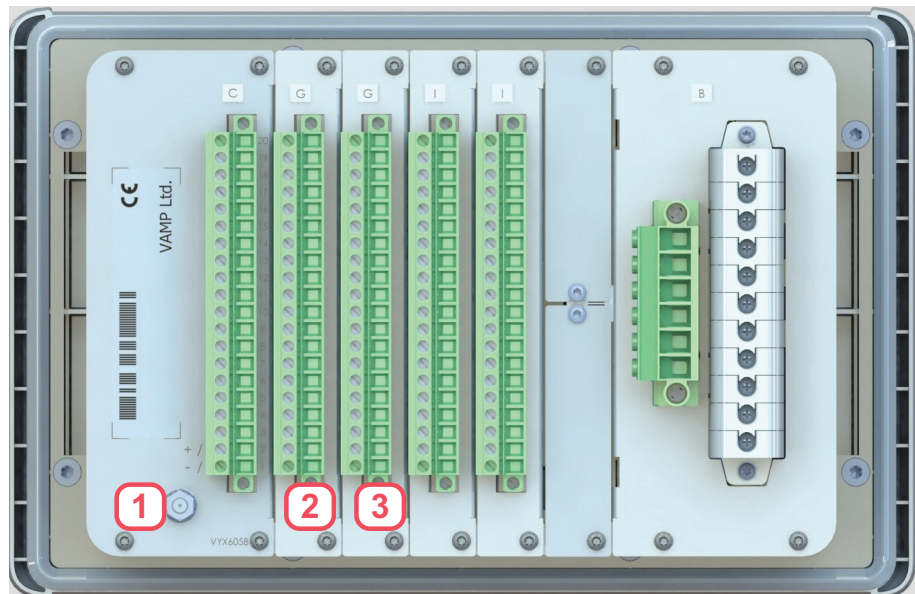
Figure 5.5: Default numbering of model VAMP 300F CGGII-AABAA-A1

<div style="text-align:center">Power supply card outputs are not visible in 'relay config' menu</div>

Table 5.1: Parameters of output relays

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
T1 – Tx the available parameter list depends on the number and type of the I/O cards.	0 1		Status of trip output relay	F
A1	0 1		Status of alarm output relay	F
SF	0 1		Status of the SF relay In VAMPSET, it is called as "Service status output"	F
Force	On Off		Force flag for output relay forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all output relays and detection stage status, too. Any forced relay(s) and this flag are automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
NAMES for OUTPUT RELAYS (editable with VAMPSET only)				
Description	String of max. 32 characters		Names for DO on VAMPSET screens. Default is "Trip relay n", n=1 – x or "Signal relay n", n=1	Set

F = Editable when force flag is on. Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

5.2   Digital inputs

Digital inputs are available for control purposes. The number of available inputs depends on the number and type of option cards.

The polarity –g normal open (NO) / normal closed (NC) – and a delay can be configured according the application by using the local HMI or VAMPSET.

Digital inputs can be used in many operations. The status of the input can be checked in relay "output matrix" and "digital inputs" menu. Digital inputs makes possible to change group, block/enable/disable functions, to program logics, indicate object status, etc.

The digital inputs do require an external control voltage (ac or dc). Digital input will be activated after activation voltage exceeds. Deactivation follows when the voltage drops below threshold limit. Activation voltage level of digital inputs can be selected in order code when such option cards are equipped.
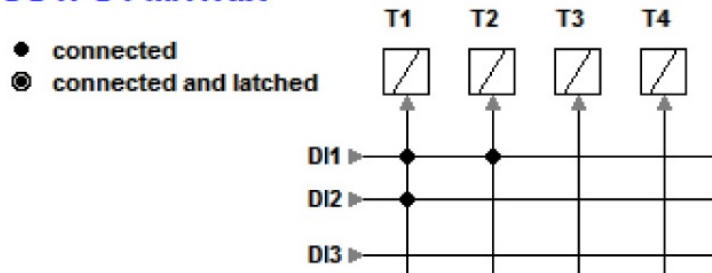
Figure 5.6: Digital inputs can be connected to trip contacts or other similar purpose in "output matrix" menu.
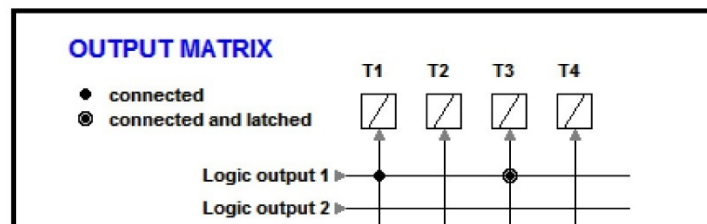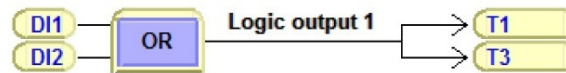
Figure 5.7: Digital inputs can be assigned directly to inputs/outputs of logical operators.

Notice the difference between latched and non-latched connection. Logic output will be assigned automatically in output matrix as well when logic is built.

NAMES for DIGITAL INPUTS

		DIGITAL INPUTS	
Input	Slot	Label	Description
1	2	DI1	Digital input 1
2	2	DI2	Digital input 2
3	2	DI3	Digital input 3
4	2	DI4	Digital input 4
5	2	DI5	Digital input 5
6	2	DI6	Digital input 6
7	3	DI7	Digital input 7
8	3	DI8	Digital input 8
9	3	DI9	Digital input 9
10	3	DI10	Digital input 10
11	3	DI11	Digital input 11
12	3	DI12	Digital input 12

Figure 5.8: Digital inputs can be viewed, named and changed between NO/NC in "Digital inputs" menu.

In case that inputs are energized by using AC voltage "mode" has to be selected as AC.

All essential information of digital inputs can be found from the same location "digital inputs" menu. DI on/off events and alarm display (pop-up) can be enabled and disabled in "digital inputs" menu. Individual operation counters are located in the same menu as well.

Label and description texts can be edited with VAMPSET according the application. Labels are the short parameter names used on the local panel and descriptions are the longer names used by VAMPSET.

Digital input activation thresholds are hardware selectable.
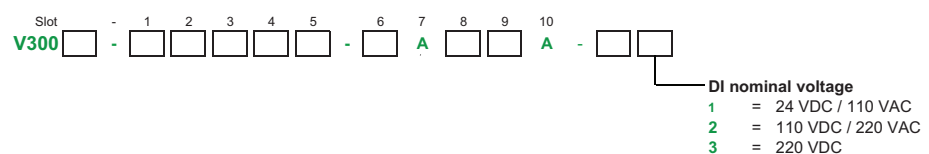
Figure 5.9: VAMP 300 order code.

Digital input delay determines the activation and de-activation delay for the input. See picture below to indicate how DI behaves when the delay is set to 1.0 seconds.
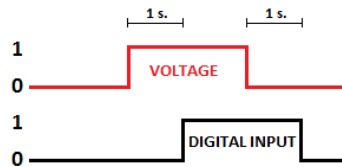
Figure 5.10: Digital inputs behaviour when delay is set to one second.

Table 5.2: Parameters of digital inputs

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Mode	DC, AC		Used voltage of digital inputs	Set
Input	DI1 – DIx		Number of digital input. The available parameter list depends on the number and type of the I/O cards.	
Slot	2 – 6		Card slot number where option card is installed.	
State	0, 1		Status of digital input 1 – digital input x.	
Polarity	NO		For normal open contacts (NO). Active edge is 0 -> 1	
	NC		For normal closed contacts (NC) Active edge is 1 -> 0	Set
Delay	0.00 – 60.00	s	Definite delay for both on and off transitions	Set
On event	On		Active edge event enabled	Set
	Off		Active edge event disabled	
Off event	On		Inactive edge event enabled	Set
	Off		Inactive edge event disabled	
Alarm display	no		No pop-up display	Set
	yes		Alarm pop-up display is activated at active DI edge	
Counters	0 – 65535		Cumulative active edge counter	(Set)
NAMES for DIGITAL INPUTS (editable with VAMPSET only)				
Label	String of max. 10 characters		Short name for DIs on the local display Default is "DI1 - DIx". x is the maximum number of the digital input.	Set
Description	String of max. 32 characters		Long name for DIs. Default is "Digital input 1 – Digital input x". x is the maximum number of the digital input.	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

Every option card and slot has default numbering. When making any changes to numbering, please read setting file after VAMP 300F/M has rebooted.

Below is an example of model VAMP 300F CGGII-AABAA-A1 showing default numbering of DI.

User can change numbering of the following option cards - slot 2, 3, 4, 5: G, I. More information in Chapter 5.5 Matrix.

Default digital input numbering is also shown in corresponding VAMPSET menus.

1. DI1 – 6

2. DI7 – 12

3. DI13 – 22

4. DI23 – 32
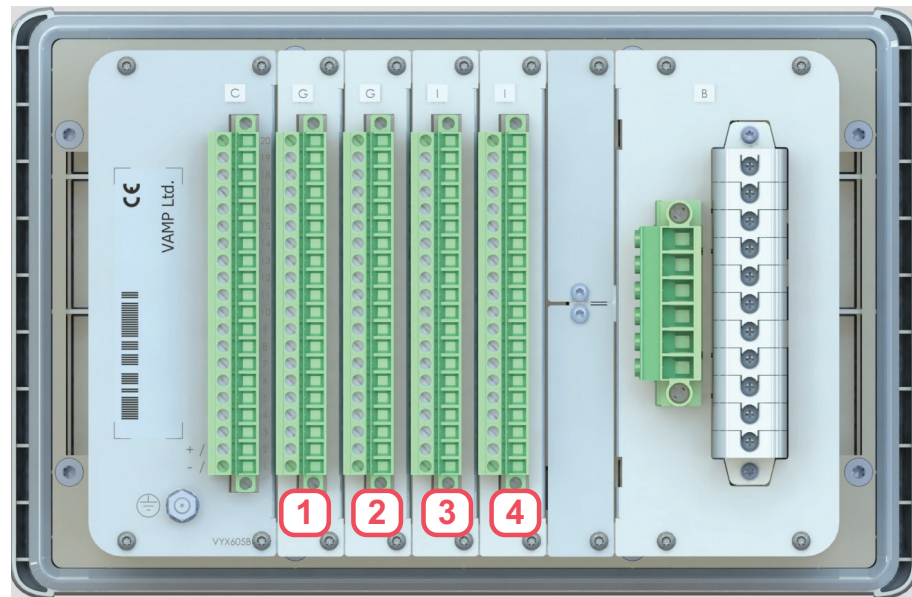
Figure 5.11: Default numbering of model Vamp 300F CGGII-AABAA-A1

DIGITAL INPUTS CONFIG

6DI+4DO		
Input	**SLOT2**	**SLOT3**
1	DI1	DI7
2	DI2	DI8
3	DI3	DI9
4	DI4	DI10
5	DI5	DI11
6	DI6	DI12

10DI		
Input	**SLOT4**	**SLOT5**
1	DI13	DI23
2	DI14	DI24
3	DI15	DI25
4	DI16	DI26
5	DI17	DI27
6	DI18	DI28
7	DI19	DI29
8	DI20	DI30
9	DI21	DI31
10	DI22	DI32

Set default values	No

5.3   Binary inputs and outputs

Information from the arc protection function can be transmitted and/or received through binary inputs (BI) and outputs (BO). The rated voltage of these signals is 30 V dc when active. The input signal has to be 18 – 250 V dc to be activated.

Binary inputs

The binary inputs (BI) can be used to get the light indication from another IED to build selective arc protection systems. BI is a dry input for 18 – 250 V dc signal. The connection of BI signals is configured in the matrices of the arc flash protection function.

Binary output

The binary outputs (BO) can be used to give the light indication signal or any other signal or signals to another IED's binary input to build selective arc protection systems. BO is an internally driven (wetted) 30 Vdc signal. The connection of BO signals is configured in the matrices of the arc flash protection function.

5.4   Virtual inputs and outputs

There are virtual inputs and virtual outputs, which can in many places be used like their hardware equivalents except that they are only located in the memory of the device. The virtual inputs acts like normal digital inputs. The state of the virtual input can be changed from local display, communication bus and from VAMPSET. For example setting groups can be changed using virtual inputs.

Virtual inputs can be used in many operations. The status of the input can be checked in "output matrix" and "virtual inputs" menu. Status is also visible on local mimic display if so selected. Virtual inputs can be selected to be operated trough function buttons F1 and F2, trough local mimic or simply by using the virtual input menu. Virtual inputs makes possible to change group, block/enable/disable functions, to program logics and other similar to digital inputs.

Activation and reset delay of input is approximately 5ms. See specification below:

Table 5.3: Virtual input and output

Number of inputs	4
Number of outputs	6
Activation time / Reset time	< 5 ms
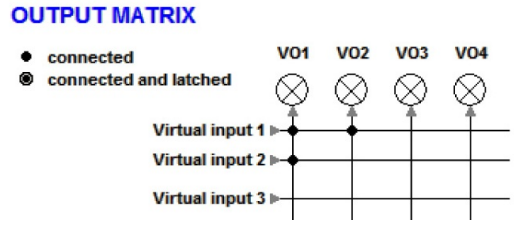
Figure 5.12: Virtual inputs and ouputs can be used for many purpose in "output matrix" -menu.
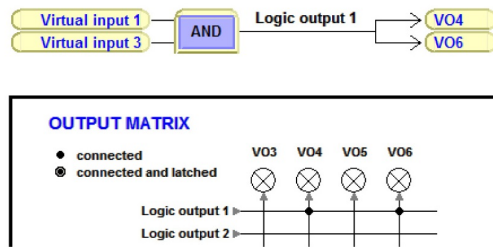
Figure 5.13: Virtual inputs and outputs can be assigned directly to inputs/outputs of logical operators.

Notice the difference between latched and non-latched connection.

INPUT SIGNALS > VIRTUAL INPUT

The virtual inputs do act like digital inputs, but there are no physical contacts. These can be controlled via the local HMI and communication protocols. Virtual inputs are shown in the output matrix and the block matrix. Virtual inputs can be used with the user's programmable logic and to change the active setting group etc.

VIRTUAL INPUTS

Virtual input 1	0
Virtual input 2	0
Virtual input 3	0
Virtual input 4	0
Event enabling	✔

VIRTUAL INPUTS

VIRTUAL INPUTS		
Input	**Label**	**Description**
1	VI1	Virtual input 1
2	VI2	Virtual input 2
3	VI3	Virtual input 3
4	VI4	Virtual input 4

Figure 5.14: Virtual inputs can be viewed, named and controlled in "Virtual inputs" -menu.

Table 5.4: Parameters of virtual inputs

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
VI1-VI4	0 1		Status of virtual input	
Events	On Off		Event enabling	Set
NAMES for VIRTUAL INPUTS (editable with VAMPSET only)				
Label	String of max. 10 characters		Short name for VIs on the local display Default is "VIn", n = 1 – 4	Set
Description	String of max. 32 characters		Long name for VIs. Default is "Virtual input n", n = 1 – 4	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

OUTPUT SIGNALS > VIRTUAL OUTPUT

The virtual outputs do act like output relays, but there are no physical contacts. Virtual outputs are shown in the output matrix and the block matrix. Virtual outputs can be used with the user's programmable logic and to change the active setting group etc.

VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

Virtual output 1	0
Virtual output 2	0
Virtual output 3	0
Virtual output 4	0
Virtual output 5	0
Virtual output 6	0
Event enabling	✔

Enable forcing	☐

VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

Input	Label	Description
1	VO1	Virtual output 1
2	VO2	Virtual output 2
3	VO3	Virtual output 3
4	VO4	Virtual output 4
5	VO5	Virtual output 5
6	VO6	Virtual output 6

Figure 5.15: Virtual Outputs can be viewed, named and force controlled in "Virtual outputs" -menu. Virtual outputs menu is located under the "device menu" leaflet -> output signals. Virtual output contacts are in "DO" -menu when 64 x 128 LCD display is installed.

Table 5.5: Parameters of virtual outputs

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
VO1-VO6	0 1		Status of virtual output	F
Events	On Off		Event enabling	Set
NAMES for VIRTUAL OUTPUTS (editable with VAMPSET only)				
Label	String of max. 10 characters		Short name for VOs on the local display Default is "VOn", n=1 - 6	Set
Description	String of max. 32 characters		Long name for VOs. Default is "Virtual output n", n=1 - 6	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). F = Editable when force flag is on.

5.5 Matrix

5.5.1 Output matrix

By means of the output matrix, the output signals of the various protection stages, digital inputs, logic outputs and other internal signals can be connected to the output relays, virtual outputs, etc.

NOTE: For configuring the high-speed operations of the arc protection the "ARC MATRIX – OUTPUT" must be used.

For ARC MATRIX description, see Chapter 6.32 Arc flash protection.

There are general purpose LED indicators – "A", "B", "C" to "N" – available for customer-specific indications on the front panel. Their usage is define in a separate LED MATRIX.

Furthermore there are two LED indicators specified for keys F1 and F2. In addition, the triggering of the disturbance recorder (DR) and virtual outputs are configurable in the output matrix.

An output relay or indicator LED can be configured as latched or non-latched. A non-latched relay follows the controlling signal. A latched relay remains activated although the controlling signal releases.

There is a common "release all latches" signal to release all the latched relays. This release signal resets all the latched output relays and indicators with CPU and FPGA control. The reset signal can be given via a digital input, via HMI or through communication. The selection of the input is done with the VAMPSET software under the menu "Release output matrix latches".
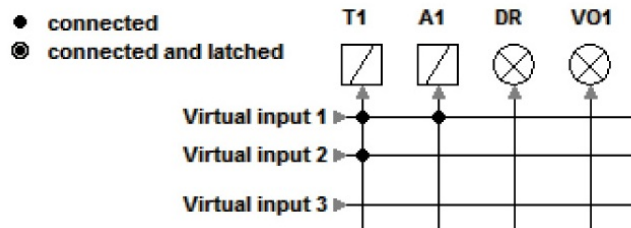
Figure 5.16: Trip and alarm relays together with virtual outputs can be assigned in output matrix. Also automatic triggering of disturbance recorder is done in output matrix.

5.5.2 Blocking matrix

By means of a blocking matrix, the operation of any protection stage (except the arc protection stages) can be blocked. The blocking signal can originate from the digital inputs or it can be a start or trip signal from a protection stage or an output signal from the user's programmable logic. In the Figure 5.17, an active blocking is indicated with a black dot (•) in the crossing point of a blocking signal and the signal to be blocked.
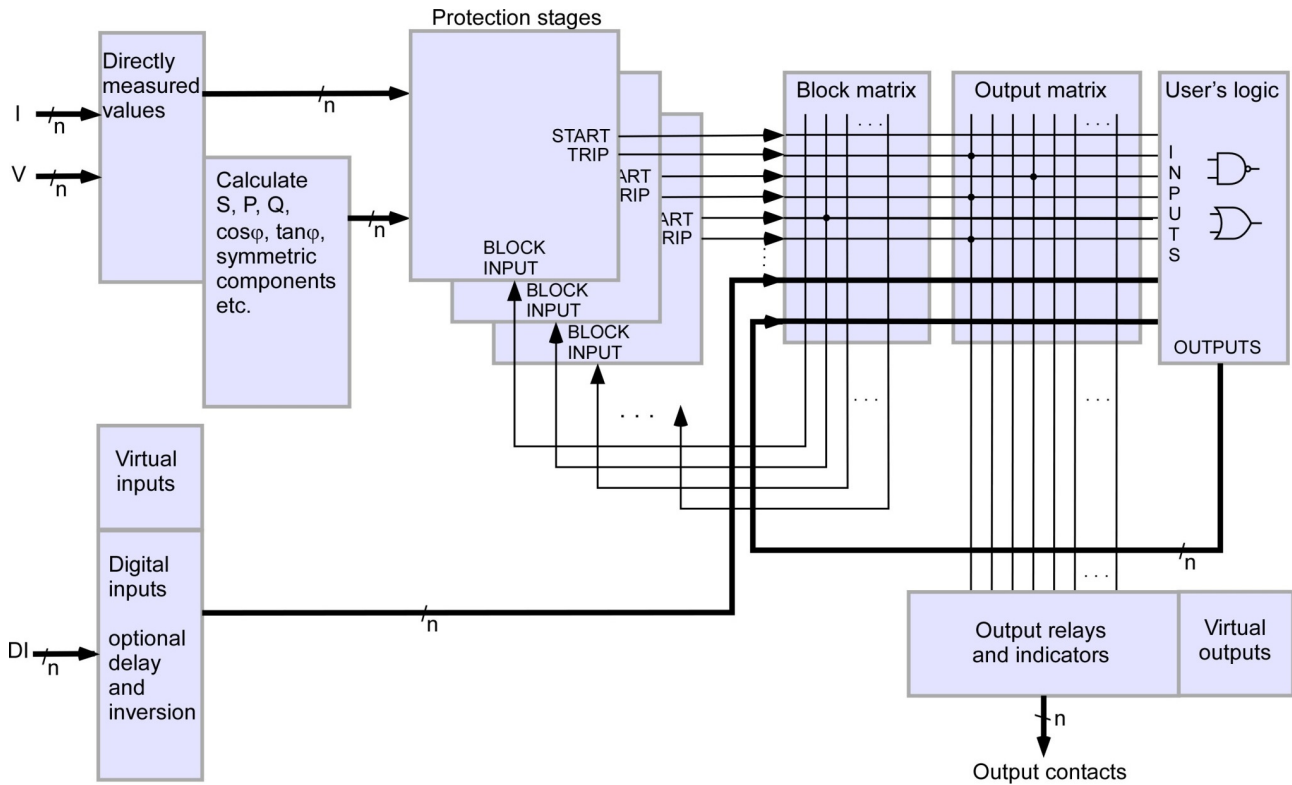
Figure 5.17: Blocking matrix and output matrix

NOTE: Blocking matrix can not be used to block the arc protection stages.
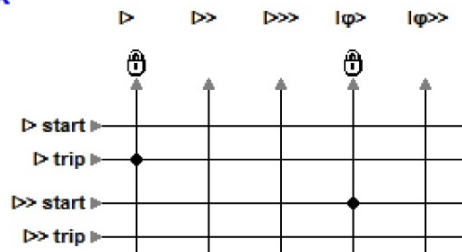
Figure 5.18: All protection stages (except Arc stages) can be blocked in block matrix.

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 1em;">

NOTICE

RISK OF NUISANCE TRIPPING

- The blocking matrix is dynamically controlled by selecting and deselecting protection stages.

- Activate the protection stages first, then store the settings in a relay. After that, refresh the blocking matrix before configuring it.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in unwanted shutdown of the electrical installation.

</div>

5.5.3   LED matrix
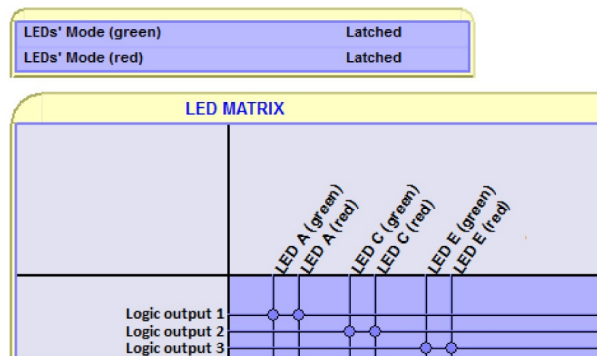
Figure 5.19: LEDs will be assigned in the "LED matrix" -menu. It is not possible to control LEDs directly with logics.

Normal connection

When connection is normal the assigned LED will be active when the control signal is active. After deactivation, the LED will turn off. LED activation and deactivation delay when controlled is approximately 10ms.

Latched connection

Latched LED will activate when the control signal activates but will remain lit even when the control signal deactivates. Latched LEDs can be released by pressing enter key.

Blink Latched connection

When connection is "BlinkLatch" the assigned LED will be active and blinking as long as control signal is active. After deactivation the LED remains latched and blinking. Latch can be released by pressing

OK (see Chapter 2.2 Local HMI).

LED test sequence

In order to run LED test sequence, open user password first.

User can test the functionality of LEDs if needed. To start the test sequence, press "info" button and the "◀" on the local HMI. The IED will test all the LEDs' functionality. The sequence can be started in all main menu windows, except the very first one.

Inputs for LEDs can be assigned in LED matrix. All 14 LEDs can be assigned as green or red. Connection can be normal, latched or blink latched. Instead of mere protection stages there are lots of functions which can be assigned to output LEDs. See the table below:

Table 5.6: Inputs for LEDs A - N

Input	LED mapping	Latch	Description	Note
Protection, Arc and programmable stages	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	Different type of protection stages can be assigned to LEDs	Set
Digital/Virtual inputs and function buttons	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	All different type of inputs can be assigned to LEDs	Set
Object open/close, object final trip and object failure information	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	Information related to objects and object control	Set
Local control enabled	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	While remote/local state is selected as local the "local control enabled" is active	Set
Logic output 1-20	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	All logic outputs can be assigned to LEDs at the LED matrix	Set
Manual control indication	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	When the user has controlled the objectives	Set
COM 1-5 comm.	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	When the communication port 1 - 5 is active	Set
Setting error, seldiag alarm, pwd open and setting change	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	Self diagnostic signal	Set
GOOSE NI1-64	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	IEC 61850 goose communication signal	Set
GOOSEERR1-16	LED A - N green or red	Normal/ Latched/ BlinkLatch	IEC 61850 goose communication signal	Set

Set = an editable parameter (password needed)

5.6 Controllable objects

The device allows controlling of six objects, that is, circuit-breakers, disconnectors and earthing switches. Controlling can be done by "select-execute" or "direct control" principle.

The object block matrix and logic functions can be used to configure interlocking for a safe controlling before the output pulse is issued. The objects 1 – 6 are controllable while the objects 7 – 8 are only able to show the status.

Controlling is possible by the following ways:

• through the local HMI

• through a remote communication

• through a digital input

• through the object control buttons

• through the function key

The connection of an object to specific output relays is done via an output matrix (object 1 – 6 open output, object 1 – 6 close output). There is also an output signal "Object failed", which is activated if the control of an object is not completed.

Object states

Each object has the following states:

Setting	Value	Description
Object state	Undefined (00)	Actual state of the object
	Open	
	Close	
	Undefined (11)	

Basic settings for controllable objects

Each controllable object has the following settings:

Setting	Value	Description
DI for 'obj open'	None, any digital input, virtual input or virtual output	Open information
DI for 'obj close'		Close information
DI for 'obj ready'		Ready information
Max ctrl pulse length	0.02 – 600 s	Pulse length for open and close commands
Completion timeout	0.02 – 600 s	Timeout of ready indication
Object control	Open/Close	Direct object control

If changing states takes longer than the time defined by "Max ctrl pulse length" setting, object is inoperative and "Object failure" matrix signal is set. Also undefined-event is generated. "Completion timeout" is only used for the ready indication. If "DI for 'obj ready'" is not set, completion timeout has no meaning.

Each controllable object has 2 control signals in matrix:

Output signal	Description
Object x Open	Open control signal for the object
Object x Close	Close control signal for the object

These signals send control pulse when an object is controlled by digital input, remote bus, auto-reclose etc.

Settings for read-only objects

Setting	Value	Description
DI for 'obj open'	None, any digital input, virtual input or virtual output	Open information
DI for 'obj close'		Close information
Object timeout	0.02 – 600 s	Timeout for state changes

If changing states takes longer than the time defined by "Object timeout" setting, and "Object failure" matrix signal is set. Also undefined-event is generated.

5.6.1   Controlling with DI

Objects can be controlled with digital input, virtual input or virtual output. There are four settings for each controllable object:

Setting	Active
DI for remote open / close control	In remote state
DI for local open / close control	In local state

If the device is in local control state, the remote control inputs are ignored and vice versa. Object is controlled when a rising edge is detected from the selected input. Length of digital input pulse should be at least 60 ms.

5.6.2   Local/Remote selection

In Local mode, the output relays can be controlled via a local HMI, but they cannot be controlled via a remote serial communication interface. For more information, see Chapter 5.8.3 Function buttons.

In Remote mode, the output relays cannot be controlled via a local HMI, but they can be controlled via a remote serial communication interface.

The selection of the Local/Remote mode is done by using a local HMI, or via one selectable digital input. The digital input is normally used to change a whole station to a local or remote mode. The selection of the L/R digital input is done in the "Objects" menu of the VAMPSET software.

5.6.3　　　Controlling with I/O

VAMP 300F/M also has dedicated control buttons for object. (I) stands for object close and (O) controls object open command internally. Control buttons are configured in OBJECTS view.

Table 5.7: Parameters of function keys

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
Disabled Object 1 – 6	- Obj1 – Obj6		Green button (I) closes selected object if password is enabled Red button (O) opens selected object if password is enabled	Set
Mode for control butons	Selective Direct		Control operation needs confirmation (select-execute) Control operation is done without confirmation	

5.6.4　　　Controlling with F1 & F2

Objects can be controlled with F1 & F2.

As default these keys are programmed to toggle F1 and F2. It is possible to configure F1 & F2 to toggle VI1 – VI4 or act as object control. Selection of the F1 and F2 function is made with the VAMPSET software under the FUNCTION BUTTONS menu.

Table 5.8: Parameters of F1, F2

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
F1 – F2 VI1 – VI4	0		Function key toggles Virtual input 1 – 4 and Function button 1 – 2 between on (1) and off (0)	Set
ObjCtrl PrgFncs	1		When Object conrol in chosen F1 and F2 can be linked in OBJECTS to desired objects close/open command.	

Selected object and control is shown in VAMPSET software under the menu "FUNCTION BUTTONS". If no object with local control is selected '-' is shown. If multiple local controls are selected for one key '?' is shown.

5.7 Logic functions

The device supports customer-defined programmable logic for boolean signals. User configurable logic can be used to create something that is not provided by the relay as a default. The logic is designed by using the VAMPSET setting tool and downloaded to the device. Functions available are:

Table 5.9: Available logic functions and their memory use

Locig functions	No. of gates reserved	Max. no. of input gates	Max. no. of logic outputs
AND	1		
OR	1		
XOR	1		
AND+OR	2		
CT (count+reset)	2	32 (An input gate can include any number of inputs.)	20
INVAND	2		
INVOR	2		
OR+AND	2		
RS (set+reset)	2		
RS_D (set+D+load+reset)	4		

Logic is made with VAMPSET setting tool. Consumed memory is dynamically shown on the configuration view in percentage. The first value indicates amount of used inputs, second amount of gates and third values shows amount of outputs consumed.
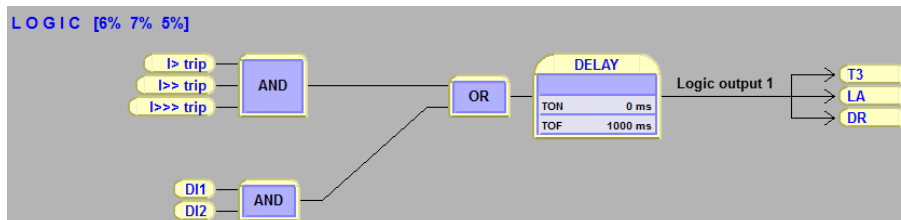
Figure 5.20: Logic can be found and modified in "logic" menu in VAMPSET setting tool

Percentages show used memory amount.

Inputs/Logical functions/Outputs- used. None of these is not allowed to exceed 100%. See guide below to learn basics of logic creation:
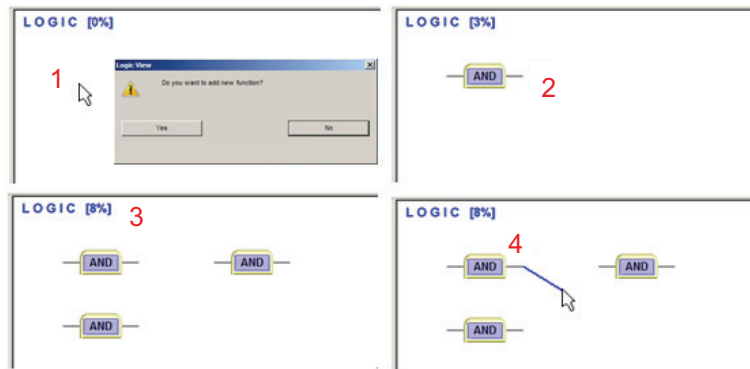
Figure 5.21: How to create logical nodes.

1. Press empty area to add a logic gate, confirm new function by pressing "Yes".

2. Logic function is always "AND" -gate as a default.

3. While logic increases the capacity is increasing as well.

4. To joint logic functions, go on top of the output line of gate and hold down mouse left -> make the connection to other logic functions input.
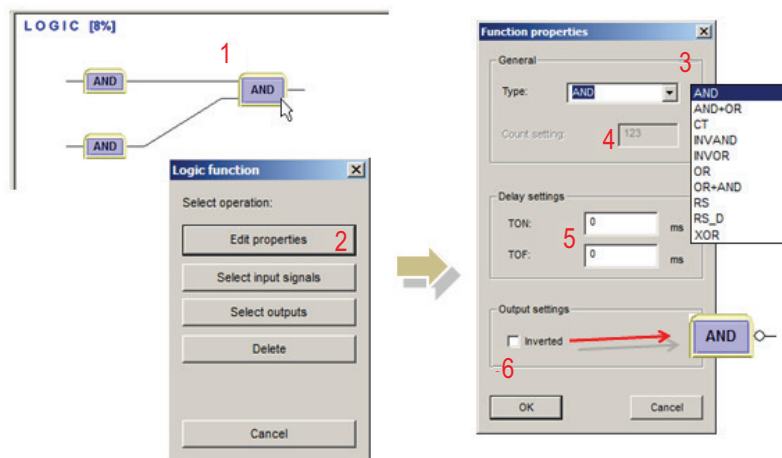
Figure 5.22: Logic creation

1. Left click on top of any logic function to activate the "Select operation" view.

2. Edit properties button opens the "Function properties" window.

3. Generally it is possible to choose the type of logic function between and/or/counter/swing -gate.

4. When counter is selected, count setting may be set here.

5. Separate delay setting for logic activation and dis-activation.

6. Possible to invert the output of logic. Inverted logic output is marked with circle.
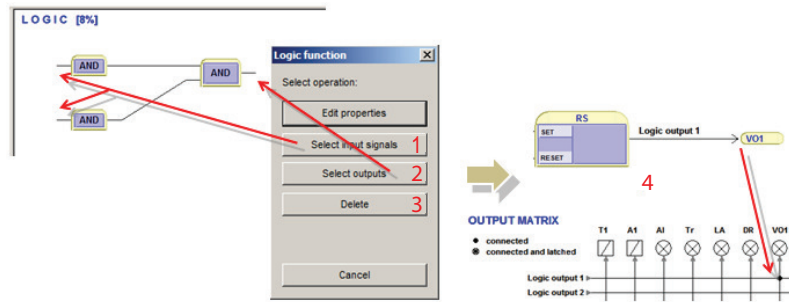
Figure 5.23: Logic creation

1. Select input signals can be done by pressing the following button or by clicking mouse left on top of the logic input line.

2. Select outputs can be done by pressing the following button or by clicking mouse left on top of the logic output line.

3. This deletes the logic function.

4. When logic is created and settings are written to the device the unit requires a restart. After restarting the logic output is automatically assigned in output matrix as well.

NOTE: Whenever writing new logic to the device the unit has to be restarted.

5.8 Local panel

VAMP 300F/M has one LCD matrix display.

All the main menus are located on the left side and to get in to certain submenu, user has to move up and down the main menus.

5.8.1 Mimic display

VAMP 300F/M has a mimic display enabled as a default. Mimic can be modified according the application or disabled if not needed. Mimic display can be configured only by using VAMPSET setting tool. It is not possible to create mimic by using the local HMI of the device.
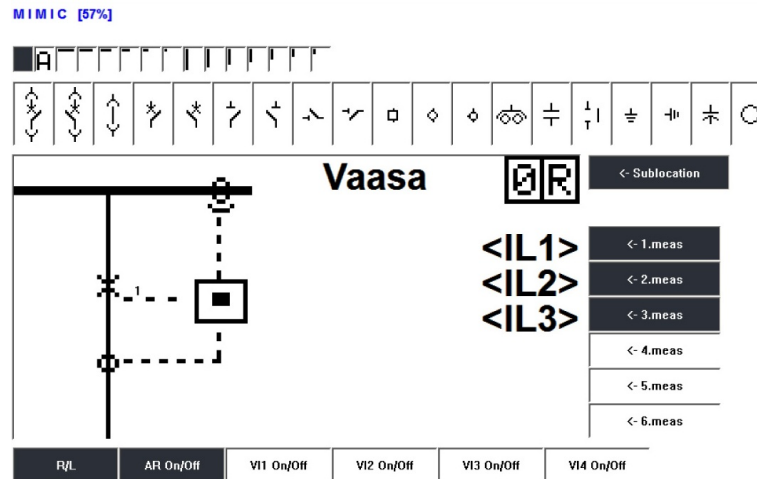
Figure 5.24: It is possible to modify local panel mimic in "Mimic" menu. Mimic menu is located under the "device menu" leaflet. In order to have mimic menu, it has to be enabled. Mimic menu can be enabled in "local panel configuration" menu. Mimic cannot be enabled/disabled by using the local panel of the device.

Figure 5.25: Creating mimic is completed by using different options below.

A) Percentage indicates the amount of memory used by the mimic. 100% is the maximum.

B) Clear object/drawings by going on top of it or clear the whole mimic by clicking an empty area. When clearing object/drawing while moving the mouse on top of it, the color turns to red.

C) Text tool.

D) Different type of line tools. To move existing drawings/objects on mimic go on top of it and hold down mouse left and move around. When you are on top of drawing/object it changes the color to green.

E) Different type of configurablel objects. Number of the object corresponds to the number in OBJECT -menu.

F) Some predefined drawings.

NOTE: To enable new drawings and changes in mimic press "Write changes to device" or "Write current view to device" button when using VAMPSET setting tool.
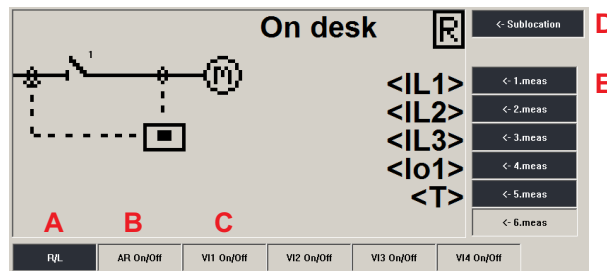
Figure 5.26: Mimic display can hold different type of information which is specified below. It is also possible to change status of certain items while local control is enabled.

A) Remote/Local selection defines whether certain actions are granted or not. In remote state it is not possible to locally enable/disable auto-reclosing or to control objects. Remote / Local state can be changed in objects -menu as well.

B) Creates auto-reclosing on/off selection to mimic.

C) Creates virtual input activation on local mimic display.

D) Describes the location of device. Text comes from device info menu.

E) Up to six user configurable measurements.

Table 5.10: Mimic functionality

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
Sublocation	Text field		Up to 9 characters. Fixed location.	Set
Object 1 – 8	1 – 8		Click on top of the object to change the control number between 1 and 8. Number 1 corresponds to object 1 in objects - menu.	Set
Local / Remote mode	L R		Local / Remote control. R stands for remote. Remote local state can be changed in objects -menu as well. Position can be changed.	Set
Auto-reclosure	0 1		Possible to enable/disable auro-reclosure localy in local mode (L) or remotely in remote mode (R). Position can be changed.	Set
Measurement display 1 – 6	IL1 – IL3, I0, U12, U23, U31, UL1, UL2, UL3, U0, f, P, Q, S, P.F., CosPhi, E+, Eq+, E-, Eq-, ARStart, ARFaill, ARShot1 – 5, IFLT, Starts, Trips, I0Calc, IL1 – IL3da, IL, Pda, Qda, Sda, T, fSYNC, USYNC, I'L1 – I'L3, dIL1 – dIL3		Up to 6 freely selectable measurements.	Set
Virtual input 1 – 4	0 1		Change the status of virtual inputs while the password is enabled. Position can be changed.	Set

Set = Settable.

5.8.2 Local panel configuration

Information displayed on the measurement view is configured in local panel configuration menu.

LOCAL PANEL CONFIGURATION

MEASUREMENT DISPLAYS				
DISPLAY 1	**DISPLAY 2**	**DISPLAY 3**	**DISPLAY 4**	**DISPLAY 5**
IL1	U12	UL1	f	P.F.
IL2	U23	UL2	P	CosPhi
IL3	U31	UL3	Q	-
Io1	Uo	Uo	S	-

Display contrast	80	
Display backlight ctrl	-	
Backlight off timeout	60.0	min
Enable alarmscreen	☐	
AR info for mimic display	☐	
Sync info for mimic display	☑	
Auto LED release	☐	
Auto LED release enable time	1.5	s
Fault value scaling	PU	
Local MIMIC	☑	
Event buffer size	200	

Figure 5.27: Local panel configuration menu

Table 5.11: Local panel configuration

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
Display 1 – 5	IL1 – 3, I0, U12, U23, U31, UL1, UL2, UL3, U0, f, P, Q, S, P.F., CosPhi, E+, Eq+, E-, Eq-, ARStart, ARFaill, ARShot1 – 5, IFLT, Starts, Trips, I0Calc, IL1-3da, IL, Pda, Qda, Sda, T, fSYNC, USYNC, I'L1 – 3, dIL1 – 3		20 (5 x 4) freely configurable measurement values can be selected	Set (*)
Display contrast	50 – 210		Contrast can be changed in the device menu as well.	Set
Display backlight control	DI1 – 44, Arc1 – 3, ArcF, BI, VI1 – 4, LED1 – 14, VO1 – 6		Activates the backlight of the display.	Set (*)
Backlight off timeout	0.0 – 2000.0	min	Configurable delay for backlight to turns off when the device is not used. Default value is 60 minutes. When value is zero (0.0) backlight stays on all the time.	Set
Enable alarm screen	Checked Unchecked		Pop-up text box for events. pop-up events can be checked individually by pressing enter, but holding the button for 2 seconds checks all the events at once.	Set
AR info for mimic display	Checked Unchecked		Auto reclosure status visible on top of the local mimic display.	Set

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
Sync I info for mimic display	Checked Unchecked		Synchro-check status visible on top of the local mimic display. Operates together with auto-reclosure.	Set
Auto LED release	Checked Unchecked		Enables automatix LED release functionality.	Set
Auto LED release enable time	0.1 – 600	s	Default 1.5 s. When new LED/LEDs is/are latched, previous active latches will be released automatically if the set time has passed.	Set
Fault value scaling	PU, Pri		Fault values per unit or primary scsaled.	Set
Local MIMIC	Checked Unchecked		Enable / disable the local mimic (enabled as default).	Set
Event buffer size	50 – 2000		Event buffer size. Default setting is 200 events.	Set

Set = Settable. (*) = Inputs vary according the device type.

5.8.3   Function buttons

VAMP 300F/M has two function buttons F1 & F2 and control buttons for breaker control. See picture below:

Figure 5.28: Function buttons F1 and F2 (1). Control buttons green and red (2)

There are two independent function keys, F1 and F2, available in the device front panel. As default, these keys are programmed to toggle VI1 and VI2. It is possible to change F1 & F2 to toggle other VI's or to act as object control.

VAMP 300F/M also has dedicated control buttons for object. Green (I) stands for object close and red (O) controls object open command internally. Control buttons are configured in OBJECTS view.

Table 5.12: Parameters of F1, F2

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
F1 – F2 VI1 – VI4	0		Function key toggles Virtual input 1 – 4 and Function button 1 – 2 between on (1) and off (0)	Set
ObjCtrl PrgFncs	1		When Object conrol in chosen F1 and F2 can be linked in OBJECTS to desired objects close/open command.	

Control object (while at least operator level password is enabled and mode is selective)

1.
   Press [I] to close object.

   - Press [I] again to confirm

   - Press [O] to cancel

2.
   Press [O] to open object

   - Press [O] again to confirm.

   - Press [I] to cancel

Control object (while least operator level password is enabled and mode is direct)

- Press [I] to close object.

- Press [O] to open object

NOTE: Password usage in breaker control can be disabled in OBJECTS setting.

6 Protection functions

6.1 General features of protection stages

Setting groups

Setting groups are controlled by using digital inputs, function keys or virtual inputs. When none of the assigned input/inputs is/are not active the active setting group is defined by parameter 'SetGrp no control state'. When controlled input activates the corresponding setting group is activated as well. If multiple inputs are active at the same time the active setting group is defined by 'SetGrp priority'. By using virtual I/O the active setting group can be controlled using the local panel display, any communication protocol or using the inbuilt programmable logic functions.

	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4
Set group 1 DI control	-			
Set group 2 DI control	-			
Set group 3 DI control	-			
Set group 4 DI control	-			
Group	1			
Pick-up setting	480 A	480 A	480 A	480 A
Pick-up setting	1.20 xImot	1.20 xImot	1.20 xImot	1.20 xImot
Delay curve family	IEC	IEC	IEC	IEC
Delay type	NI	NI	NI	NI
Inv. time coefficient k	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Inverse delay (20x)	2.26 s	2.26 s	2.26 s	2.26 s
Inverse delay (4x)	4.97 s	4.97 s	4.97 s	4.97 s
Inverse delay (1x)	600.02 s	600.02 s	600.02 s	600.02 s
			Common settings	
Include harmonics			Off	

Example

Any digital input could be used to control setting groups but in this example DI1, DI2, DI3 and DI4 are chosen to control setting groups 1 to 4. This setting is done with a parameter "Set group x DI control" where x refers to the desired setting group.

	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4
Set group 1 DI control	DI1			
Set group 2 DI control	DI2			
Set group 3 DI control	DI3			
Set group 4 DI control	DI4			
Group	2			
Pick-up setting	1500 A	3600 A	3600 A	3600 A
Pick-up setting	0.50 xIn	1.20 xIn	1.20 xIn	1.20 xIn
Delay curve family	DT	IEC	IEC	IEC
Delay type	DT	NI	NI	NI
Operation delay	0.30 s	0.30 s	0.30 s	0.30 s
Inv. time coefficient k	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Inverse delay (20x)	- s	2.26 s	2.26 s	2.26 s
Inverse delay (4x)	- s	4.97 s	4.97 s	4.97 s
Inverse delay (1x)	- s	600.02 s	600.02 s	600.02 s

Figure 6.1: DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4 are configured to control Groups 1 to 4 respectively.

"SetGrp priority" is used to give a condition to a situation where two or more digital inputs, controlling setting groups, are active and at a same time . SetGrp priority could have vales "1 to 4" or "4 to 1".

VALID PROTECTION STAGES

Enabled stages	1
SetGrp common change	1
SetGrp no control state	1
SetGrp priority	1 to 4

Figure 6.2: SetGrp priority setting is located in the Valid Protection stages view.

Assuming that DI2 and DI3 are active at a same time and SetGrp priority is set to "1 to 4" setting group 2 will become active. In case SetGrp priority is reversed i.e. it is set to "4 to 1" setting group 3 would be active.

Forcing start or trip condition for testing

The status of a protection stage can be one of the followings:

- **Ok = '-'**
  The stage is idle and is measuring the analog quantity for the protection. No fault detected.

- **Blocked**
  The stage is detecting a fault but blocked by some reason.

- **Start**
  The stage is counting the operation delay.

- **Trip**
  The stage has tripped and the fault is still on.

Forcing start or trip condition for testing purposes

After testing the force flag will automatically reset 5-minute after the last local panel push button activity.

Force flag can be found in relays menu.

RELAYS

RELAYS	
Trip relay 1	0
Trip relay 2	0
Trip relay 3	0
Trip relay 4	0
Signal relay 1	0
Service status output	0
Enable forcing	On

Start and trip signals

Every protection stage has two internal binary output signals: start and trip. The start signal is issued when a fault has been detected. The trip signal is issued after the configured operation delay unless the fault disappears before the end of the delay time.

Output matrix

Using the output matrix the user connects the internal start and trip signals to the output relays and indicators. For more details, see Chapter 5.5.1 Output matrix.

Blocking

Any protection function, except arc protection, can be blocked with internal and external signals using the block matrix (Chapter 5.5.2 Blocking matrix). Internal signals are for example logic outputs and start and trip signals from other stages and external signals are for example digital and virtual inputs.

When a protection stage is blocked, it won't pick-up in case of a fault condition is detected. If blocking is activated during the operation delay, the delay counting is frozen until the blocking goes off or the pick-up reason, i.e. the fault condition, disappears. If the stage is already tripping, the blocking has no effect.

Retardation time

Retardation time is the time a protection relay needs to notice that a fault has been cleared during the operate time delay. This parameter is important when grading the operate time delay settings between relays.
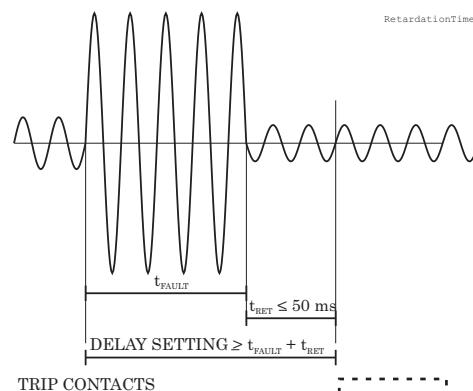
Figure 6.3: Definition for retardation time. If the delay setting would be slightly shorter, an unselective trip might occur (the dash line pulse).

For example, when there is a big fault in an outgoing feeder, it might start i.e. pick-up both the incoming and outgoing feeder relay. However, the fault must be cleared by the outgoing feeder relay and the incoming feeder relay must not trip. Although the operating delay

setting of the incoming feeder is more than at the outgoing feeder, the incoming feeder might still trip if the operate time difference is not big enough. The difference must be more than the retardation time of the incoming feeder relay plus the operate time of the outgoing feeder circuit breaker.

Figure 6.3 shows an overvoltage fault seen by the incoming feeder, when the outgoing feeder does clear the fault. If the operation delay setting would be slightly shorter or if the fault duration would be slightly longer than in the figure, an unselective trip might happen (the dashed 40 ms pulse in the figure). In VAMP devices the retardation time is less than 50 ms.

Reset time (release time)

Figure 6.4 shows an example of reset time i.e. release delay, when the relay is clearing an overcurrent fault. When the relay's trip contacts are closed the circuit breaker (CB) starts to open. After the CB contacts are open the fault current will still flow through an arc between the opened contacts. The current is finally cut off when the arc extinguishes at the next zero crossing of the current. This is the start moment of the reset delay. After the reset delay the trip contacts and start contact are opened unless latching is configured. The precise reset time depends on the fault size; after a big fault the reset time is longer. The reset time also depends on the specific protection stage.

The maximum reset time for each stage is specified in Chapter 11.3 Protection functions. For most stages it is less than 95 ms.
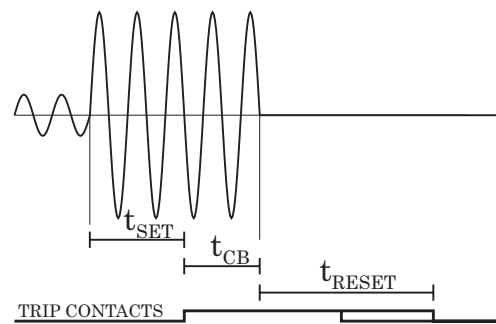
Figure 6.4: Reset time is the time it takes the trip or start relay contacts to open after the fault has been cleared.

Hysteresis or dead band

When comparing a measured value against a pick-up value, some amount of hysteresis is needed to avoid oscillation near equilibrium situation. With zero hysteresis any noise in the measured signal or any noise in the measurement itself would cause unwanted oscillation between fault-on and fault-off situations.
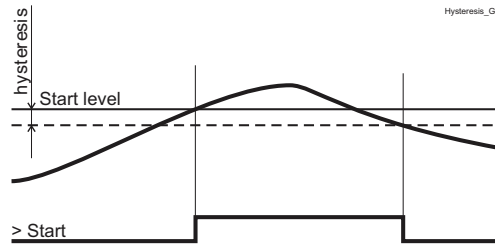
Figure 6.5: Behaviour of a greater than comparator. For example in overvoltage stages the hysteresis (dead band) acts according this figure.
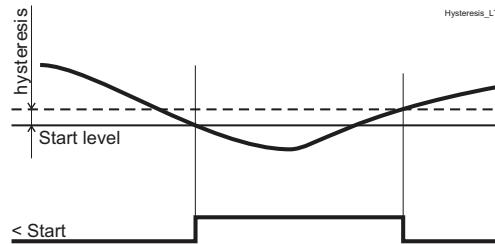
Figure 6.6: Behaviour of a less than comparator. For example in under-voltage and under frequency stages the hysteresis (dead band) acts according this figure.

6.2 Current protection function dependencies

The current based protection functions are relative to I_{MODE}, which is dependent of the chosen device functionality. In the VAMP 300M, all of the current based functions are relative to I_{MOT} and in the VAMP 300F to I_N with following exceptions.

$I_2>$ (46), $I_2>>$ (47), $I_{ST}>$ (48), N> (66) are always dependent on I_{MOT} and they are only available for VAMP 300M.

6.3 IED functionality in different applications

IED may have different function depending on the hardware options or according the application. Major difference is when IED is equipped with 1 or 4 voltages. With voltages, the unit is able to calculate power and energy.

Protection	B = 3L+4U+Io (5/1A)	
	C = 3L+4U+2Io (5+1A)	
	D = 3L+4U+2Io (1+0.2A)	
	Feeder	Motor
Arc protection (option)	x	x
Phase overcurrent (50/51)	x	x
Directional phase overcurrent (67)	x	x
Cold load pick-up	x	x

Protection	B = 3L+4U+Io (5/1A) C = 3L+4U+2Io (5+1A) D = 3L+4U+2Io (1+0.2A)	
	Feeder	Motor
Thermal overload (49)	x	x
Earth fault (50N/51N)	x	x
Directional earth fault (67N)	x	x
Intermittent earth fault (67N-IEF)	x	
Undervoltage (27)	x	x
Overvoltage (59)	x	x
Neutral voltage (59N)	x	x
Phase undercurrent (37)		x
Unbalance (46)	x	x
Phase sequence (47)		x
Directional power (32)	x	x
Excessive starts (48)		x
Successive starts (66)		x
Magnetising inrush (68F2)	x	x
Frequency (81H/81L)	x	x
Distance (21)	x	
Synchrocheck (25)	x	x
Rate of change of frequency (81R)	x	x
Line differential (87L)	x	
Recloser (79)	x	
Breaker failure (50BF)	x	x
Programmable stage 1-8 (99)	x	x

(1: single phase

6.3.1   Feeder protection

When ordering IED for feeder application the first character that determines the type of the unit has to be "F".

With analogue measurement card "C" the IED comes with three phase currents, four voltages and two residual current inputs. The nominal currents of residual current inputs are 5A and 1A.

Slot   1 2 3 4 5   6 7 8 9 10
VAMP 300 F - x x x x x   -   x A C x A   - x x
Feeder   3L + 4U + 2I₀ (5A+1A)

Feeder relay is able to calculate power and energy only when it has four voltage channels.

6.3.2   Motor protection

When ordering IED for motor application the first character that determines the type of the unit has to be "M".

With analogue measurement card "C" the IED comes with three phase currents, four voltages and two residual current inputs. The nominal currents of residual current inputs are 5A and 1A.

Slot   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10

VAMP 300 (M) - x   x   x   x   x   -   x   A   (C)   x   A   -   x   x

Motor   **3L + 4U + 2I$_0$ (5A+1A)**

Motor relay is able to calculate power and energy only when it has four voltage channels.

6.4   Distance protection Z< (21)

In order to use distance protection in V300 the following conditions shall be simultaneously in use.

•   Device type equals V300F

•   Line differential communication card "S" or "T" is installed

•   Voltage measurement mode is one of the following: 3LN, 3LN+LNy, 3LN+LLy, 3LN+U$_0$

6.4.1   Short circuit distance Z< (21)

The distance protection function calculates the impedance $Z = U/I$ of the short circuit fault loops.

If impedance is inside the tripping zone (normally presented in R-X plane), the distance function operates. In short circuit faults there are 3 possible fault loops. The VAMP distance protection function calculates the impedances of the fault loops continuously and thus separate pick-up conditions are not needed.

Figure 6.7: An example of tripping zone. Gray area is the tripping zone, polygonal characteristics.

Figure 6.8: Short circuit fault loops and formulas to calculate the fault impedances.

Zones and characteristics

There are 5 zones (Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4 and Z5) for short circuit protection. These are implemented as protection stages Z1<, Z2<, Z3<, Z4< and Z5<. Z1 extension can be implemented by applying second setting group to cover the extension zone in auto-reclosing.

The distance protection's zones implement a polygonal characteristic as shown in Figure 6.9.

1: X setting point   2: R setting point   3: LoadR

I: Load area in reverse direction   II: Load area in forward direction
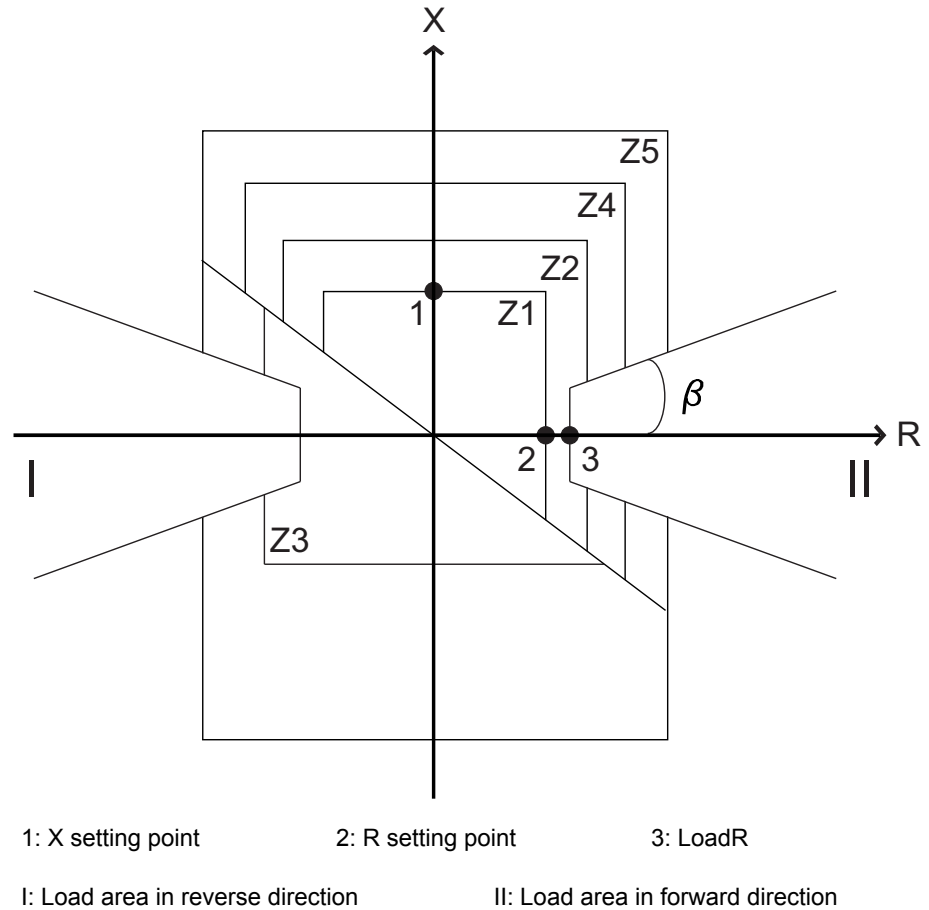
Figure 6.9: The distance protection polygonal characteristics. In this example zone 3 is in reverse direction and zone 5 is non-directional.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
X	0.05 – 250.00	ohm	0.80	X-setting
R	0.05 – 250.00	ohm	0.80	R-setting
MODE	Reverse/Forward/ Undirectional		Forward	Direction mode
t<	0.04 – 300.00	S		Operation delay
LOAD BLOCK	No/Yes		Yes	Load block in use
Common parameters for all zones				
LoadAngle	10 – 40	°	40	Load angle β
LoadR	0.05 – 250.00	ohm	1.00	Load resistance

X-, R- and Load resistance settings are secondary impedances. Primary values of settings are displayed in VAMPSET and display.

Voltage memory

An adjustable 0.2 – 3.2 second cyclic buffer storing the phase-to-earth voltages is used as voltage memory. The stored phase angle information is used as direction reference if all the phase voltages drop below 1% during a fault.

Teleprotection signals

Signalling between two distance protection relays (teleprotection) can be implemented using the normal DI and DO signals of the relay. An external signal transfer system is needed to transfer signals from one relay to another. The signal transfer system has to have internal signal supervision and fault indication.

The DO output signals can be activated by protection zone's start or trip signals or by the programmable logic functions.

The DI input can be used to block protection zone(s) or it can be used as input into the programmable logic of the device. Different type of permissive tripping conditions such as, permissive under reach (PUTT), permissive over reach (POTT), acceleration or blocking conditions can thus be implemented. The relay's object control can be used to trip the breaker via the "DI for remote open ctr" or "DI for local open ctr" input of the object. Outputs of the relay programmable logic can be connected to "DI for remote open crt" or "DI for local open ctr" inputs via the internal "Virtual output" signals.

6.4.2 Earth-fault distance Ze< (21N)

The earth-fault distance protection function calculates the impedance

$$Z_G = \frac{U}{\left(I + k_0 \times 3 \times I_0\right)}$$ of the earth-fault fault loops.

$K_0 = (Z_{0L} - Z_{1L}) / (3 \times Z_{1L})$

Z_{0L} = Zero sequence line impedance

Z_{1L} = Positive sequence line impedance

If impedance is inside the tripping zone (normally presented in R-X plane) and set I_0 current is exceeded, the distance function operates. In earth-fault faults there are 3 possible fault loops. The VAMP distance protection function calculates the impedances of the fault loops continuously and thus separate pick-up conditions are not needed.
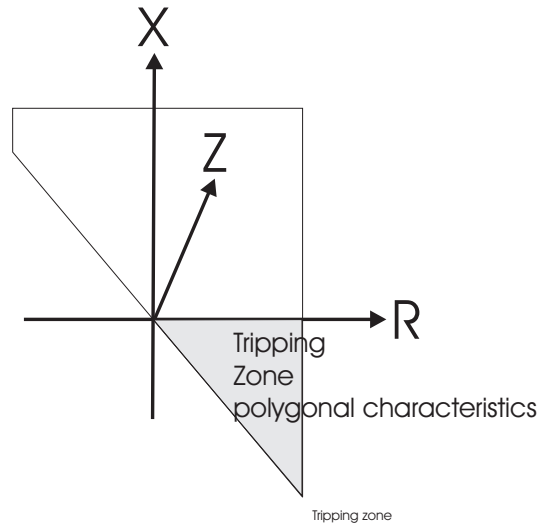
Figure 6.10: An example of tripping zone. Grey area is the tripping zone, polygonal characteristics.
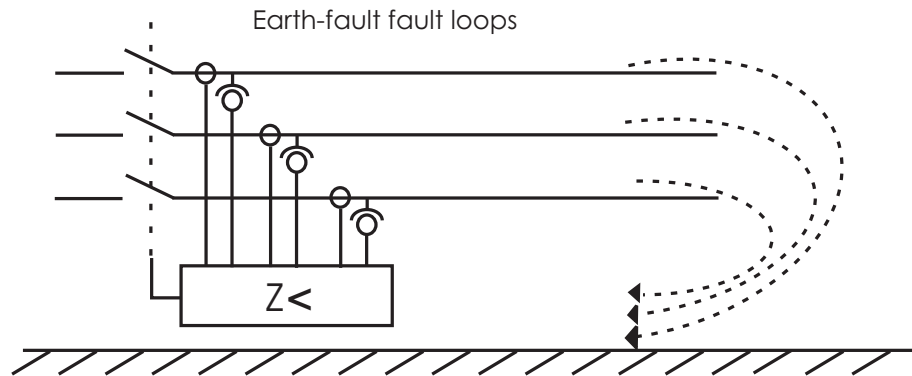
Figure 6.11: Earth-fault fault loops

Zones and characteristics

There are 5 zones (Z1e, Z2e, Z3e, Z4e and Z5e) for earth-fault protection. These are implemented as protection stages Z1e<, Z2e<, Z3e<, Z4e< and Z5e<. Z1e extension can be implemented by applying second setting group to cover the extension zone in auto-reclosing.

The distance protection's zones implement a polygonal characteristics as shown in Figure 6.12.

1: X setting point 2: R setting point 3: LoadR

I: Load area in reverse direction II: Load area in forward direction
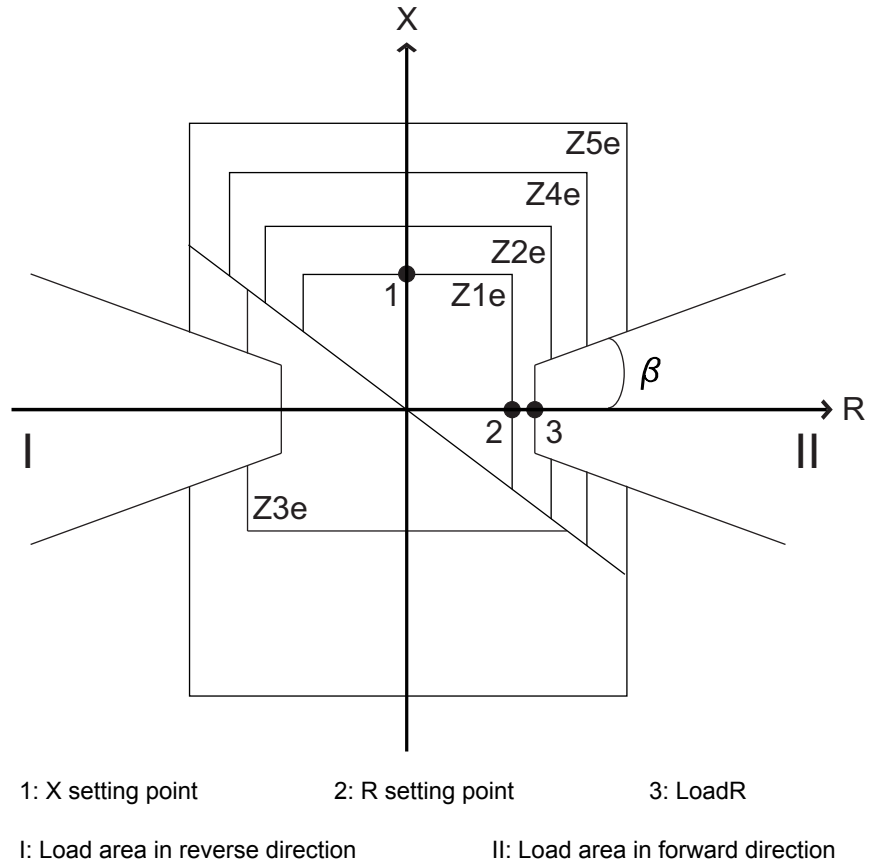
Figure 6.12: The distance protection polygonal characteristics. In this example zone 3 is in reverse direction and zone 5 is non-directional.

Table 6.1: Parameters of the distance protection stage (21N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
X	0.05 – 250.00	ohm	0.80	X-setting
R	0.05 – 250.00	ohm	0.80	R-setting
MODE	Reverse/Forward/ Undirectional		Forward	Direction mode
t<	0.04 – 300.00	s		Operation delay
LOAD BLOCK	No/Yes		Yes	Load block in use
Io min input	Io; IoCalc	-	Io	Io input in use for minimum I_0 current
Io min	0.005 – 8.000 (20.000 for IoCalc)	pu	0.050	Minimum Io current for trip
Common parameters for all zones				
LoadAngle	10 – 40	°	40	Load angle β
LoadR	0.05 – 250.00	ohm	1.00	Load resistance
Common parameters for all earth fault zones				
ko	0.00 – 10.00		0.00	Earth factor
φ (ko)	-60 – 60	°	10	Earth factor angle

X-, R- and Load resistance settings are secondary impedances. Primary values of settings are displayed in VAMPSET and display.

Teleprotection signals

Signalling between two distance protection relays (teleprotection) can be implemented using the normal DI and DO signals of the relay. An external signal transfer system is needed to transfer signals from one relay to another. The signal transfer system has to have an internal signal supervision and fault indication.

The DO output signals can be activated by protection zone's start or trip signals or by the programmable logic functions.

The DI input can be used to block protection zone(s) or it can be used as input into the programmable logic of the device. Different type of permissive tripping conditions such as, permissive under reach (PUTT), permissive over reach (POTT), acceleration or blocking conditions can thus be implemented. The relay's object control can be used to trip the breaker via the "DI for remote open ctr" or "DI for local open ctr" input of the object. Outputs of the relay programmable logic can be connected to "DI for remote open crt" or "DI for local open ctr" inputs via the internal "Virtual output" signals.

6.4.3   Double earth fault (21DEF)

VAMP 300F/M is equipped with DEF (Cross country fault) functionality which operates together with distance protection (21). DEF is planned to operate in compensated and isolated meshed network. The single phase to earth -fault in this case does not correspond to a short-circuit cause only a small capacitive or compensated earth-current flows. In mentioned network types system can be operated with the fixed earth-fault for several hours, until the earth fault is located and removed by the isolation of the faulted feeder. The distance protection must not operate during such single-phase earth fault. This can be ensured by using DEF –algorithm.

When small impedance earth fault occur the voltage of the faulty phase will drop and the voltage of the two other phases will increase almost to the amplitude of line to line voltage. Due the raise of phase-earth voltage, on the healthy phases in the entire system, double earth faults may result. The result is similar to two phase short-circuit, however, the short circuit is here from one earth fault location to the other via earth. The second fault may be at any other position in the galvanic connected system, depending on where the weakest point in the insulation is.

The protection strategy usually applied for double-earth faults is aimed at isolating one of the fault locations with the expectation that the second fault location will then extinguish on its own, similar to a single-phase earth-fault, or will be tripped by a hand after successful earth fault searching.

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS		
Line angle	90	ø
Load setting R	6.00	ohm
LoadAngle	30	ø
Primary scaled load resistance	4.09	ohm
Earth factor	0.00	
Earth factor angle	10	ø
Network grounding	Comp	

EARTH FAULT PHASE PRIORITIZATION

EARTH FAULT PHASE PRIORITIZATION		
Phase priority	1->2->3->1	
Phase undervoltage limit	90	%Un
Phase overvoltage limit	110	%Un
Residual overvoltage limit	30	%
Residual overcurrent limit	0.500	pu
Comparison conditions	Uo	

DEF –algorithm is enabled together with distance protection Z1e<. Enabling is done by selecting network grounding as "Comp" compensated. When DEF -function is enabled earth fault loop Z1e< is blocked during faults as long as DEF -sequence is fulfilled.

During first earth-fault the fault is recognized due to several terms. One of the phase voltages has to drop below "Phase under-voltage limit". Two of the phase voltages need to increase above "Phase over-voltage limit". Now the relay memorises that in which phase the first earth-fault in the network appeared. In case impedance measurement goes inside the zone Z1e< during voltage drop caused by the first earth-fault the trip will be blocked.

When earth fault turns into double earth fault the fault is recognized as follows. Second faulty phase has to decrease 10% below the healthy phase. Healthy phase still has to stay above the "Phase over-voltage limit". Also certain amount of zero sequence voltage (U_0) is required in the final phase. Additionally if comparison condition is selected as $U_0\_I_0$ also residual current has to exceed the set limit.

Fault L1-G inside zone Z1e<
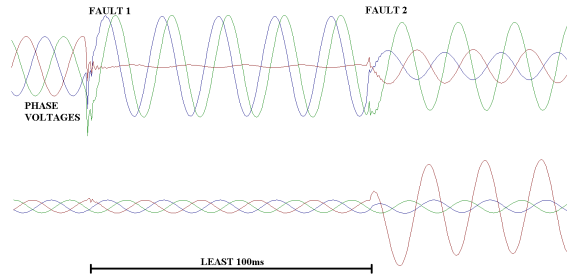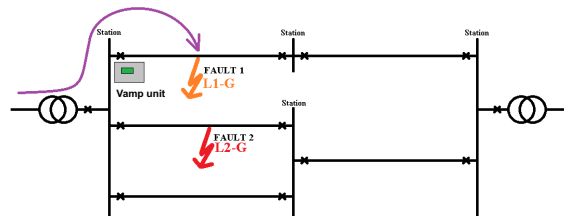
Fault is noticed since one of the voltages in the network area is dropped below the set "Phase under-voltage limit" limit and two other voltages are increasing above the set "Phase over-voltage limit" limit. This phase has to last least 100ms.
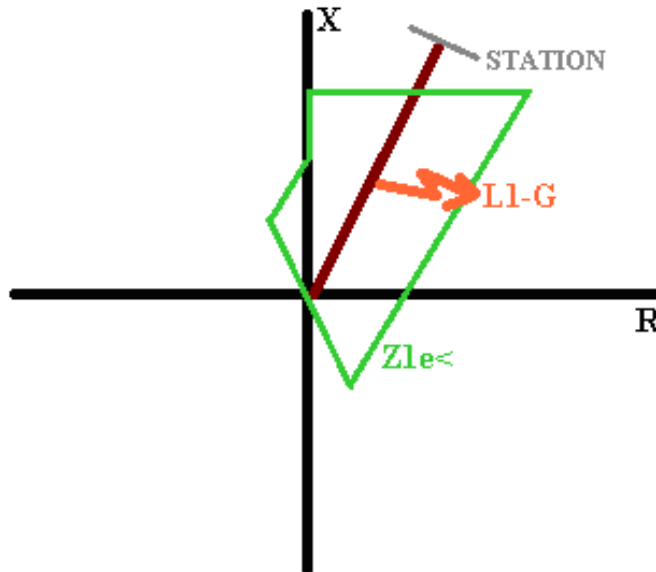
When second fault appears another voltage has to drop at least 10% below the healthy phase". Also set amount of zero sequence voltage has to be exceeded (same applies to residual current if triggering condition $U_0\_I_0$ is selected).

Selected relay sees the fault 1 (L1-G) inside the zone Z1e<. If phase priority is selected as "1-> 2-> 3" this relay would trip and the same would do to the relay opposite the protected line.

Fault L2-G inside zone Z1e<
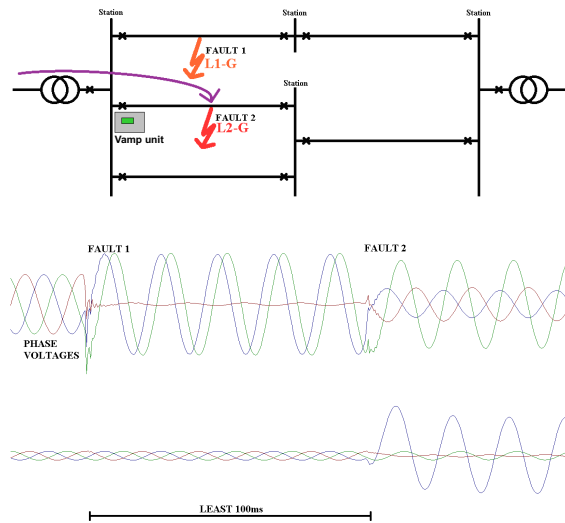
Fault is noticed since one of the voltages in the network area is dropped below the set "Phase under-voltage limit" limit and two other voltages are increasing above the set "Phase over-voltage limit" limit. This phase has to last least 100ms.
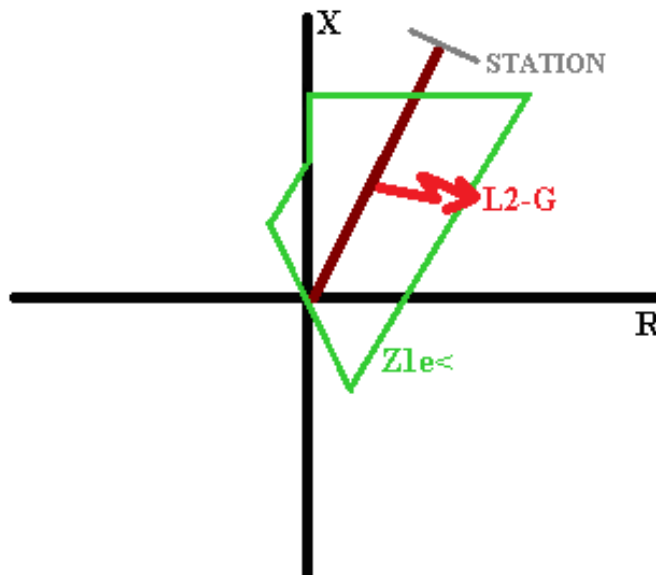
When second fault appears another voltage has to drop at least 10% below the healthy phase". Also set amount of zero sequence voltage has to be exceeded (same applies to residual current if triggering condition $U_0\_I_0$ is selected).

Selected relay sees the fault 2 (L2-G) inside the zone Z1e<. If phase priority is selected as "1-> 2-> 3" this relay would NOT trip because fault L2-G inside the zone does not have the highest priority at the moment when the double earth-fault occurs.

No fault inside the protected zone Z1e<
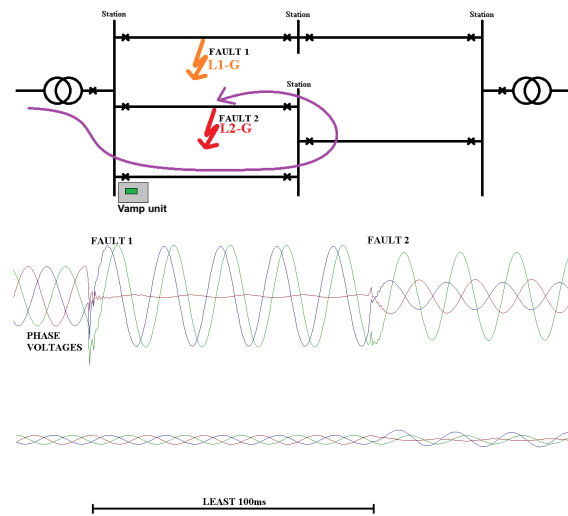
Fault is noticed since one of the voltages in the network area is dropped below the set "Phase under-voltage limit" limit and two other voltages are increasing above the set "Phase over-voltage limit" limit. This phase has to last least 100ms.
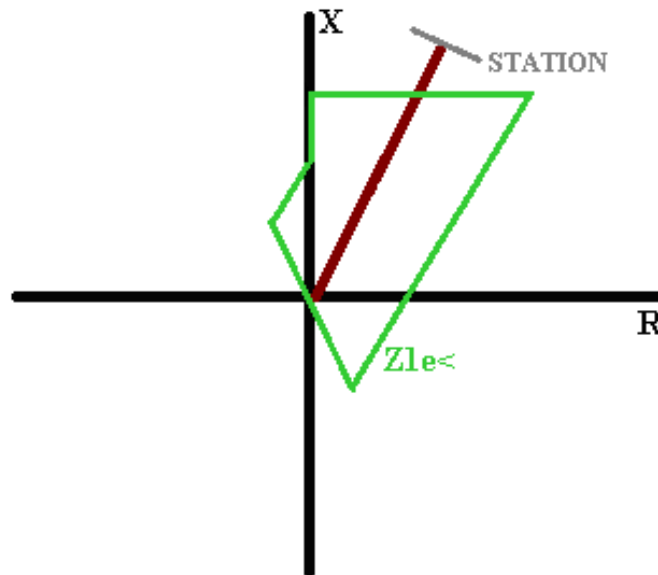
When second fault appears another voltage has to drop at least 10% below the healthy phase". Also set amount of zero sequence voltage has to be exceeded (same applies to residual current if triggering condition $U_0\_I_0$ is selected).

Selected relay does not see any fault inside the zone Z1e<. There is no reason to trip.

Fault too far away from the protected zone Z1e<
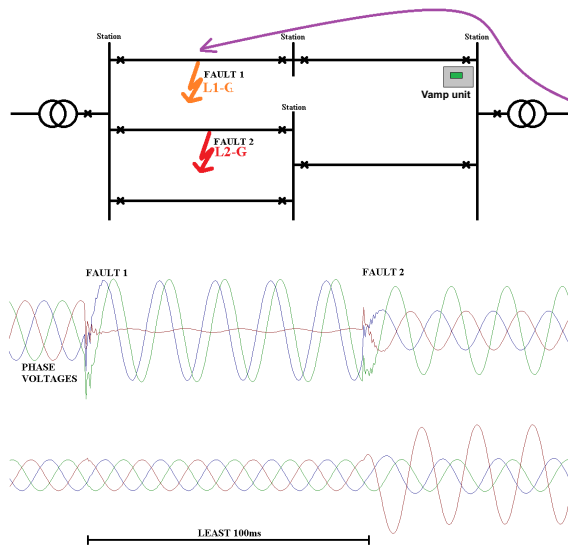
Fault is noticed since one of the voltages in the network area is dropped below the set "Phase under-voltage limit" limit and two other voltages are increasing above the set "Phase over-voltage limit" limit. This phase has to last least 100ms.
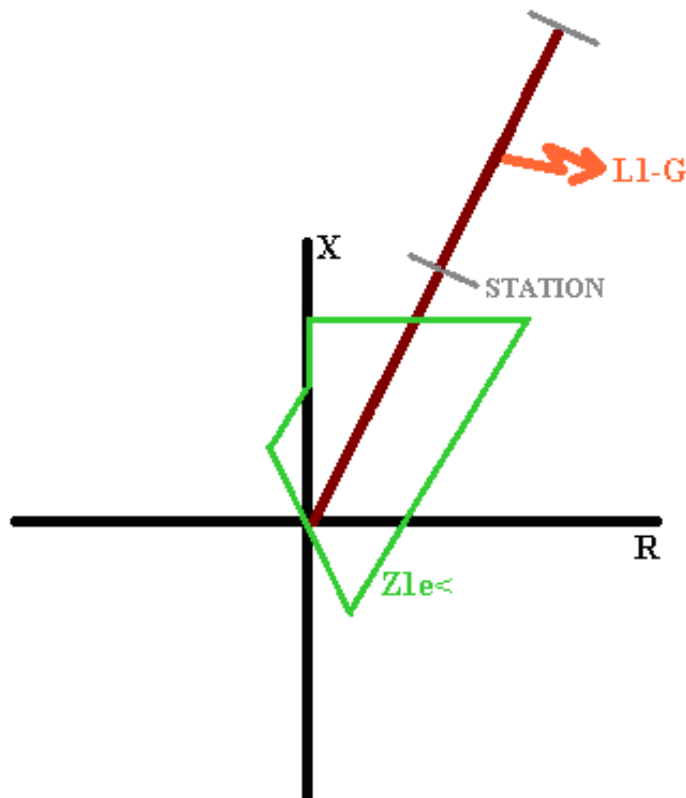
When second fault appears another voltage has to drop at least 10% below the healthy phase". Also set amount of zero sequence voltage has to be exceeded (same applies to residual current if triggering condition $U_0\_I_0$ is selected).

Selected relay sees the fault but outside the zone Z1e< so there is no reason to trip.

Problem situations

Sometimes in certain type of network when fault 1 and 2 both appear in very short distance from the incomer the short circuit distance Z1> protection might disconnect the whole ring. Same would happen even if the DEF –algorithm is not used since short circuit distance protection happens to see the fault inside the zone.
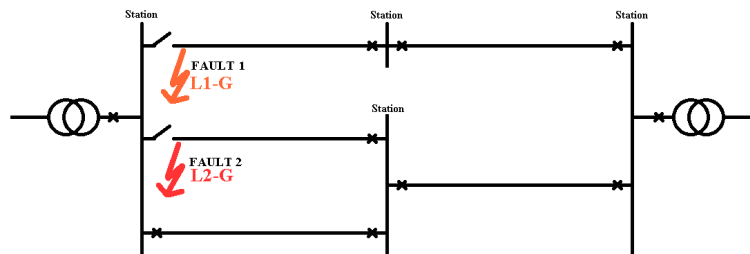
Figure 6.13: Two earth faults very close to the incomer. SC distance protection Z1> operated.
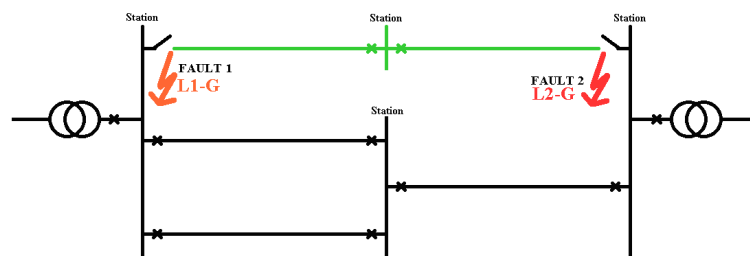
Figure 6.14: Two earth faults very close to the incomers at different ends of "same" line. Both lines will be separated from the network due the activation of SC-distance stage.

NOTE: Simple over-current and earth-fault protection is preferred to have as a back-up for "DEF algorithm".

The behavior of power swing blocking and out of step tripping functions

Power swing is using the setting value "Power swing setting dZ". Power swing function is enabled when the "Enable for power swing" is active. Depending of the setting "dZ" there is a certain sized area outside the biggest used distance zone. If the dZ is set to 1.0 Ω the "swing area" starts one ohm away from the edge of the biggest zone. The idea of this area is to notice the power swing before it reaches the zone to have enough time to activate the internal blocking. Power swing blocking is used to block desired distance zones by connecting the "power swing" line to the distance zones at the block matrix (see Figure 6.15).

Power swing blocking is active when the speed of the swing is less than the set value for example 1.0 Ω / 40 ms (40 ms is fixed value).

If the speed of the swing exceeds the 1.0 Ω / 40 ms limit there won't be block and the distance stage trips normally.

NOTE: Out of step activates at the edge of the power swing area, NOT at the edge of the distance zone. Out of step function can be connected to a tripping signal at the output matrix.

1. Power swing may reach the zone from any direction but only as long as it leaves the zone at the first quadrant it will remain as a power swing. In case that the swing stops in the middle of zone and none of the terms of fault are active the block will remain until the zone is left or fault occurs.

2. Situation starts as a power swing but the swing comes out from the second quadrant. Therefore out of step is activated. When out of step is activated the activation lasts for 0.5 seconds.

3. Fault during the power swing.

4. Basically power swing function is always undirectional. This means quadrants I and III are working similar way regardless the direction mode of distance stage (passing quadrant III with certain speed always activates power swing block). This makes the power swing to function when using reverse or undirectional mode.

NOTE: The conditions for the power swing blocking to be activated require in addition of the previously mentioned rate of change of impedance (dZ/dt) condition that sequences unbalance (I_2/I_1) is less than 25% and calculated residual current (I_{0Calc}) is less than 10%. These mentioned parameters I_2/I_1 and I_{0Calc} are fixed in the relay and can not be set by users.
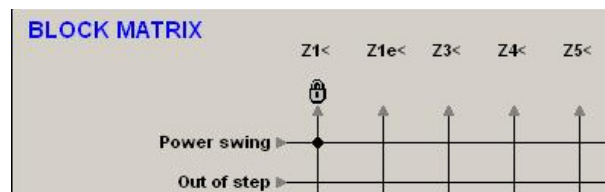
Figure 6.15: How to use power swing blocking with certain zones.

Low current blocking can be used to avoid Distance Protection nuisance tripping in case of low voltage.

Low current blocking is active when Short Circuit current is lower than the set value.
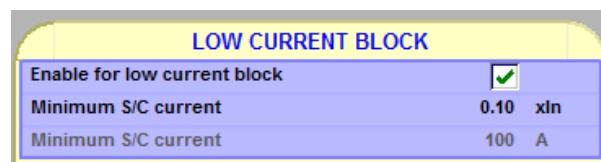
6.4.4   Distance protection applications

The behavior of distance zones

S/C DISTANCE STAGE Z1<   21

Set group DI control		-
Group		1
		Group 1
Direction mode		Forward
Load block in use		Yes
X setting		7.00 ohm
R setting		10.00 ohm

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS	
Line angle	90 o
Load setting R	7.00 ohm
LoadAngle	10 o
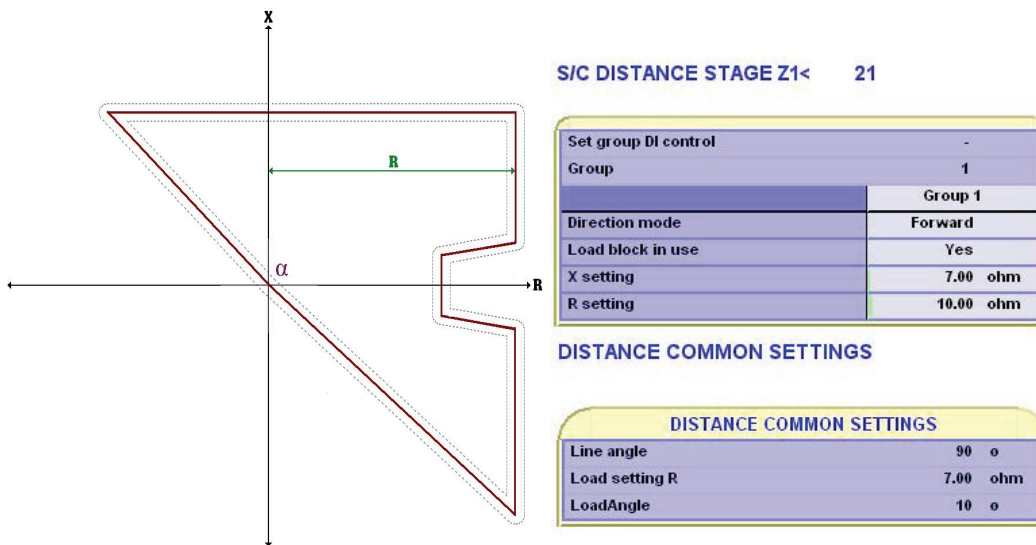
- **Characteristic type 1**

  In the characteristic type 1 the line angle is set to 90 degrees. The resistive setting R is set above the reactive setting X. Therefore the resistive reach does not reach as far on the second quadrant as on the first quadrant. The load setting R and the angle setting of load block can be found from "distance common settings" menu. These values are being used only if the "Load block in use" is selected as "Yes". The tolerance of inaccuracy is now taken from the R setting. This is because the R value is greater than the X value. If the allowed inaccuracy is for example 5 % and R setting is 10 Ω the allowed tolerance would be 0.5 Ω.

S/C DISTANCE STAGE Z1<   21

Set group DI control		-
Group		1
		Group 1
Direction mode		Forward
Load block in use		Yes
X setting		10.00 ohm
R setting		7.00 ohm

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS	
Line angle	90 o
Load setting R	4.00 ohm
LoadAngle	10 o
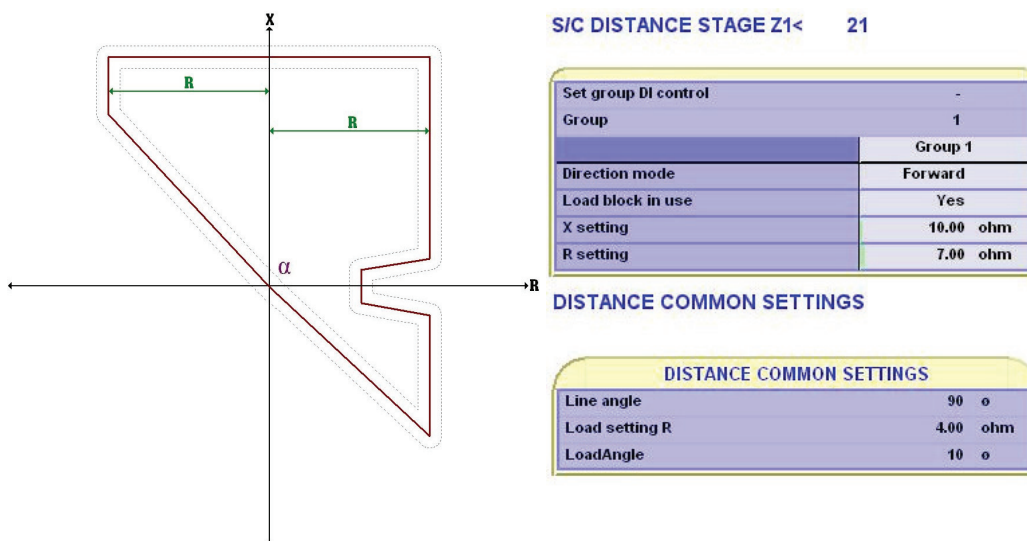
- **Characteristic type 2**

  In the characteristic type 2 the line angle is set to 90 degrees. The reactive setting X is set above the resistive setting R. The resistive reach is equal at the both sides of the line setting. The load setting R and the angle setting of load block can be found from "distance common settings" menu. These values are being used only if the "Load block in use" is selected as "Yes". The tolerance of inaccuracy is now taken from the X setting. This is because the X value is greater than the R value. If the allowed inaccuracy is for example 5 % and X setting is 10 Ω the allowed tolerance would be 0.5 Ω.

S/C DISTANCE STAGE Z1<   21

Set group DI control		-
Group		1
		Group 1
Direction mode		Forward
Load block in use		Yes
X setting		10.00 ohm
R setting		7.00 ohm

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS		
Line angle	75	o
Load setting R	4.00	ohm
LoadAngle	10	o

- **Characteristic type 3**

  In the characteristic type 3 the line angle is set to 75 degrees. The reactive setting X is set above the resistive setting R. The resistive reach is equal at the both sides of the line setting. The load setting R and the angle setting of load block can be found from "distance common settings" menu. These values are being used only if the "Load block in use" is selected as "Yes". The tolerance of inaccuracy is now taken from the X setting. This is because the X value is greater than the R value. If the allowed inaccuracy is for example 5 % and X setting is 10 Ω the allowed tolerance would be 0.5 Ω.

S/C DISTANCE STAGE Z1<   21

Set group DI control		-
Group		1
		Group 1
Direction mode		Forward
Load block in use		Yes
X setting		40.00 ohm
R setting		7.00 ohm

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS

DISTANCE COMMON SETTINGS		
Line angle	75	o
Load setting R	4.00	ohm
LoadAngle	10	o

- **Characteristic type 4**

  In the characteristic type 4 the line angle is set to 75 degrees. The reactive setting X is set significantly above the resistive setting R. The resistive reach is equal at the both sides of the line setting until the resistive reach of quadrant II hits the line X. The load setting R and the angle setting of load block can be found from "distance common settings" menu. These values are being used only if the "Load block in use" is selected as "Yes". The tolerance of inaccuracy is now taken from the X setting. This is because the X value is greater than the R value. If the allowed inaccuracy is for example 5 % and X setting is 40 Ω the allowed tolerance would be 2.0 Ω. Notice that with these settings the load block area is fully covered with the tolerance so all settings are not reasonable.
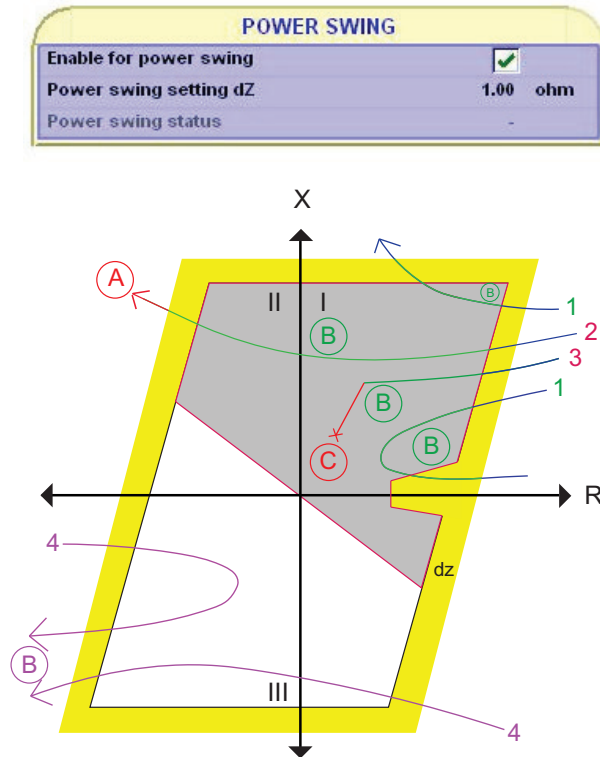
A. Out of step   B. Block   C. Trip

1. Power swing may reach the zone from any direction but only as long as it leaves the zone at the first quadrant it will remain as a power swing. In case that the swing stops in the middle of zone and none of the terms of fault are active the block will remain until the zone is left or fault occurs.

2. Situation starts as a power swing but the swing comes out from the second quadrant. Therefore out of step is activated. When out of step is activated the activation lasts for 0.5 seconds.

3. Fault during the power swing.

4. Basically power swing function is always undirectional. This means quadrants I and III are working similar way regardless the direction mode of distance stage (passing quadrant III with certain speed always activates power swing block). This makes the power swing to function when using reverse or undirectional mode.

6.5 Synchrocheck (25)

The relay includes a synchrocheck function that checks the synchronism before giving or enabling the circuit breaker close command. The function monitor voltage amplitude, frequency and phase angle difference between two voltages. Since there are two stages available, it is possible to monitor three voltages. The voltages can be busbar and line or busbar and busbar (bus coupler).

The Synchrocheck function is available when one of the following analog measurement modules and a suitable measuring mode is in use:

Analog measurement card	Voltage measuring mode	No. of synchrocheck stages
B = 3L+4U+Io (5/1 A)	3LN+LLy	1
C = 3L+4U+2Io (5+1 A)	3LN+LNy	1
D = 3L+4U+2Io (1+0.2 A)	2LL+Uo+LLy	1
	2LL+Uo+LNy	1
	LL+Uo+LLy+LLz	2
	LN+Uo+LNy+LNz	2

6.5.1   Connections for synchrocheck

The voltage used for sychrochecking is always phase-to-phase voltage U12. The sychrocheck stage 1 always compares U12 with U12y. The compared voltages for the stage 2 can be selected (U12 / U12y, U12 / U12z, U12y / U12z). See Chapter 4.9 Voltage measurement modes.

Table 6.2: Setting parameters of synchrocheck stages SyC1, SyC2 (25)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Side	U12/U12y; U12/U12z; U12y/U12z	-	U12/U12z	Voltage selection. The stage 1 has fixed voltages U12/U12y.
CBObj	Obj1 – Obj6	-	Obj1	The selected object for CB control. The synchrocheck closing command will use the closing command of the selected object.
CBObj2	Obj1 – Obj6	-	Obj2	The selected object for CB control. The synchrocheck closing command will use the closing command of the selected object.
ObjSel	Digital inputs	-	-	Input for selecting between CBObj1 and CBObj2. When active CBObj2 is in use
Smode	Async; Sync; Off	-	Sync	Synchrocheck mode. Off = only voltage check Async = the function checks dU, df and dangle. Furthermore, the frequency slip, df, determines the remaining time for closing. This time must be longer than "CB time". Sync mode = Synchronization is tried to make exactly when angle difference is zero. In this mode df-setting should be enough small (<0.3Hz).

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Umode	-, DD, DL, LD, DD/DL, DD/LD, DL/LD, DD/DL/LD	-	-	Voltage check mode: The first letter refers to the reference voltage and the second letter refers to the comparison voltage. D means that the side must be "dead" when closing (dead = The voltage below the dead voltage limit setting) L means that the side must be "live" when closing (live = The voltage higher than the live voltage limit setting) Example: DL mode for stage 1: The U12 side must be "dead" and the U12y side must be "live".
Cbtime	0.04 – 0.6	s	0.1	Typical closing time of the circuit-breaker.
Dibypass	Digital inputs	-	-	Bypass input. If the input is active, the function is bypassed.
Bypass	0; 1	-	0	The bypass status. "1" means that the function is bypassed. This parameter can also be used for manual bypass.
CBCtrl	Open;Close	-	-	Circuit-breaker control
ShowInfo	Off; On	-	On	Additional information display about the sychrocheck status to the mimic dispaly.
SGrpDI	Digital inputs	-	-	The input for changing the setting group.
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4	-	1	The active setting group.

Table 6.3: Measured and recorded values of synchrocheck stages SyC1, SyC2 (25)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured values	df	-	Hz	Measured frequency difference
	dU	-	% Un / deg	Measured voltage amplitude and phase angle difference
	UState	-	-	Voltage status (e.g. DD)
	SState	-	-	Synchrocheck status
	ReqTime	-	-	Request time status
	f[1]	-	Hz	Measured frequency (reference side)
	fy[1]	-	Hz	Measured frequency (comparison side)
	U12[1]	-	% Un	Measured voltage (reference side)
	U12y[1]	-	% Un	Measured voltage (comparison side)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Recorded values	ReqCntr	-	-	Request counter
	SyncCntr	-	-	Synchronising counter
	FailCntr	-	-	Fail counter
	f[1)	-	Hz	Recorded frequency (reference side)
	fy[1)	-	Hz	Recorded frequency (comparison side)
	U12[1)	-	% Un	Recorded voltage (reference side)
	U12y[1)	-	% Un	Recorded voltage (comparison side)
	dAng	-	Deg	Recorded phase angle difference, when close command is given from the function
	dAngC	-	Deg	Recorded phase angle difference, when the circuit-breaker actually closes.
	EDly	-	%	The elapsed time compared to the set request timeout setting, 100% = timeout

1) Please note that the labels (parameter names) change according to the voltage selection.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.61

The following signals of the stage are available in the output matrix and the logic: "Request", "OK" and "Fail". The "request"-signal is active, when a request has received but the breaker is not yet closed. The "OK"-signal is active, when the synchronising conditions are met, or the voltage check criterion is met. The "fail"-signal is activated, if the function fails to close the breaker within the request timeout setting. See below the figure.

1. Sync request

2. Sync OK

3. Object close command
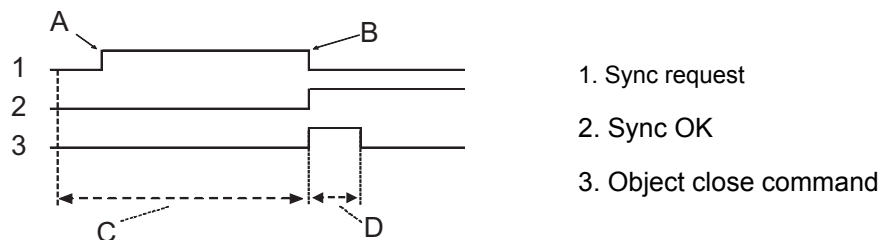
A.   Object close command gived (minic or bus) actually make only sync request

B.   Request going down when "real" object close being requested

C.   Synchronizing time if timeout happens, Sync_Fail signal activates Timeout defined in synchrocheck

D.   Normal object close operation

Figure 6.16: The principle of the synchrocheck function

Please note that the control pulse of the selected object should be long enough. For example, if the voltages are in opposite direction, the synchronising conditions are met after several seconds.

1. Object close command

2. Synchrocheck

3. Object

4. CB
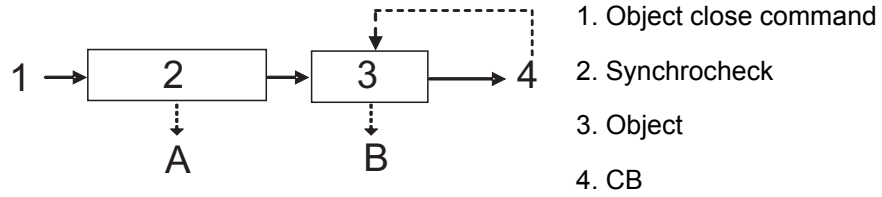
A. Sync_Fail signal if sync timeout happen

B. Object_Fail signal if "real" object control fail.

Time settings:

- Synchrocheck: Max synchronize time (~seconds)

- Object: Max object control pulse len (~200 ms)

Figure 6.17: The block diagram of the synchrocheck and the controlling object

Please note that the wiring of the secondary circuits of voltage transformers to the device terminal depends on the selected voltage measuring mode.

Table 6.4: Voltage measurement modes for synchrocheck function

Terminal	8/B/2						8/B/1	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	10	11
Voltage channel	*U1*		*U2*		*U3*		*U4*	
Mode / Used voltage								
3LN+LLy	UL1		UL2		UL3		LLy	
3LN+LNy							LNy	
2LL+U_0+LLy	U12		U23		U_0		LLy	
2LL+U_0+LNy							LNy	
LL+U_0+LLy+LLz			U12y				U12z	
LN+U_0+LNy+LNz	UL1		UL1y				UL1z	

See synchrocheck stages connection diagrams in Chapter 4.9 Voltage measurement modes.

6.6   Undervoltage protection U< (27)

This is a basic undervoltage protection. The function measures the three line-to-line voltages and whenever the smallest of them drops below the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operate time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

Blocking during VT fuse failure

As all the protection stages the undervoltage function can be blocked with any internal or external signal using the block matrix. For example if the secondary voltage of one of the measuring transformers disappears because of a fuse failure (See VT

supervision function in Chapter 7.8 Voltage transformer supervision). The blocking signal can also be a signal from the user's logic (see Chapter 5.7 Logic functions).

Self blocking at very low voltage

The stages can be blocked with a separate low limit setting. With this setting, the particular stage will be blocked, when the biggest of the three line-to-line voltages drops below the given limit. The idea is to avoid purposeless tripping, when voltage is switched off. If the operate time is less than 0.08 s, the blocking level setting should not be less than 15 % to the blocking action to be enough fast. The self blocking can be disabled by setting the low voltage block limit equal to zero.

Figure 6.18 shows an example of low voltage self blocking.
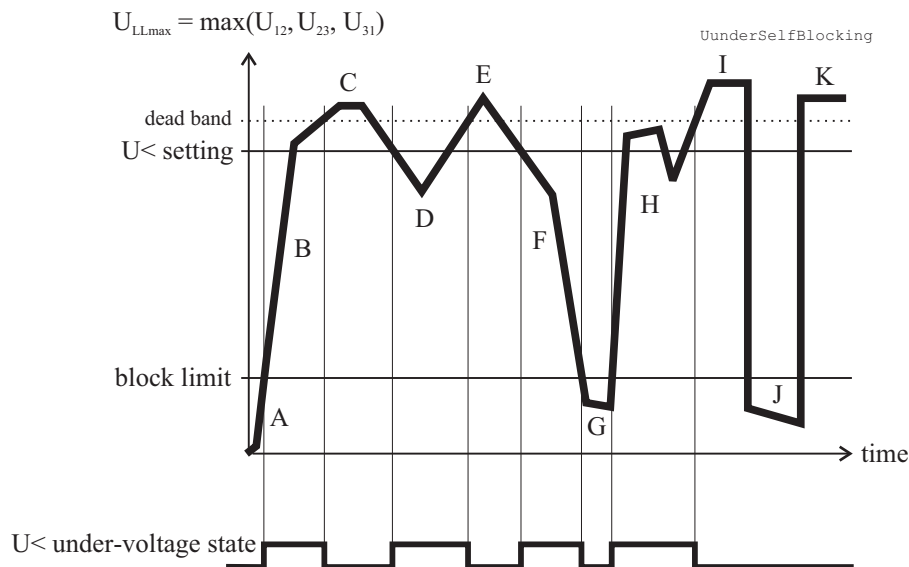
Figure 6.18: Under voltage state and block limit.

A	The maximum of the three line-to-line voltages U_{LLmax} is below the block limit. This is not regarded as an under voltage situation.	F	This is an under voltage situation.
B	The voltage U_{LLmin} is above the block limit but below the pick-up level. This is an undervoltage situation.	G	The voltage U_{LLmin} is under block limit and this is not regarded as an under voltage situation.
C	Voltage is OK, because it is above the pick-up limit.	H	This is an under voltage situation.
D	This is an under voltage situation.	I	Voltage is OK.
E	Voltage is OK.	J	Same as G
		K	Voltage is OK.

Three independent stages

There are three separately adjustable stages: U<, U<< and U<<<. All these stages can be configured for definite time (DT) operation characteristic.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for all stages. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (mimic display, communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Table 6.5: Parameters of the under voltage stages U<, U<<, U<<<

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
MinU		V	The supervised minimum of line-to-line voltages in primary volts	
U<, U<<, U<<<		V	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
U<, U<<, U<<<		% Un	Pick-up setting	Set
t<, t<<, t<<<		S	Definite operate time	Set
LVBlk		% Un	Low limit for self blocking	Set
RlsDly		S	Release delay (U< stage only)	Set
Hyster	Default 3.0 %	%	Dead band setting	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.46, Table 11.47, Table 11.48.

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults for each of the stages: Time stamp, fault voltage, elapsed delay, voltage before the fault and setting group.

Table 6.6: Recorded values of the undervoltage stages (8 latest faults) U<, U<<, U<<<

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		% Un	Minimum fault voltage
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
PreFlt		% Un	Supervised value before fault, 1 s average value.
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.7   Directional power protection P< (32)

Directional power function can be used for example to disconnect a motor in case the supply voltage is lost and thus prevent power generation by the motor. It can also be used to detect loss of load of a motor.

Directional power function is sensitive to active power. For reverse power function the pick-up value is negative. For underpower function a positive pick-up value is used. Whenever the active power goes under the pick-up value, the stage picks up and issues a start signal. If the fault situation stays on longer than the delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

The pick-up setting range is from -200 % to +200 % of the nominal apparent power S_N. The nominal apparent power is determined by the configured voltage and current transformer values.

Equation 6.1:

$$S_n = VT_{Rated\,Primary} \cdot CT_{Rated\,Primary} \cdot \sqrt{3}$$

There are two identical stages available with independent setting parameters.

Table 6.7: Setting parameters of P< and P<< stages

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
P<, P<<	-200.0 – +200.0	%Sn	-4.0 (P<), -20.0(P<<)	P<, P<< pick-up setting
t<	0.3 – 300.0	s	1.0	P<, P<< operational delay
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.59

Table 6.8: Measured and recorded values of P< and P<< stages

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	P		kW	Active power
Recorded values	SCntr		-	Start counter (Start) reading
	TCntr		-	Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt		%Sn	Max value of fault
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time, 100% = tripping

6.8 Undercurrent protection I< (37)

The undercurrent unit measures the fundamental component of the phase currents.

The stage I< can be configured for definite time characteristic.

The undercurrent stage is protecting rather the device driven by the motor, e.g. a submersible pump, than the motor itself.

Table 6.9: Parameters of the undercurrent stage I< (37)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Start counter (Start) reading	C
TCntr			Trip counter (Trip) reading	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
ILmin		A	Min. value of phase currents IL1, IL2, IL3 in primary value	
Status			Status of protection stage	
I<		A	Start detection current scaled to primary value, calculated by relay	
I<		% Imode	Setting value in percentage of Imode	
t<		s	Operate time delay [s]	
NoCmp		%Imode	Block limit	
NoCmp		60 A	Block limit scaled to primary value, calculated by relay	
Log			Start and trip time	
Type	1-N, 2-N, 3-N		Fault type/single-phase fault e.g.: 1-N = fault on phase L1	
	1-2, 2-3, 1-3		Fault type/two-phase fault e.g.: 2-3 = fault between L2 and L3	
	1-2-3		Fault type/three-phase fault	
Flt		x Imode	Min. value of fault current as per times Imot	
Load		x Imode	1s mean value of pre-fault currents IL1—IL3	
Edly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time, 100% = tripping	

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.31

6.9   Current unbalance stage $I_2/I_1>$ (46) in feeder mode

The purpose of the unbalance stage is to detect unbalanced load conditions, for example a broken conductor of a heavy loaded overhead line in case there is no earth fault. The operation of the unbalanced load function is based on the negative phase sequence component I_2 related to the positive phase sequence component I_1. This is calculated from the phase currents using the method of symmetrical components. The function requires that the measuring inputs are connected correctly so that the rotation direction of the phase currents are as in Chapter 10.10 Connection examples. The unbalance protection has definite time operation characteristic.

$$K2 = \frac{I_2}{I_1}$$

$$I_1 = I_{L1} + aI_{L2} + a^2I_{L3}$$

$$I_2 = I_{L1} + a^2I_{L2} + aI_{L3}$$

$$\underline{a} = 1\angle 120° = -\frac{1}{2} + j\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$, a phasor rotating constant

Table 6.10: Setting parameters of the current unbalanced stage I$_2$/I$_1$> (46) in feeder mode

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
I2/I1>	2 – 70	%	20	Setting value, I2/I1
t>	1.0 – 600.0	s	10.0	Definite operate time
Type	DT INV	-	DT	The selection of time characteristics
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.29

Table 6.11: Measured and recorded values of the current unbalanced stage I$_2$/I$_1$> (46) in feeder mode

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	I2/I1		%	Relative negative sequence component
Recorded values	SCntr			Cumulative start counter
	TCntr			Cumulative trip counter
	Flt		%	Maximum I$_2$/I$_1$ fault component
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time, 100% = tripping

6.10 Current unbalance stage I$_2$> (46) in motor mode

Current unbalance in a motor causes double frequency currents in the rotor. This warms up the surface of the rotor and the available thermal capacity of the rotor is much less than the thermal capacity of the whole motor. Thus an rms current based overload protection (see Chapter 6.13 Thermal overload protection T> (49)) is not capable to protect a motor against current unbalance.

The current unbalance protection is based on the negative sequence of the base frequency phase currents. Both definite time and inverse time characteristics are available.

Inverse delay

The inverse delay is based on the following equation.

Equation 6.2:

$$T = \frac{K_1}{\left(\dfrac{I_2}{I_{MOT}}\right)^2 - K_2^2}$$

T =	Operate time
K$_1$ =	Delay multiplier
I$_2$ =	Measured and calculated negative sequence phase current of fundamental frequency.
I$_{MOT}$ =	Nominal current of the motor
K$_2$ =	Pick-up setting I$_2$> in pu. The maximum allowed degree of unbalance.

Example:

K$_1$ =	15 s
I$_2$ =	22.9 % = 0.229 x I$_{MOT}$
K$_2$ =	5 % = 0.05 x I$_{MOT}$

$$t = \frac{15}{\left(\dfrac{0.229}{1}\right)^2 - 0.05^2} = 300.4$$

The operate time in this example will be five minutes.

More stages (definite time delay only)

If more than one definite time delay stages are needed for current unbalance protection, the freely programmable stages can be used (Chapter 6.33 Programmable stages (99)).

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.
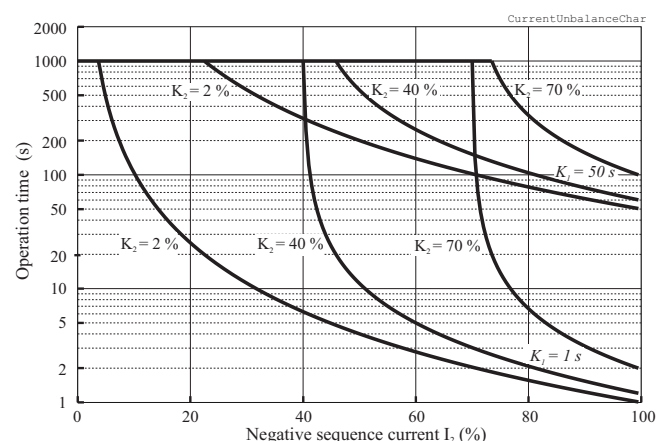
Figure 6.19: Inverse operation delay of current unbalance stage I$_2$>. The longest delay is limited to 1000 seconds (=16min 40s).

Table 6.12: Parameters of the current unbalance stage I_2> (46) in motor mode

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
I2/Imot		%I$_{MOT}$	The supervised value.	
I2>		%I$_{MOT}$	Pick-up setting	Set
t>		s	Definite operate time (Type=DT)	Set
Type	DT		Definite time	Set
	INV		Inverse time (Equation 6.2)	
K1		s	Delay multiplier (Type =INV)	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.28

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, unbalance current, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.13: Recorded values of the current unbalance stage (8 latest faults) I_2> (46) in motor mode

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		%I$_{MOT}$	Maximum unbalance current
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during the fault

6.11 Phase reversal/incorrect phase sequence protection I_2>> (47)

The phase sequence stage prevents the motor from being started in to wrong direction, thus protecting the load.

When the ratio between negative and positive sequence current exceeds 80% and the average of three phase currents exceeds 0.2 x I_{MOT} in the start-up situation, the phase sequence stage starts and trips 100 ms after start-up.

Table 6.14: Parameters of the incorrect phase sequence stage I_2>> (47)

	Parameter	Value/unit	Description
Measured value	I2/I1	%	Neg. phase seq. current/pos. phase seq. current
Recorded values	SCntr		Start counter (Start) reading
	TCntr		Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt	%	Max. value of fault current
	EDly	%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time, 100% = tripping

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.30

6.12 Stall protection I_{ST}> (48)

The stall protection unit I_{ST}> measures the fundamental frequency component of the phase currents.

Stage I_{st}> can be configured for definite time or inverse time operation characteristic.

The stall protection stage protects the motor against prolonged direct-on-line (DOL) starts caused by e.g. a stalled rotor, too high inertia of the load or too low voltage. This function is sensitive to the fundamental frequency component of the phase currents.

The I_{ST}> stage can be configured for definite operate time or inverse time operation characteristic. For a weak voltage supply the inverse characteristics is useful allowing more start time when a voltage drop decreases the start current and increases the start time. Equation 6.3 defines the inverse operate time. Figure 6.21 shows an example of the inverse characteristics.

Equation 6.3:

$$T = \left(\frac{I_{START}}{I_{MEAS}} \right)^2 T_{START}$$

T = Inverse operate time.

I_{START} = Rated start current of the motor "Nom motor start current" I_{MOTST}. The default setting is 6.00xI_{MOT}.

I_{MEAS} = Measured current

T_{START} = Maximum allowed start time "Inv. time coefficient" k> for the motor at rated voltage.

The pick-up setting "Motor start detection current" I$_{ST}$> is the start detection level of the start current. While the current has been less than 10% of Imot and then within 200 milliseconds exceeds the setting I$_{ST}$>, the stall protection stage starts to count the operate time T$_{START}$. When current drops below 120 % x I$_{MOT}$ the stall protection stage releases. Stall protection is active only during the starting of the motor.
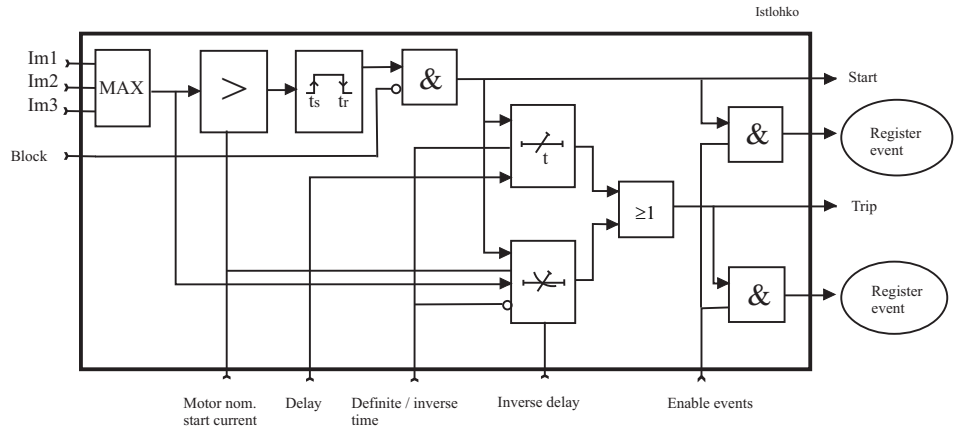
Figure 6.20: Block diagram of the stall protection stage I$_{ST}$>.
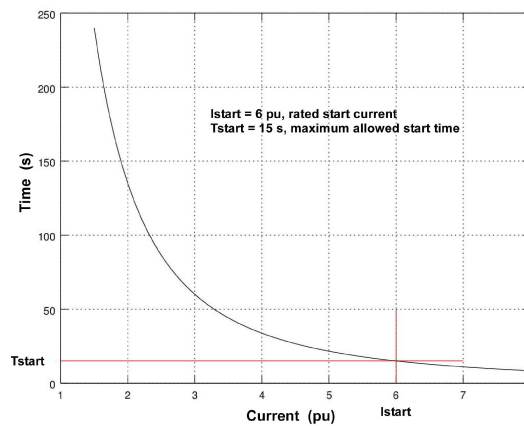
Figure 6.21: Example of an inverse operate time delay of the stall protection stage. If the measured current is less than the specified start current I$_{START}$, the operate time is longer than the specified start time T$_{START}$ and vice versa.

Table 6.15: Parameters of the stall protection stage I$_{ST}$> (48)

	Parameter	Value/unit	Description
Status	Status		Status of the stage
	SCntr		Cumulative start counter
	TCntr		Cumulative trip counter
	Force	ON/Off	Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. This flag is automatically reset 5 minutes after the last front panel push button pressing.
Parameters	IL	A	Phase current IL, not settable
	Status		Status of stage
	Ist>	A	Motor start detection current scaled to primary value, calculated by relay
	Ist>	xImot	Motor start detection current. Must be less than initial motor starting current.
	ImotSt	A	Nominal motor starting current scaled to primary value, calculated by relay
	ImotSt	xImot	Nominal motor starting current
	Type	DT	Operation charact./ definite time
		Inv	Operation charact./ inverse time
	t>	S	Operate time [s]
	tInv>	S	Time multiplier at inverse time
Recorded values	Log		Start and trip time
	Flt	xImot	Maximum fault current.
	EDly	%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.26

6.12.1   Motor status

There are three possible startus for a motor: stopped, starting or running.

- Motor stopped: Motor average current is less than 10% of the motor nominal current.

- Motor starting: To reach the starting position motor has to be stopped for least 500ms before starting. Motor average current has to increase above the motor start detection current (setting value) within 200ms. Motor will remain starting as long as the terms for turning into running condition are not filled.

- Motor running: Motor is able to turn into a running position from both stopped and starting position. Low limit for motor running is 20% of the motors nominal and the high limit for motor running is 120% of the motors nominal current.
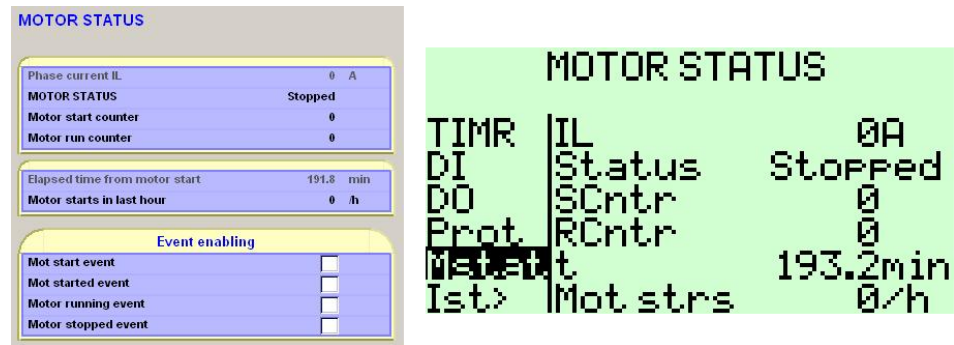
Figure 6.22: Motor status via VAMPSET and local panel.

The status of the motor can be viewed via VAMPSET software or by looking from the local panel of the relay (Mstat). Statuses Starting and running can be found from the output –and block matrix. Therefore it is possible to use these signals for tripping or indication and for blocking purposes.
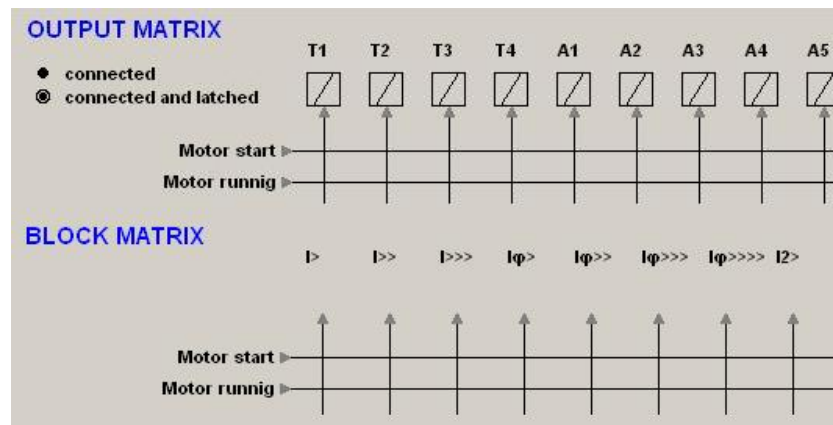
Figure 6.23: Motor status in output –and block matrix.

Softstart

Frequency converter drives and soft starter applications will not initiate motor start signal due to the low current while starting motor. Motor will change directly from stopped to running position when the current increases into a certain level.
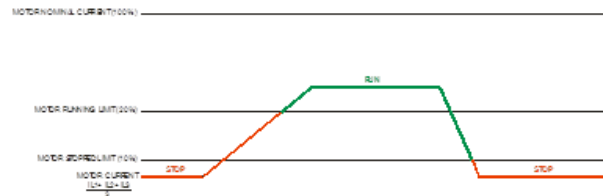
Figure 6.24: The terms of soft start.

Normal starting sequence

As a default for the motor start detection, relay uses value of 6 times motor nominal. This value is editable.
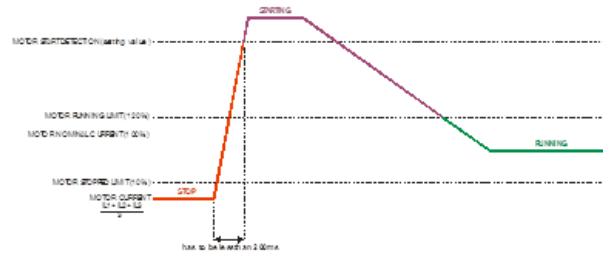
Figure 6.25: The terms of normal starting sequence.

6.13 Thermal overload protection T> (49)

The thermal overload function protects the motor in the motor mode or cables in the feeder mode against excessive heating.

Thermal model

The temperature is calculated using rms values of phase currents and a thermal model according IEC 60255-8. The rms values are calculated using harmonic components up to the 15th.

Trip time: $\quad t = \tau \cdot \ln \dfrac{I^2 - I_P{}^2}{I^2 - a^2}$, τ unit: second

Alarm: $\quad a = k \cdot k_\Theta \cdot I_{MODE} \cdot \sqrt{alarm}$ (Alarm 60% = 0.6)

Trip: $\quad a = k \cdot k_\Theta \cdot I_{MODE}$

Release time: $\quad t = \tau \cdot C_\tau \cdot \ln \dfrac{I_P{}^2}{a^2 - I^2}$, τ unit: second

Trip release: $\quad a = \sqrt{0.95} \times k \times I_{MODE}$

Start release: $\quad a = \sqrt{0.95} \times k \times I_{MODE} \times \sqrt{alarm}$ (Alarm 60% = 0.6)

T =	operate time
τ =	Thermal time constant tau (Setting value)
ln =	Natural logarithm function
I =	Measured rms phase current (the max. value of three phase currents)
Ip =	Preload current, $I_P = \sqrt{\theta} \times k \times I_{MODE}$ (If temperature rise is 120% -> θ = 1.2). This parameter is the memory of the algorithm and corresponds to the actual temperature rise.
k =	Overload factor (Maximum continuous current), i.e. service factor.(Setting value)
kΘ =	Ambient temperature factor (Permitted current due to tamb).
I_{MODE} =	The rated current (I_N or I_{MOT})
C_τ =	Relay cooling time constant (Setting value)

Time constant for cooling situation

If the motor's fan is stopped, the cooling will be slower than with an active fan. Therefore there is a coefficient C_T for thermal constant available to be used as cooling time constant, when current is less than $0.3 \times I_{MOT}$.

Heat capacitance, service factor and ambient temperature

The trip level is determined by the maximum allowed continuous current I_{MAX} corresponding to the 100 % temperature rise Θ_{TRIP} i.e. the heat capacitance of the motor or cable. I_{MAX} depends of the given service factor k and ambient temperature Θ_{AMB} and settings I_{MAX40} and I_{MAX70} according the following equation.

$$I_{MAX} = k \cdot k_\Theta \cdot I_{MODE}$$

The value of ambient temperature compensation factor $k\Theta$ depends on the ambient temperature Θ_{AMB} and settings I_{MAX40} and I_{MAX70}. See Figure 6.26. Ambient temperature is not in use when $k\Theta = 1$. This is true when

- I_{MAX40} is 1.0
- Samb is "n/a" (no ambient temperature sensor)
- TAMB is +40 °C.
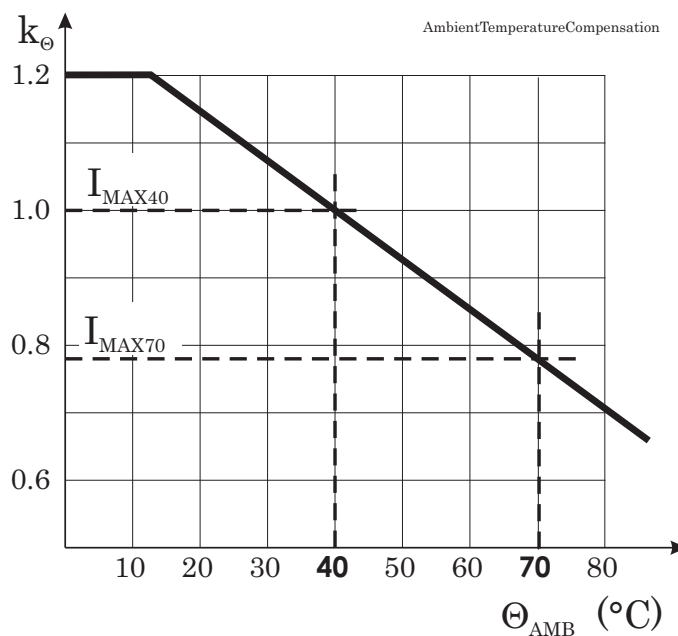
Figure 6.26: Ambient temperature correction of the overload stage T>.

Example of a behaviour of the thermal model

Figure 6.26 shows an example of the thermal model behaviour. In this example τ = 30 minutes, k = 1.06 and kΘ = 1 and the current has been zero for a long time and thus the initial temperature rise is 0 %. At time = 50 minutes the current changes to 0.85 x xI_{MODE} and the temperature rise starts to approach value $(0.85/1.06)^2$ = 64 % according the time constant. At time = 300 min, the temperature is about stable, and the current increases to 5 % over the maximum defined by the rated current and the service factor k. The temperature rise starts to approach value 110 %. At about 340 minutes the temperature rise is 100 % and a trip follows.

Initial temperature rise after restart

When the device is switched on, an initial temperature rise of 70 % is used. Depending of the actual current, the calculated temperature rise then starts to approach the final value.

Alarm function

The thermal overload stage is provided with a separately settable alarm function. When the alarm limit is reached the stage activates its start signal.
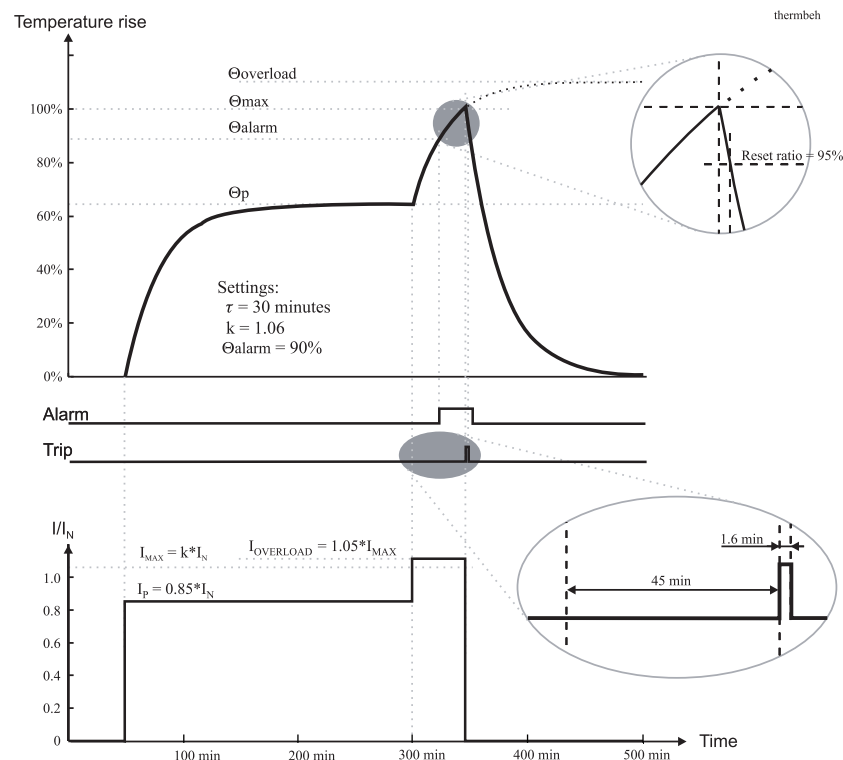
Figure 6.27: Example of the thermal model behaviour.

Table 6.16: Parameters of the thermal overload stage T> (49)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
Time	hh:mm:ss		Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
T		%	Calculated temperature rise. Trip limit is 100 %.	F
MaxRMS		Arms	Measured current. Highest of the three phases.	
Imax		A	k xI_{MODE}. Current corresponding to the 100 % temperature rise.	
k>		xI_{MODE}	Allowed overload (service factor)	Set
Alarm		%	Alarm level	Set
tau		min	Thermal time constant	Set
ctau		xtau	Coefficient for cooling time constant. Default = 1.0	Set
kTamb		xI_{MODE}	Ambient temperature corrected max. allowed continuous current	
Imax40		%I_{MODE}	Allowed load at Tamb +40 °C. Default = 100 %.	Set
Imax70		%I_{MODE}	Allowed load at Tamb +70 °C.	Set
Tamb		°C	Ambient temperature. Editable Samb=n/a. Default = +40 °C	Set
Samb			Sensor for ambient temperature	Set
	n/a		No sensor in use for Tamb	
	ExtAI1 – 16		External Analogue input 1 – 16	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.27

6.14 Circuit breaker failure protection CBFP (50BF)

The circuit breaker failure protection can be used to trip any upstream circuit breaker (CB), if the fault has not disappeared within a given time after the initial trip command. A different output contact of the device must be used for this backup trip.

The operation of the circuit-breaker failure protection (CBFP) is based on the supervision of the signal to the selected trip relay and the time the fault remains on after the trip command.

If this time is longer than the operate time of the CBFP stage, the CBFP stage activates another output relay, which will remain activated until the primary trip relay resets.

The CBFP stage is supervising all the protection stages using the same selected trip relay, since it supervises the control signal of this device. See Chapter 5.5.1 Output matrix.

Table 6.17: Parameters of the circuit breaker failure stage CBFP (50BF)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
Cbrelay			The supervised output relay*).	Set
	1		Relay T1	
	2		Relay T2	
t>		s	Definite operate time.	Set

*) This setting is used by the circuit breaker condition monitoring, too. See Chapter 7.9 Circuit breaker condition monitoring.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.53

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp and elapsed delay.

Table 6.18: Recorded values of the circuit breaker failure stage (8 latest faults) CBFP (50BF)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip

6.15 Overcurrent protection I> (50/51)

Overcurrent protection is used against short circuit faults and heavy overloads.

The overcurrent function measures the fundamental frequency component of the phase currents. The protection is sensitive for the highest of the three phase currents. Whenever this value exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operation delay setting, a trip signal is issued.
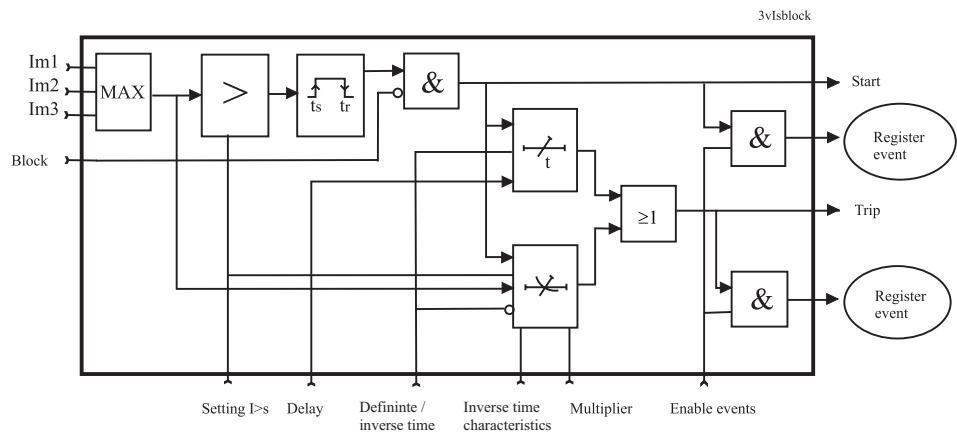
Figure 6.28: Block diagram of the three-phase overcurrent stage I>
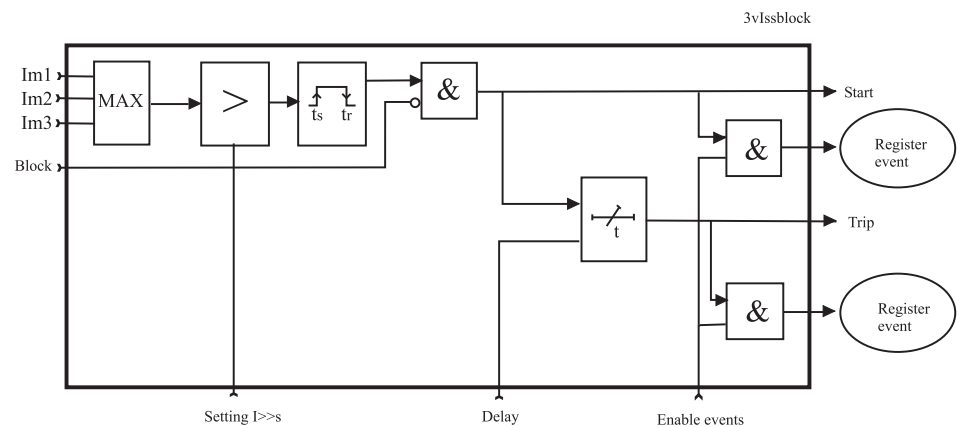
Figure 6.29: Block diagram of the three-phase overcurrent stage I>> and I>>>

Three independent stages

There are three separately adjustable overcurrent stages: I>, I>> and I>>>. The first stage I> can be configured for definite time (DT) or inverse time operation characteristic (IDMT). The stages I>> and I>>> have definite time operation characteristic. By using the definite delay type and setting the delay to its minimum, an instantaneous (ANSI 50) operation is obtained.

Figure 6.28 shows a functional block diagram of the I> overcurrent stage with definite time and inverse time operate time. Figure 6.29 shows a functional block diagram of the I>> and I>>> overcurrent stages with definite time operation delay.

Inverse operate time

Inverse delay means that the operate time depends on the amount the measured current exceeds the pick-up setting. The bigger the fault current is, the faster is the operation. Accomplished inverse delays are available for the I> stage. The inverse delay types are described in Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation. The device shows the currently used inverse delay curve graph on the local panel display.

Inverse time limitation

The maximum measured secondary current is $50 \times I_N$. This limits the scope of inverse curves with high pick-up settings. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more information.

Cold load and inrush current handling

See Chapter 6.31 Cold load pick-up and magnetising inrush.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Table 6.19: Parameters of the overcurrent stage I> (50/51)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. This flag is automatically reset 5 minutes after the last front panel push button pressing.	Set
ILmax		A	The supervised value. Max. of IL1, IL2 and IL3	
Status			Current status of the stage	
I>		A	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
I>		xI_{MODE}	Pick-up setting	Set
Curve	 DT IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI, PrgN		Delay curve family: Definite time Inverse time. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	Set
Type	 DT NI, VI, EI, LTI, Parameters		Delay type Definite time Inverse time. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	Set
t>		s	Definite operate time (for definite time only)	Set
k>			Inverse delay multiplier (for inverse time only)	Set
Dly20x		s	Delay at 20xImode	
Dly4x		s	Delay at 4xImode	
Dly2x		s	Delay at 2xImode	
Dly1x		s	Delay at 1xImode	
IncHarm		On/off	Include Harmonics	
Delay curves			Graphic delay curve picture (only local display)	
A, B, C, D, E			User's constants for standard equations. Type=Parameters. Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	Set
Recorded values	LOG1		Date and time of trip	
	Type		Fault type	
	Flt	xI_{MODE}	Fault current	
	Load	xI_{MODE}	Pre-fault current	
	Edly	%	Elapsed delay time	
	SetGrp		Active set group during fault	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.23

Table 6.20: Parameters of the overcurrent stages I>>, I>>> (50/51)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
ILmax		A	The supervised value. Max. of IL1, IL2 and IL3	
I>>, I>>>		A	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
I>>, I>>>		xI_{MODE}	Pick-up setting	Set
t>>, t>>>		s	Definite operate time	Set
IncHarm		On/off	Include Harmonics	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.24, Table 11.25.

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault type, fault current, load current before the fault, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.21: Recorded values of the overcurrent stages (8 latest faults) I>, I>>, I>>> (50/51)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Type			Fault type
	1-N		Ground fault
	2-N		Ground fault
	3-N		Ground fault
	1-2		Two phase fault
	2-3		Two phase fault
	3-1		Two phase fault
	1-2-3		Three phase fault
Flt		xI_{MODE}	Maximum fault current
Load		xI_{MODE}	1 s average phase currents before the fault
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.15.1   Remote controlled overcurrent scaling

Pick-up setting of the three over current stages can also be controlled remotely. In this case only two scaling coefficients are possible: 100% (the scaling is inactive) and any configured value between 10% - 200% (the scaling is active). When scaling is enabled all settings of group one are copied to group two but the pick-up value of group two is changed according the given value (10-200%).

- This feature can be enabled/disabled via VAMPSET or by using the local panel. When using VAMPSET the scaling can be activated and adjusted in the "protection stage status 2" –menu. When using the local panel similar settings can be found from the "prot" -menu.

- It is also possible to change the scaling factor remotely by using the modbus TCP –protocol. When changing the scaling factor remotely value of 1% is equal to 1. Check the correct modbus address for this application from the VAMPSET or from the communication parameter list.

Figure 6.30: Remote scaling example.

In the Figure 6.30 can be seen the affect of remote scaling. After enabling group is changed from group one to group two and all settings from group one are copied to group two. The difference is that group two uses scaled pick-up settings.

NOTE: When remote scaling function is used, it replaces all the settings of group 2. So this function cannot be used simultaneously with normal group change.

6.16   Earth fault protection I$_0$> (50N/51N)

The undirectional earth fault protection is to detect earth faults in low impedance earthed networks. In high impedance earthed networks, compensated networks and isolated networks undirectional earth fault can be used as back-up protection.

The undirectional earth fault function is sensitive to the fundamental frequency component of the residual current 3I$_0$. The attenuation of the third harmonic is more than 60 dB. Whenever this fundamental value exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operate time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.
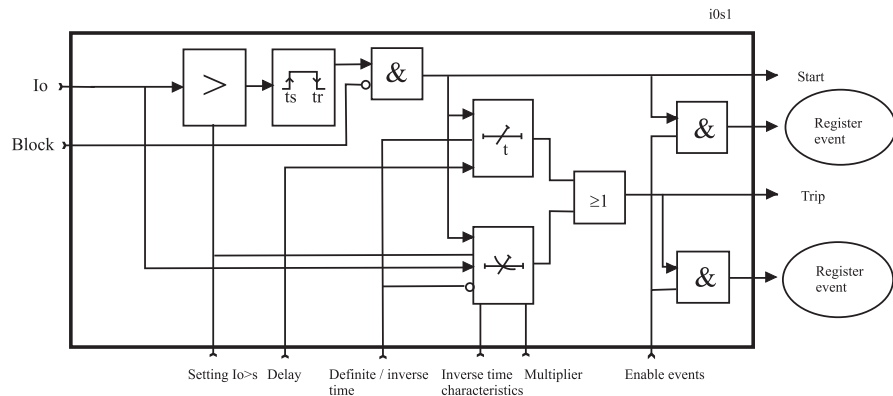
Figure 6.31: Block diagram of the earth fault stage I$_0$>
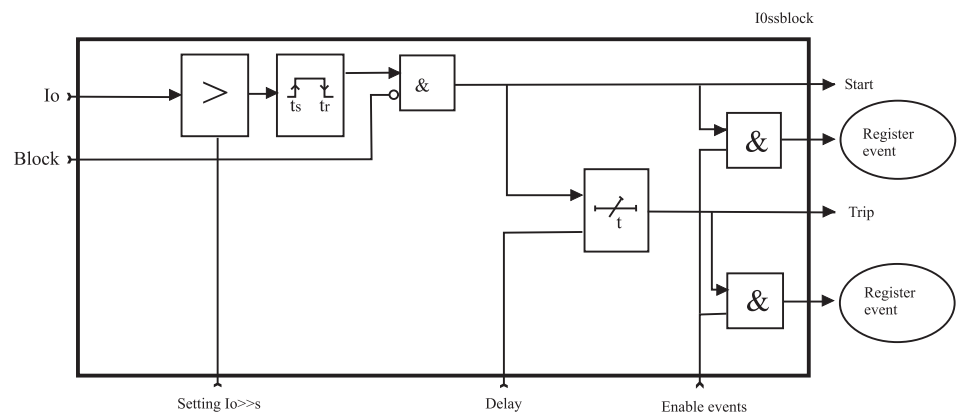
Figure 6.32: Block diagram of the earth fault stages I$_0$>>, I$_0$>>>, I$_0$>>>>

Figure 6.31 shows a functional block diagram of the I$_0$> earth overcurrent stage with definite time and inverse time operate time. Figure 6.32 shows a functional block diagram of the I$_0$>>, I$_0$>>> and I$_0$>>>> earth fault stages with definite time operation delay.

Input signal selection

Each stage can be connected to supervise any of the following inputs and signals:

- Input I_{01} for all networks other than rigidly earthed.

- Input I_{02} for all networks other than rigidly earthed.

- Calculated signal I_{0Calc} for rigidly and low impedance earthed networks. $I_{0Calc} = I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3}$.

Intermittent earth fault detection

Short earth faults make the protection to start (to pick up), but will not cause a trip. (Here a short fault means one cycle or more. For shorter than 1 ms transient type of intermittent earth faults in compensated networks there is a dedicated stage $I_{0INT}>$ 67NI.) When starting happens often enough, such intermittent faults can be cleared using the intermittent time setting.

When a new start happens within the set intermittent time, the operation delay counter is not cleared between adjacent faults and finally the stage will trip.

Four or six independent undirectional earth fault overcurrent stages

There are four separately adjustable earth fault stages: $I_0>$, $I_0>>$, $I_0>>>$, and $I_0>>>>$. The first stage $I_0>$ can be configured for definite time (DT) or inverse time operation characteristic (IDMT). The other stages have definite time operation characteristic. By using the definite delay type and setting the delay to its minimum, an instantaneous (ANSI 50N) operation is obtained.

Using the directional earth fault stages (Chapter 6.22 Directional earth fault protection $I_{0\varphi}>$ (67N)) in undirectional mode, two more stages with inverse operate time delay are available for undirectional earth fault protection.

Inverse operate time ($I_0>$ stage only)

Inverse delay means that the operate time depends on the amount the measured current exceeds the pick-up setting. The bigger the fault current is the faster will be the operation. Accomplished inverse delays are available for the $I_0>$ stage. The inverse delay types are described in Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation. The device will show a scaleable graph of the configured delay on the local panel display.

Inverse time limitation

The maximum measured secondary residual current is 10 x I$_{0N}$ and maximum measured phase current is 50 x I$_N$. This limits the scope of inverse curves with high pick-up settings. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more information.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Table 6.22: Parameters of the undirectional earth fault stage I$_0$> (50N/51N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
Io, IoCalc, IoPeak		pu	The supervised value according the parameter "Input" below.	
Io>		A	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
Io>		pu	Pick-up setting relative to the parameter "Input" and the corresponding CT value	Set
Curve			Delay curve family:	Set
	DT		Definite time	
	IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI, PrgN		Inverse time. Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	
Type			Delay type.	Set
	DT		Definite time	
	NI, VI, EI, LTI, Parameters		Inverse time. Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
t>		s	Definite operate time (for definite time only)	Set
k>			Inverse delay multiplier (for inverse time only)	Set
Input	Io1		I_{01} (input 8/A/1:7 – 8 or 8/A/1:7 – 9)	Set
			I_{01} (input 8/B/1:7 – 8 or 8/B/1:7 – 9)	
			I_{01} (input 8/C/1:7 – 8)	
			I_{01} (input 8/D/1:7 – 8)	
			See Chapter 10 Connections.	
	Io2		I_{02} (input 8/C/1:9 – 10)	
			I_{02} (input 8/D/1:9 – 10)	
			See Chapter 10 Connections.	
	IoCalc		IL1 + IL2 + IL3	
Intrmt		s	Intermittent time	Set
Dly20x		s	Delay at 20 x I_{0N}	
Dly4x		s	Delay at 4 x I_{0N}	
Dly2x		s	Delay at 2 x I_{0N}	
Dly1x			Delay at 1 x I_{0N}	
A, B, C, D, E			User's constants for standard equations. Type=Parameters. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.32

Table 6.23: Parameters of the undirectional earth fault stage $I_0>>$, $I_0>>>$, $I_0>>>>$ (50N/51N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	Dix		Digital input	
	Vix		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
Io IoCalc		pu	The supervised value according the parameter "Input" below.	
Io>>, Io>>>, Io>>>>		A	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
Io>>, Io>>>, Io>>>>		pu	Pick-up setting relative to the parameter "Input" and the corresponding CT value	Set
t>		s	Definite operate time (for definite time only)	Set
Input	Io1		I_{01} (input 8/A/1:7 – 8 or 8/A/1:7 – 9) I_{01} (input 8/B/1:7 – 8 or 8/B/1:7 – 9) I_{01} (input 8/C/1:7 – 8) I_{01} (input 8/D/1:7 – 8) See Chapter 10 Connections.	Set
	Io2		I_{02} (input 8/C/1:9 – 10) I_{02} (input 8/D/1:9 – 10) See Chapter 10 Connections.	
	IoCalc		IL1 + IL2 + IL3	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.33

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest earth faults: Time stamp, fault current, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.24: Recorded values of the undirectional earth fault stages (8 latest faults) I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>> (50N/51N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Maximum earth fault current
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.16.1   Earth fault faulty phase detection algorithm

Phase recognition:

A zero sequence overcurrent has been detected.

Faulted phase/ phases are detected in 2 stage system.

1. Algorithm is using delta principle to detect the faulty phase/ phases.

2. Algorithm confirms the faulty phase with neutral current angle comparison to the suspected faulted phase.

Ideal grounded network:

When there is forward earth fault in phase L1, its current will increase creating calculated or measured zero sequence current in phase angle of 0 degrees. If there is reverse earth fault in phase L1, its current will degrease creating calculated or measured zero sequence current in phase angle of 180 degrees.

When there is forward earth fault in phase L2, its current will increase creating calculated or measured zero sequence current in phase angle of -120 degrees. If there is reverse earth fault in phase L2, its current will degrease creating calculated or measured zero sequence current in phase angle of 60 degrees.

When there is forward earth fault in phase L3, its current will increase creating calculated or measured zero sequence current in phase angle of 120 degrees. If there is reverse earth fault in phase L3 its current will degrease creating calculated or measured zero sequence current in phase angle of -60 degrees.

Implementation:

When faulty phase is recognized, it will be recorded in 50N protection fault log (also in event list and alarm screen). This faulted phase and direction recording function has a tick box for enabling/disabling in protection stage settings. For compensated network, this is not a 100% reliable algorithm because it depends on the network compensation degree. So for compensated networks this feature can be turned off so it will not cause confusion. For high impedance earthed networks, there will be drop down menu in both setting groups to choose between RES/CAP. RES is default and it is for earthed networks. When CAP is chosen, the Io angle will be corrected to inductive direction 90 degrees and after that faulty phase detection is made.

Possible outcomes and conditions for those detections:

- FWD L1
  Phase L1 increases above the set limit and two other phases remain inside the set (delta) limit. Io current angle is +/- 60 degrees from L1 phase angle.

- FDW L2

  Phase L2 increases above the set limit and two other phases remain inside the set (delta) limit. Io current angle is +/- 60 degrees from L2 phase angle.

- FDW L3

  Phase L3 increases above the set limit and two other phases remain inside the set (delta) limit. Io current angle is +/- 60 degrees from L3 phase angle.

- FWD L1-L2

  Phase L1 and L2 increase above the set limit and phase L3 remains inside the set (delta) limit. Io current angle is between L1 and L2 phase angles.

- FWD L2-L3

  Phase L2 and L3 increase above the set limit and phase L1 remains inside the set (delta) limit. Io current angle is between L2 and L3 phase angles.

- FWD L3-L1

  Phase L3 and L1 increase above the set limit and phase L2 remains inside the set (delta) limit. Io current angle is between L3 and L3 phase angles.

- FWD L1-L2-L3

  All three phase currents increase above the set delta limit.

- REV 1 (any one phase)

  One phase decreases below the set delta limit and other two phases remain inside the delta limit.

- REV 2 (any two phase)

  Two phases decrease below the set delta limit and third phase remains inside the delta limit.

- REV 3 (all three phases)

  All three phase currents decrease below the set delta limit.

Below are simulated different fault scenarios:
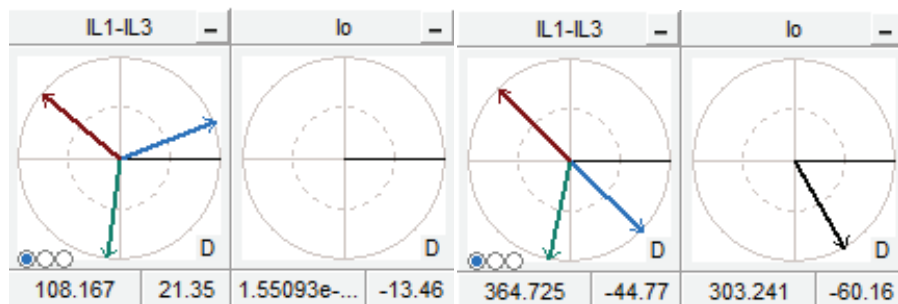
Figure 6.33: Phase L1 forward
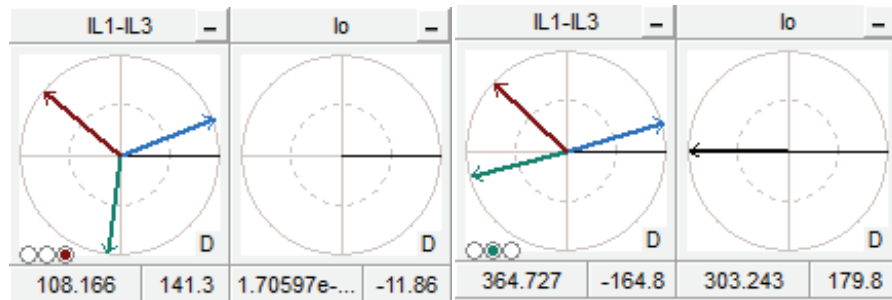
Figure 6.34: Phase L2 forward
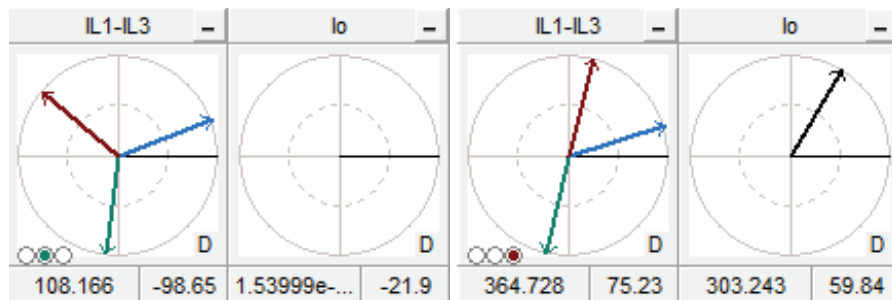
Figure 6.35: Phase L3 forward

6.17 Overvoltage protection U> (59)

The overvoltage function measures the fundamental frequency component of the line-to-line voltages regardless of the voltage measurement mode (Chapter 4.9 Voltage measurement modes). By using line-to-line voltages any phase-to-ground over-voltages during earth faults have no effect. (The earth fault protection functions will take care of earth faults.) Whenever any of these three line-to-line voltages exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operate time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

In rigidly earthed 4-wire networks with loads between phase and neutral overvoltage protection may be needed for phase-to-ground voltages, too. In such applications the programmable stages can be used. Chapter 6.33 Programmable stages (99)

Three independent stages

There are three separately adjustable stages: U>, U>> and U>>>. All the stages can be configured for definite time (DT) operation characteristic.

Configurable release delay

The U> stage has a settable release delay, which enables detecting intermittent faults. This means that the time counter of the protection function does not reset immediately after the fault is cleared, but resets after the release delay has elapsed. If the fault appears again before the release delay time has elapsed, the delay counter continues from the previous value. This means that the function will eventually trip if faults are occurring often enough.

Configurable hysteresis

The dead band is 3 % by default. It means that an overvoltage fault is regarded as a fault until the voltage drops below 97 % of the pick up setting. In a sensitive alarm application a smaller hysteresis is needed. For example if the pick up setting is about only 2 % above the normal voltage level, hysteresis must be less than 2 %. Otherwise the stage will not release after fault.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Figure 6.36 shows the functional block diagram of the overvoltage function stages U>, U>> and U>>>.
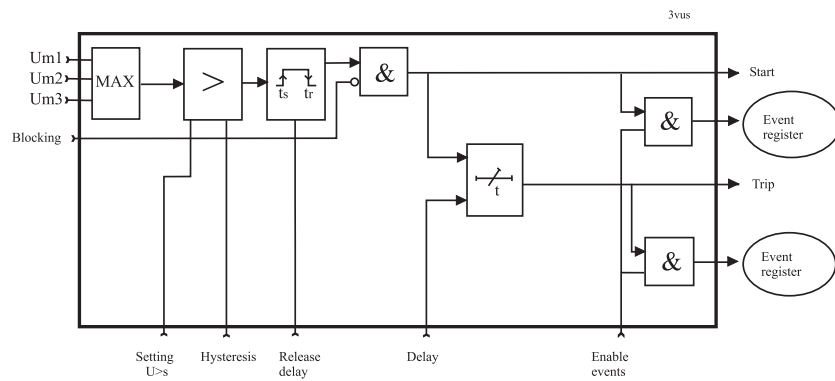
Figure 6.36: Block diagram of the three-phase overvoltage stages U>, U>> and U>>>

Table 6.25: Parameters of the overvoltage stages U>, U>>, U>>>

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
Umax		V	The supervised value. Max. of U12, U23 and U31	
U>, U>>, U>>>		V	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
U>, U>>, U>>>		% Un	Pick-up setting relative to U_N	Set
t>, t>>, t>>>		s	Definite operate time	Set
RlsDly		s	Release delay (U> stage only)	Set
Hyster	3 (default)	%	Dead band size i.e. hysteresis	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.43, Table 11.44, Table 11.45.

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault voltage, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.26: Recorded values of the overvoltage stages (8 latest faults) U>, U>>, U>>>

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		% Un	Maximum fault voltage
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.18   Capacitor overvoltage protection U_C> (59C)

This protection stage calculates the voltages of a three phase Y-connected capacitor bank using the measured currents of the capacitors. No voltage measurements are needed.

Especially in filter applications there exist harmonics and depending of the phase angles the harmonics can increase the peak voltage. This stage calculates the worst case overvoltage in per unit using

Equation 6.4 (IEC 60871-1). Harmonics up to 15th are taken into account.

Equation 6.4:

$$U_C = \frac{X_C}{U_{CLN}} \sum_{n=1}^{15} \frac{I_n}{n}$$

where

Equation 6.5:

$$X_C = \frac{1}{2\pi f C}$$

U$_C$ =   Amplitude of a pure fundamental frequency sine wave voltage, which peak value is equal to the maximum possible peak value of the actual voltage – including harmonics - over a Y-coupled capacitor.

X$_C$ =   Reactance of the capacitor at the measured frequency

U$_{CLN}$ = Rated voltage of the capacitance C.

n =   Order number of harmonic. n = 1 for the base frequency component. n = 2 for 2nd harmonic etc.

I$_N$ =   nth harmonic of the measured phase current. n = 1 – 15.

f =   Average measured frequency.

c =   Single phase capacitance between phase and star point. This is the setting value C$_{SET}$.

Equation 6.4 gives the maximum possible voltage, while the actual voltage depends on the phase angles of the involved harmonics.

The protection is sensitive for the highest of the three phase-to-neutral voltages. Whenever this value exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's definite operation delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

Reactive power of the capacitor bank

The rated reactive power is calculated as follows

Equation 6.6:

$$Q_N = 2\pi f_N U_{CLN}^2 C_{SET}$$

Q$_N$ =   Rated reactive power of the three phase capacitor bank

f_N = Rated frequency. 50 Hz or 60 Hz. This is detected automatically or in special cases given by the user with parameter adapted frequency.

U_{CLN} = Rated voltage of a single capacitor.

C_{SET} = Capacitance setting which is equal to the single phase capacitance between phase and the star point.

Three separate capacitors connected in wye (III Y)

In this configuration the capacitor bank is built of three single phase sections without internal interconnections between the sections. The three sections are externally connected to a wye (Y). The single phase to star point capacitance is used as setting value.

Equation 6.7:

$$C_{SET} = C_{NamePlate}$$

$C_{NamePlate}$ is the capacitance of each capacitor.
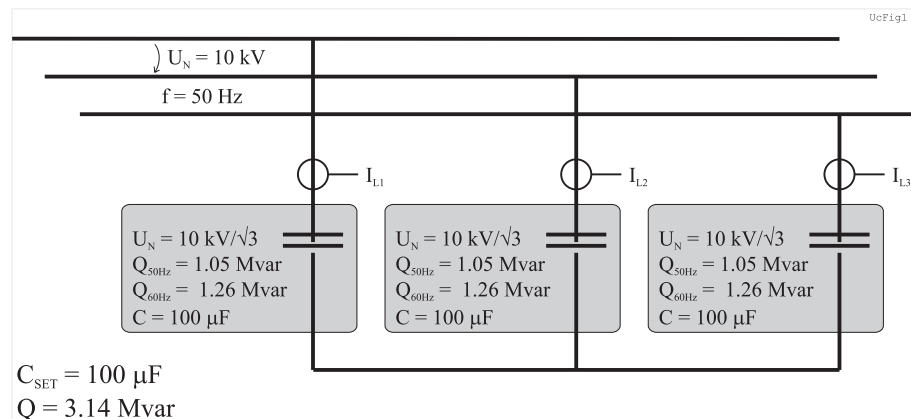
Figure 6.37: Capacitor bank built of three single phase units connected in wye (III Y). Each capacitor is 100 µF and this value is also used as the setting value.

Three phase capacitor connected internally in wye (Y)

In this configuration the capacitor bank consists of a three phase capacitor connected internally to a wye (Y).

The single phase to star point capacitance is used as setting value.

Equation 6.8:

$$C_{SET} = 2C_{AB}$$

C_{AB} is the name plate capacitance which is equal to capacitance between phases A and B.

The reactive power is calculated using Equation 6.6.
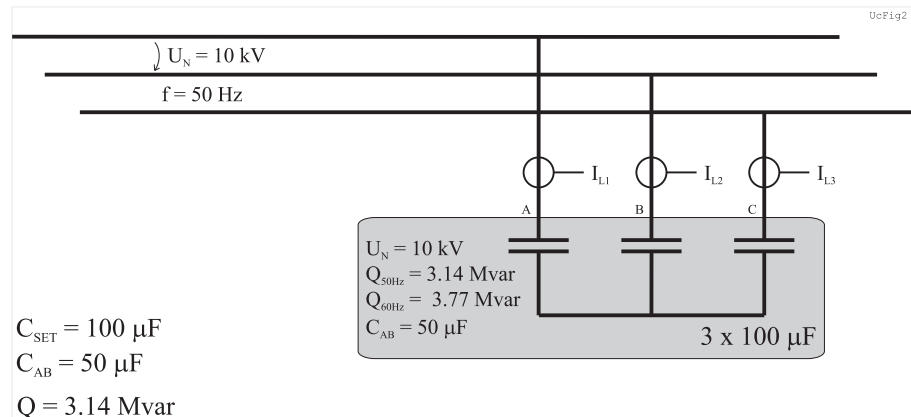
Figure 6.38: Three phase capacitor bank connected internally in wye (Y). Capacitance between phases A and B is 50 µF and the equivalent phase-to-neutral capacitance is 100 µF, which value is also used as the setting value.

Overvoltage and reactive power calculation example

The capacitor bank is built of three separate 100 µF capacitors connected in wye (Y). The rated voltage of the capacitors is 8000 V, the measured frequency is 50.04 Hz and the rated frequency is 50 Hz.

The measured fundamental frequency current of phase L1 is:

I$_{L1}$ = 181 A

and the measured relative 2nd harmonic is

2 % = 3.62 A

and the measured relative 3rd harmonic is

7 % = 12.67 A

and the measured relative 5th harmonic is

5 % = 9.05 A

According Equation 6.7 the line-to-star point capacitance is

C$_{SET}$ = 100 µF (Figure 6.37).

The rated power will be (Equation 6.6)

Q$_N$ = 2011 kvar

According Equation 6.5 the reactance will be

X = 1/(2π x 50.04 x 100*10-6) = 31.806Ω

According Equation 6.4 a pure fundamental voltage U$_C$ having equal peak value than the highest possible voltage with corresponding harmonic content than the measured reactive capacitor currents, will be

U$_{CL1}$ = 31.806*(181/1 + 3.62/2 + 12.67/3 + 9.05/5) = 6006 V

And in per unit values:

U$_{CL1}$ = 6006/8000 = 0.75 pu

The phases L2 and L3 are calculated similarly. The highest value of the three will be compared against the pick up setting.

Setting groups

There are two settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-			
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr				Clr
TCntr				Clr
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4			Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. This flag is automatically reset 5 minutes after the last front panel push button pressing.	Set
UcL1 UcL3 UcL2		pu	The supervised values in per unit values. 1 pu = UcLN. (Equation 6.4)	
Uc>		pu	Pick-up setting	Set
t>		s	Definite operation time.	Set
C		uF	Value of a phase to star point capacitor	Set
UcLN		V	Rated voltage for phase to star point capacitor = 1 pu	Set
Qcn		kvar	Rated power of the capacitor bank. (Equation 6.6)	
fn	50 or 60	Hz	System frequency used to calculate rated power Qcn. Automatically set according the adapted frequency.	
Xc		ohm	Reactance of the capacitor(s)	
fXc		Hz	Measured average frequency for Xc and UcLN calculation	
UcLL		V	$\sqrt{3}$ x UcLN	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.49

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault type, fault voltage, elapsed delay and setting group in use.

Table 6.27: Recorded values of the overvoltage stage (8 latest faults) U$_C$> (59C)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Type			Fault type
	1-N		Single phase fault
	2-N		Single phase fault
	3-N		Single phase fault
	1-2		Two phase fault
	2-3		Two phase fault
	3-1		Two phase fault
	1-2-3		Three phase fault
Flt		pu	Maximum fault voltage
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during the fault

6.19   Zero sequence voltage protection U$_0$> (59N)

The zero sequence voltage protection is used as unselective backup for earth faults and also for selective earth fault protections for motors having a unit transformer between the motor and the busbar.

This function is sensitive to the fundamental frequency component of the zero sequence voltage. The attenuation of the third harmonic is more than 60 dB. This is essential, because 3rd harmonics exist between the neutral point and earth also when there is no earth fault.

Whenever the measured value exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operate time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

Measuring the zero sequence voltage

The zero sequence voltage is either measured with three voltage transformers (e.g. broken delta connection), one voltage transformer between the motor's neutral point and earth or calculated from the measured phase-to-neutral voltages according to the selected voltage measurement mode (see Chapter 4.9 Voltage measurement modes):

- When the voltage measurement mode is 3LN: the zero sequence voltage is calculated from the phase voltages and therefore a separate zero sequence voltage transformer is not needed. The setting values are relative to the configured voltage transformer (VT) voltage/ $\sqrt{3}$.

- When the voltage measurement mode contains "+U_0": The zero sequence voltage is measured with voltage transformer(s) for example using a broken delta connection. The setting values are relative to the VT_0 secondary voltage defined in configuration.

NOTE: The U_0 signal must be connected according the connection diagram in order to get a correct polarization. Please note that actually the negative U_0, -U_0, is to be connected to the relay.

Two independent stages

There are two separately adjustable stages: U_0> and U_0>>. Both stages can be configured for definite time (DT) operation characteristic.

The zero sequence voltage function comprises two separately adjustable zero sequence voltage stages (stage U_0> and U_0>>).

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for both stages. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.
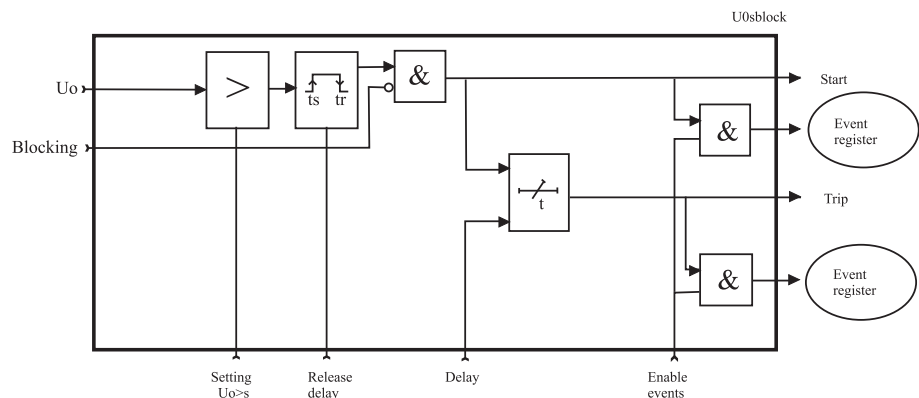
Figure 6.39: Block diagram of the zero sequence voltage stages U_0>, U_0>>

Table 6.28: Parameters of the residual overvoltage stages U_0>, U_0>>

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
Uo		%	The supervised value relative to Un/$\sqrt{3}$	
Uo>, Uo>>		%	Pick-up value relative to Un/$\sqrt{3}$	Set
t>, t>>		s	Definite operate time	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.50, Table 11.51.

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault voltage, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.29: Recorded values of the residual overvoltage stages U_0>, U_0>>

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		%	Fault voltage relative to Un/$\sqrt{3}$
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.20   Frequent start protection N> (66)

The simplest way to start an asynchronous motor is just to switch the stator windings to the supply voltages. However every such start

will heat up the motor considerably because the initial currents are significantly above the rated current.

If the motor manufacturer has defined the maximum number of starts within an hour or/and the minimum time between two consecutive starts this stage is easy to apply to prevent too frequent starts.

When current has been less than 10% of the motor nominal current and then exceeds the value Motor start detection current of $I_{ST}>$ (Stall protection stage), situation is recognized as a motor start. After the recognition of the motor start if current drops to a less than 10 % of the motor nominal current, stage considers motor to be stopped.

Frequent start protection stage will provide N> alarm signal when the second last start has been done and remains active until the maximum amount of motor starts are reached or one hour of time is passed.

The N> motor start inhibit signal activates after starting the motor and remains active a period of time that is defined for parameter Min time between motor starts. After the given time has passed, inhibit signal returns to inactive state.

When start counter of stage reaches the value defined for Max. motor starts/hour, N> motor start inhibit signal activates and remains active until one hour has passed.

Frequent start protection stage correlation to output contacts is defined in output matrix menu. See Chapter 5.5.1 Output matrix. Figure 6.40 shows an application.
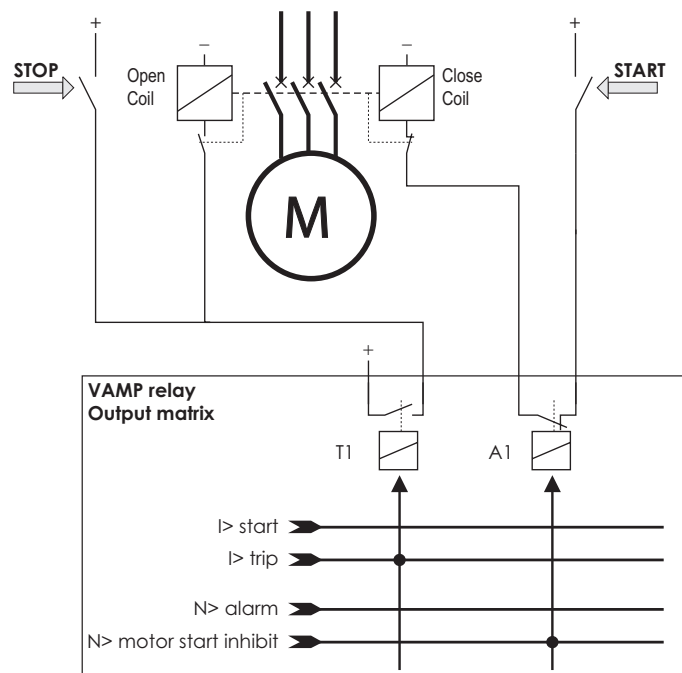
Figure 6.40: Application for preventing too frequent starting using the N> stage. The signal relay A1 has been configured to normal closed (NC) in device "relays"

menu and is controlled by N> motor start inhibit signal. Whenever N> motor start inhibit signal becomes active, it prevents circuit breaker to be closed.

Table 6.30: Parameters of the frequent start protection N> (66)

	Parameter	Value/unit	Description
Measured value	Status	Disabled/ Enabled	Stage status
	SCntr		Start counter
	Mot strs		Motor starts in last hour
	t	Min	Elapsed time from motor start
	Force	On / Off	Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. This flag is automatically reset 5 minutes after the last front panel push button pressing
Setting values	Mot strs		Max. starts in one hour
	t	Min	Elapsed time from motor start
	Status		Stage status
	SCntr		Start counter
	Sts/h		Max. motor start per hour
	Interval	Min	Min. interval between two consecutive starts
Recorded values	LOG1		Date and time of trip
	N.st / h		Motor starts / hour
	TimeFromSt		Elapsed time from motor start
	Tot Mot Strs		Number of total motor starts
	Type		Fault type
Event Enabling	Alr_on		Alarm on event
	Alr_off		Alarm off Event
	MoStrt_dis		Motor start disabled
	MotStrt_En		Motor start enabled

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.52

6.21 Directional phase overcurrent I$_\varphi$> (67)

Directional overcurrent protection can be used for directional short circuit protection. Typical applications are:

• Short circuit protection of two parallel cables or overhead lines in a radial network.

• Short circuit protection of a looped network with single feeding point.

• Short circuit protection of a two-way feeder, which usually supplies loads but is used in special cases as an incoming feeder.

• Directional overcurrent protection in low impedance earthed networks. Please note that in this case the device has to connected to line-to-neutral voltages instead of line-to-line voltages. In other words the voltage measurement mode has to

be "3LN" (See chapter Chapter 4.9 Voltage measurement modes).

The stages are sensitive to the amplitude of the highest fundamental frequency current of the three measured phase currents.

In phase to phase and in three phase faults, the fault angle is determined by using angles between positive sequence of currents and voltages. In phase to ground faults, the fault angle is determined by using fault phase current and the healthy line to line voltage. For details of power direction, see Chapter 4.10 Direction of power and current.

A typical characteristic is shown in Figure 6.41. The base angle setting is –30°. The stage will pick up, if the tip of the three phase current phasor gets into the grey area.

NOTE: If the maximum possible earth fault current is greater than the used most sensitive directional over current setting, the device has to be connected to the line-to-neutral voltages instead of line-to-line voltages in order to get the right direction for earth faults, too. (For networks having the maximum possible earth fault current less than the over current setting, use 67N, the directional earth fault stages.)
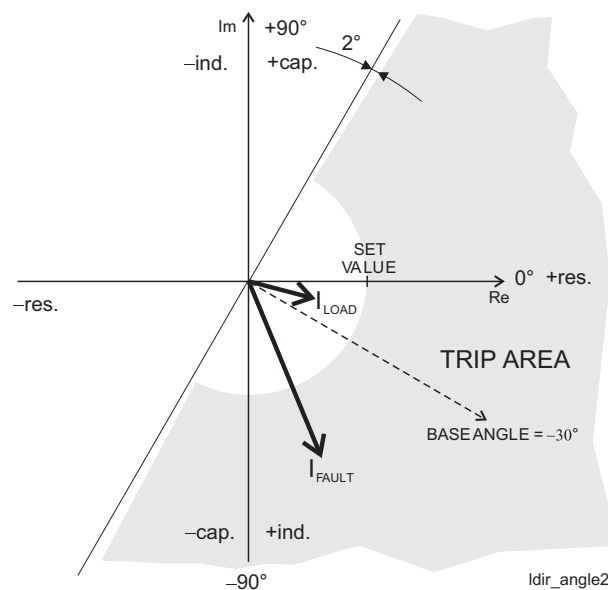
Figure 6.41: Example of protection area of the directional overcurrent function.

Three modes are available: dirctional, non-direct, and directional+back-up (Figure 6.42). In the non-directional mode the stage is acting just like an ordinary overcurrent 50/51 stage.

Directional+back-up mode works the same way as directional mode but it has undirectional back-up protection in case a close-up fault will force all voltages to about zero. After the angle memory hold time, the direction would be lost. Basically the directional+backup mode is required when operate time is set longer than voltage

memory setting and no other undirectional back-up protection is in use.
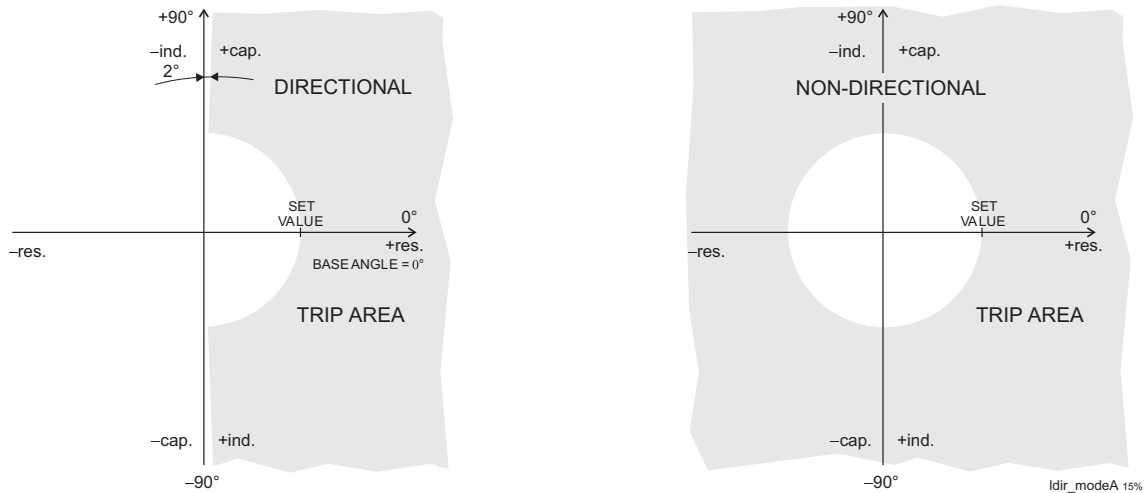
Figure 6.42: Difference between directional mode and non-directional mode. The grey area is the trip region.

An example of bi-directional operation characteristic is shown in Figure 6.43. The right side stage in this example is the stage I$_\varphi$> and the left side is I$_\varphi$>>. The base angle setting of the I$_\varphi$> is 0° and the base angle of I$_\varphi$>> is set to −180°.
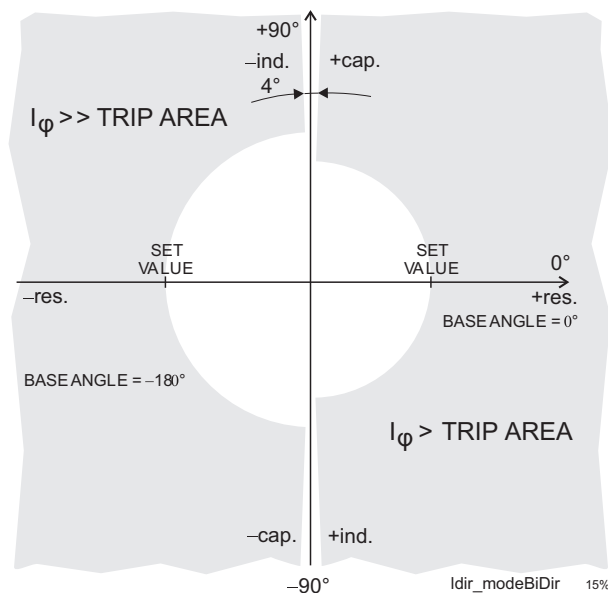
Figure 6.43: Bi-directional application with two stages I$_\varphi$> and I$_\varphi$>>.

When any of the three phase currents exceeds the setting value and – in directional mode – the phase angle including the base angle is within the active ±88° wide sector, the stage picks up and issues a start signal. If this fault situation remains on longer than the delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

Four independent stages

There are four separately adjustable stages available: I$_\varphi$>, I$_\varphi$>>, I$_\varphi$>>> and I$_\varphi$>>>>.

Inverse operate time

Stages I$_\varphi$> and I$_\varphi$>> can be configured for definite time or inverse time characteristic. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for details of the available inverse delays. Stages I$_\varphi$>>> and I$_\varphi$>>>> have definite time (DT) operation delay. The device will show a scaleable graph of the configured delay on the local panel display.

Inverse time limitation

The maximum measured secondary current is 50 x I$_N$. This limits the scope of inverse curves with high pick-up settings. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more information.

Cold load and inrush current handling

See Chapter 6.31 Cold load pick-up and magnetising inrush

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (mimic display, communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Table 6.31: Parameters of the directional overcurrent stages I$_\varphi$>, I$_\varphi$>> (67)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
ILmax		A	The supervised value. Max. of IL1, IL2 and IL3	
I$_\varphi$>, I$_\varphi$>>		A	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
I$_\varphi$>, I$_\varphi$>>		xI$_{MODE}$	Pick-up setting	Set
Curve			Delay curve family:	Set
	DT		Definite time	
	IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI, PrgN		Inverse time. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	
Type			Delay type	Set
	DT		Definite time	
	NI, VI, EI, LTI, Parameters		Inverse time. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	
t>		s	Definite operate time (for definite time only)	Set
k>			Inverse delay multiplier (for inverse time only)	Set
Dly20x		s	Delay at 20xImode	
Dly4x		s	Delay at 4xImode	
Dly2x		s	Delay at 2xImode	
Dly1x		s	Delay at 1xImode	
Mode	Dir		Directional mode (67)	Set
	Undir		Undirectional (50/51)	
	Dir+back-up		Directional and undirectional back-up	
Offset		°	Angle offset in degrees	Set
U/I angle		°	Measured U$_1$/I$_1$ angle	
U1		%U$_N$	Measured positive sequence voltage	
A, B, C, D, E			User's constants for standard equations. Type=Parameters. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.36

Table 6.32: Parameters of the directional overcurrent stages I$_\varphi$>>>, I$_\varphi$>>>> (67)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	Dix		Digital input	
	Vix		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	Vox		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
ILmax		A	The supervised value. Max. of IL1, IL2 and IL3	
I$_\varphi$>>>, I$_\varphi$>>>>		A	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
I$_\varphi$>>>, I$_\varphi$>>>>		xI$_{MODE}$	Pick-up setting	Set
t>>> t>>>>		s	Definite operate time (for definite time only)	Set
Mode	Dir Undir Dir+back-up		Directional (67) Undirectional (50/51) Directional and undirectional back-up	Set
Offset		°	Angle offset in degrees	Set
U/I angle		°	Measured U$_1$/I$_1$ angle	
U1		%U$_N$	Measured positive sequence voltage	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.37

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault type, fault current, load current before the fault, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.33: Recorded values of the directional overcurrent stages (8 latest faults) I$_\varphi$>, I$_\varphi$>>, I$_\varphi$>>>, I$_\varphi$>>>> (67)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Type			Fault type
	1-N		Ground fault
	2-N		Ground fault
	3-N		Ground fault
	1-2		Two phase fault
	2-3		Two phase fault
	3-1		Two phase fault
	1-2-3		Three phase fault
	1-2-N		Two phase fault with earth contact
	2-3-N		Two phase fault with earth contact
	3-1-N		Two phase fault with earth contact
	1-2-3-N		Three phase fault with earth contact
Flt		xI$_N$	Maximum fault current
Load		xI$_N$	1 s average phase currents before the fault
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
Angle		°	Fault angle in degrees
U1		xU$_N$	Positive sequence voltage during fault
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault
Direction mode			Dir, undir, dir+back-up

6.22   Directional earth fault protection $I_{0\varphi}$> (67N)

The directional earth fault protection is used in networks or motors where a selective and sensitive earth fault protection is needed and in applications with varying network structure and length.

The device consists of versatile protection functions for earth fault protection in various network types.

The function is sensitive to the fundamental frequency component of the residual current and zero sequence voltage and the phase angle between them. The attenuation of the third harmonic is more than 60 dB. Whenever the size of I_0 and U_0 and the phase angle between I_0 and U_0 fulfils the pick-up criteria, the stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operate time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

Polarization

The negative zero sequence voltage U_0 is used for polarization i.e. the angle reference for I_0. The U_0 voltage is measured via energizing input U_0 or it is calculated from the phase voltages internally depending on the selected voltage measurement mode (see Chapter 4.9 Voltage measurement modes):

- 3LN/LL$_Y$, 3LN/LN$_Y$ and 3LN/U_0: the zero sequence voltage is calculated from the phase voltages and therefore any separate zero sequence voltage transformers are not needed. The setting values are relative to the configured voltage transformer (VT) voltage/$\sqrt{3}$.

- 3LN+U_0, 2LL+U_0, 2LL+U_0+LLy, 2LL+U_0+LNy, LL+U_0+LLy+LLz, and LN+U_0+LNy+LNz: the zero sequence voltage is measured with voltage transformer(s) for example using a broken delta connection. The setting values are relative to the VT_0 secondary voltage defined in configuration.

Modes for different network types

The available modes are:

- ResCap
  This mode consists of two sub modes, Res and Cap. A digital signal can be used to dynamically switch between these two sub modes. This feature can be used with compensated networks, when the Petersen coil is temporarily switched off.

  - Res
    The stage is sensitive to the resistive component of the selected I$_0$ signal. This mode is used with compensated **networks** (resonant grounding) and **networks earthed with a high resistance**. Compensation is usually done with a Petersen coil between the neutral point of the main transformer and earth. In this context "high resistance" means, that the fault current is limited to be less than the rated phase current. The trip area is a half plane as drawn in Figure 6.45. The base angle is usually set to zero degrees.

  - Cap
    The stage is sensitive to the capacitive component of the selected I$_0$ signal. This mode is used with **unearthed networks**. The trip area is a half plane as drawn in Figure 6.45. The base angle is usually set to zero degrees.

- Sector
  This mode is used with **networks earthed with a small resistance**. In this context "small" means, that a fault current may be more than the rated phase currents. The trip area has a shape of a sector as drawn in Figure 6.46. The base angle is usually set to zero degrees or slightly on the lagging inductive side (i.e. negative angle).

- Undir
  This mode makes the stage equal to the undirectional stage I$_0$>. The phase angle and U$_0$ amplitude setting are discarded. Only the amplitude of the selected I$_0$ input is supervised.

Input signal selection

Each stage can be connected to supervise any of the following inputs and signals:

- Input I$_{01}$ for all networks other than rigidly earthed.

- Input I$_{02}$ for all networks other than rigidly earthed.

- Calculated signal I$_{0Calc}$ for rigidly and low impedance earthed networks. I$_{0Calc}$ = I$_{L1}$ + I$_{L2}$ + I$_{L3}$ = 3I$_0$.

Intermittent earth fault detection

Short earth faults make the protection to start (to pick up), but will not cause a trip. (Here a short fault means one cycle or more. For shorter than 1 ms transient type of intermittent earth faults in compensated networks there is a dedicated stage I$_{0INT}$> 67NI.) When starting happens often enough, such intermittent faults can be cleared using the intermittent time setting.

When a new start happens within the set intermittent time, the operation delay counter is not cleared between adjacent faults and finally the stage will trip.

Two independent stages

There are two separately adjustable stages: I$_{0\varphi}$> and I$_{0\varphi}$>>. Both the stages can be configured for definite time delay (DT) or inverse time delay operate time.

Inverse operate time

Inverse delay means that the operate time depends on the amount the measured current exceeds the pick-up setting. The bigger the fault current is the faster will be the operation. Accomplished inverse delays are available for both stages I$_{0\varphi}$> and I$_{0\varphi}$>>. The inverse delay types are described in Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation. The device will show a scaleable graph of the configured delay on the local panel display.

Inverse time limitation

The maximum measured secondary residual current is 10 x I$_{0N}$ and maximum measured phase current is 50 x I$_N$. This limits the scope of inverse curves with high pick-up settings. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more information.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Figure 6.44: Block diagram of the directional earth fault stages I$_{0\varphi}$>, I$_{0\varphi}$>>
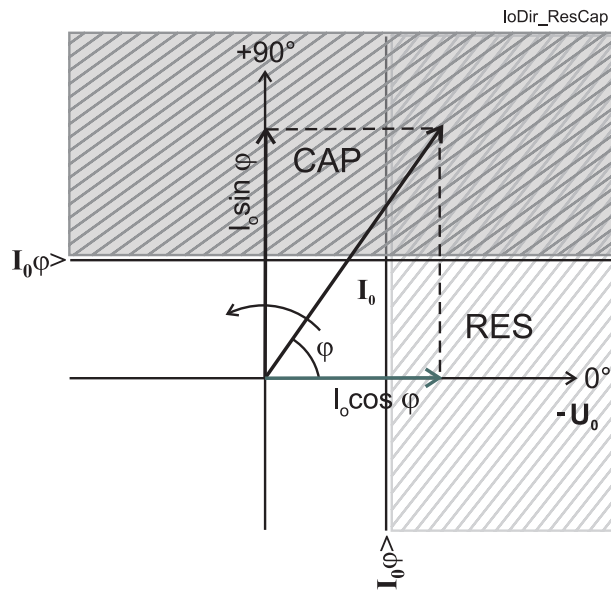
Figure 6.45: Operation characteristic of the directional earth fault protection in Res or Cap mode. Res mode can be used with compensated networks and Cap mode is used with ungrounded networks.
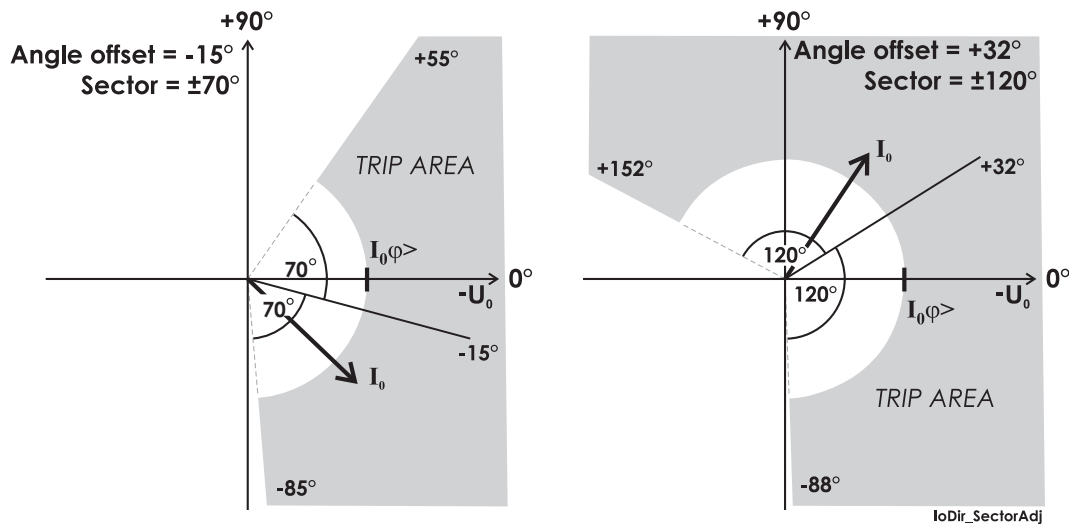
Figure 6.46: Two example of operation characteristics of the directional earth fault stages in sector mode. The drawn I_0 phasor in both figures is inside the trip area. The angle offset and half sector size are user's parameters.

Table 6.34: Parameters of the directional earth fault stages $I_{0\varphi}>$, $I_{0\varphi}>>$ (67N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
Io IoCalc IoPeak		pu	The supervised value according the parameter "Input" below. ($I_{0\varphi}>$ only)	
IoRes		pu	Resistive part of I_0 (only when "InUse"=Res)	
IoCap		pu	Capacitive part of I_0 (only when "InUse"=Cap)	
Ioφ>		A	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Ioφ>		pu	Pick-up setting relative to the parameter "Input" and the corresponding CT value	Set
Uo>		%	Pick-up setting for U$_0$	Set
Uo		%	Measured U$_0$	
Curve			Delay curve family:	Set
	DT		Definite time	
	IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI, PrgN		Inverse time. Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	
Type			Delay type.	Set
	DT		Definite time	
	NI, VI, EI, LTI, Parameters		Inverse time. Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	
t>		s	Definite operate time (for definite time only)	Set
k>			Inverse delay multiplier (for inverse time only)	Set
Mode	ResCap		High impedance earthed nets	Set
	Sector		Low impedance earthed nets	
	Undir		Undirectional mode	
Offset		°	Angle offset (MTA) for RecCap and Sector modes	Set
Sector	Default = 88	±°	Half sector size of the trip area on both sides of the offset angle	Set
ChCtrl			Res/Cap control in mode ResCap	Set
	Res		Fixed to Resistive characteristic	
	Cap		Fixed to Capacitive characteristic	
	DIx		Controlled by digital input	
	VIx		Controlled by virtual input	
InUse			Selected submode in mode ResCap.	
	-		Mode is not ResCap	
	Res		Submode = resistive	
	Cap		Submode = capacitive	
Input	Io1		I$_{01}$ (input 8/A/1:7 – 8 or 8/A/1:7 – 9) I$_{01}$ (input 8/B/1:7 – 8 or 8/B/1:7 – 9) I$_{01}$ (input 8/C/1:7 – 8) I$_{01}$ (input 8/D/1:7 – 8) See Chapter 10 Connections.	Set
	Io2		I$_{02}$ (input 8/C/1:9 – 10) I$_{02}$ (input 8/D/1:9 – 10) See Chapter 10 Connections.	
	IoCalc		IL1 + IL2 + IL3	
	Io1Peak		X1:7, 8, 9 peak mode (I$_{0\varphi}$> only)	
Intrmt		s	Intermittent time	Set
Dly20x		s	Delay at 20xI$_{0N}$	

158

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Dly4x		s	Delay at 4xI$_{0N}$	
Dly2x		s	Delay at 2xI$_{0N}$	
Dly1x		s	Delay at 1xI$_{0N}$	
A, B, C, D, E			User's constants for standard equations. Type=Parameters. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation.	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.38

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest earth faults: Time stamp, fault current, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.35: Recorded values of the directional earth fault stages (8 latest faults) I$_{0\varphi}$>, I$_{0\varphi}$>> (67N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Maximum earth fault current
			Resistive part of I$_0$ (only when "InUse"=Res)
			Capacitive part of I$_0$ (only when "InUse"=Cap)
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
Angle	°		Fault angle of I$_0$
			-U$_0$ = 0°
Uo		%	Max. U$_0$ voltage during the fault
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.23   Intermittent transient earth fault protection I$_{0INT}$> (67NI)

NOTE: Voltage measurement mode contains direct U$_0$ measurement.

The directional intermittent transient earth fault protection is used to detect short intermittent transient faults in compensated cable networks. The transient faults are self extinguished at some zero crossing of the transient part of the fault current I$_{Fault}$ and the fault duration is typically only 0.1 ms – 1 ms. Such short intermittent faults can not be correctly recognized by normal directional earth fault function using only the fundamental frequency components of I$_0$ and U$_0$.

Although a single transient fault usually self extinguishes within less than one millisecond, in most cases a new fault happens when the

phase-to-earth voltage of the faulty phase has recovered (Figure 6.47).
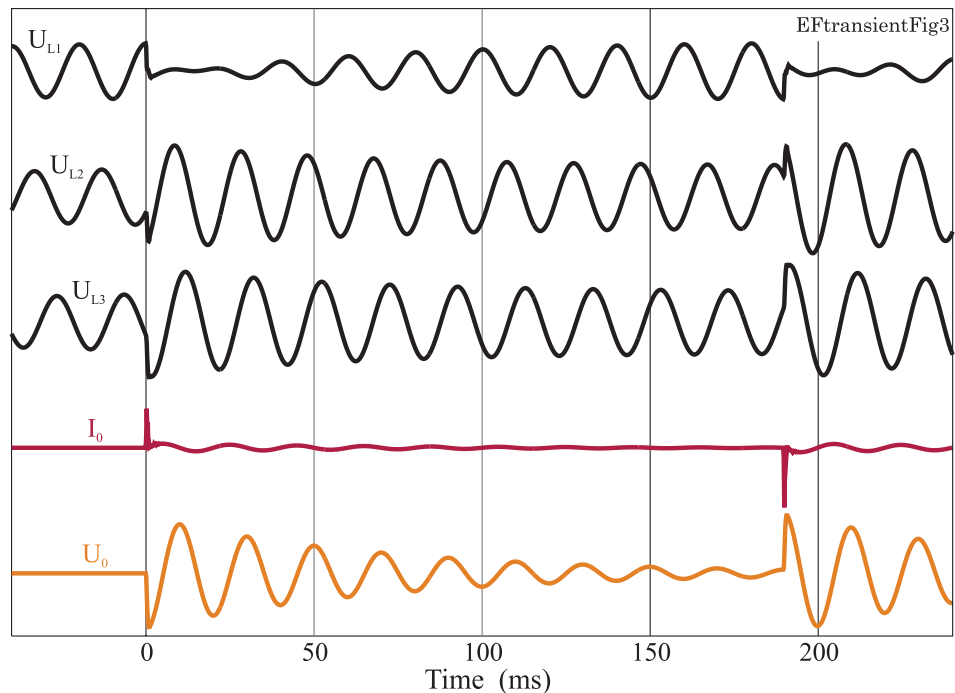
Figure 6.47: Typical phase to earth voltages, residual current of the faulty feeder and the zero sequence voltage U$_0$ during two transient earth faults in phase L1. In this case the network is compensated.

Direction algorithm

The function is sensitive to the instantaneous sampled values of the residual current and zero sequence voltage. The selected voltage measurement mode has to include a direct U$_0$ measurement.

I$_0$ pick-up sensitivity

The sampling time interval of the relay is 625 µs at 50 Hz (32 samples/cycle). The I$_0$ current spikes can be quite short compared to this sampling interval. Fortunately the current spikes in cable networks are high and while the anti-alias filter of the relay is attenuates the amplitude, the filter also makes the pulses wider. Thus, when the current pulses are high enough, it is possible to detect pulses, which have duration of less than twenty per cent of the sampling interval. Although the measured amplitude can be only a fraction of the actual peak amplitude it doesn't disturb the direction detection, because the algorithm is more sensitive to the sign and timing of the I$_0$ transient than sensitive to the absolute amplitude of the transient. Thus a fixed value is used as a pick up level for the I$_0$.

Co-ordination with U$_0$> back up protection

Especially in a fully compensated situation, the zero sequence voltage back up protection stage U$_0$> for the bus may not release between

consecutive faults and the U$_0$> might finally do an unselective trip if the intermittent transient stage I$_{0INT}$> doesn't operate fast enough. The actual operate time of the I$_{0INT}$> stage is very dependent on the behaviour of the fault and the intermittent time setting. To make the co-ordination between U$_0$> and I$_{0INT}$> more simple, the start signal of the transient stage I$_{0INT}$> in an outgoing feeder can be used to block the U$_0$> backup protection.

Co-ordination with the normal directional earth fault protection based on fundamental frequency signals

The intermittent transient earth fault protection stage I$_{0INT}$> should always be used together with the normal directional earth fault protection stages I$_{0\varphi}$>, I$_{0\varphi}$>>. The transient stage I$_{0INT}$> may in worst case detect the start of a steady earth fault in wrong direction, but will not trip because the peak value of a steady state sine wave I$_0$ signal must also exceed the corresponding base frequency component's peak value in order to make the I$_{0INT}$> to trip.

The operate time of the transient stage I$_{0INT}$> should be lower than the settings of any directional earth fault stage to avoid any unnecessary trip from the I$_{0\varphi}$>, I$_{0\varphi}$>> stages .The start signal of the I$_{0INT}$> stage can be also used to block I$_{0\varphi}$>, I$_{0\varphi}$>> stages of all paralell feeders.

Auto reclosing

The start signal of any I$_{0\varphi}$> stage initiating auto reclosing (AR) can be used to block the I$_{0INT}$> stage to avoid the I$_{0INT}$> stage with a long intermittent setting to interfere with the AR cycle in the middle of discrimination time.

Usually the I$_{0INT}$> stage itself is not used to initiate any AR. For transient faults the AR will not help, because the fault phenomena itself already includes repeating self extinguishing.

Operate time, peak amount counter and intermittent time co-ordination

Algorithm has three independently settable parameters: operation delay, required amount of peaks and intermittent time. All requirements need to be satisfied before stage issues trip signal. There is also a settable reset delay: to ensure that stage does not release before circuit breaker has operated. The setting range for the required amount of peaks is 1–20 and the setting range for the operational delay is 0.02–300 s. The reset delay setting range is 0.06–300 s. The intermittent time setting is 0.01–300 s. If in example setting for peaks is set to 2 and setting for operation delay is set to 160ms and intermittent time is set to 200ms then function starts calculating operation delay from first peak and after second peak in 80ms peak amount criteria is satisfied and when 160ms comes full operate time criteria is satisfied and the stage issues trip

(Figure 6.48). If second peak does not come before operational delay comes full the stage is released after intermittent time has come full. But if the second peak comes after operate time has come full but still inside intermittent time then trip is issued instantly (Figure 6.49). If intermittent time comes full before operation delay comes full the stage is released (Figure 6.50). There is a of couple limitations to avoid completely incorrect settings. Algorithm assumes that peaks can't come more often than 10ms so if peak amount is set to 10 then operation delay will not accept smaller value than 100ms and also if operational delay is set to 40ms then it's not possible to set higher peak amount setting than 4. This is not fail proof but prohibits usage of that kind of settings that can never be satisfied.
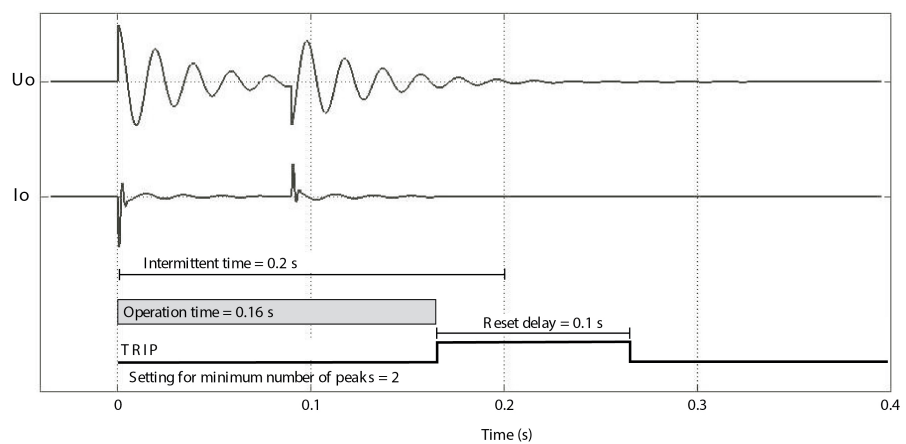
Figure 6.48: Set peak amount is satisfied and operate time comes full inside intermittent time setting. Stage issues a trip.
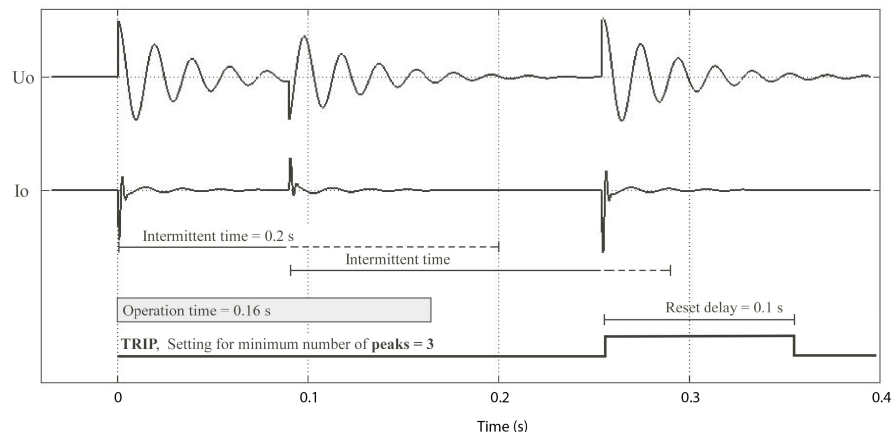
Figure 6.49: Peak amount is not satisfied when operation delay comes full but last required peak comes during intermittent time. Stage issues instant trip when peak amount comes satisfied.
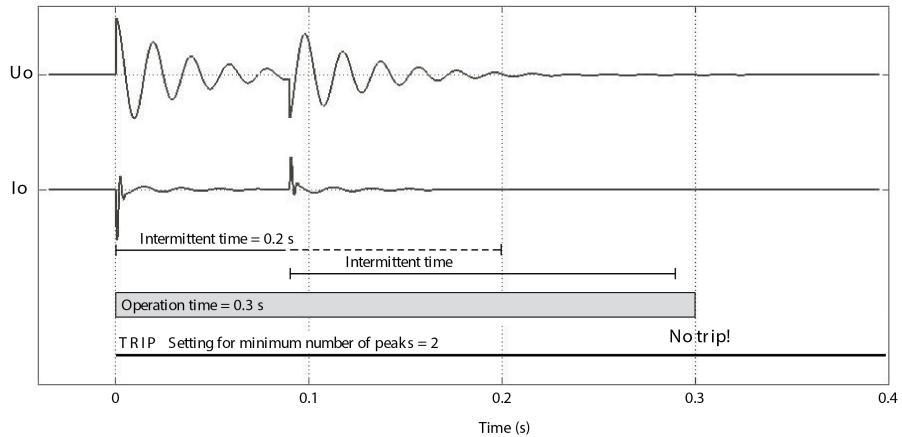
Figure 6.50: Peak amount is satisfied but intermittent time comes full before operate time comes full. Stage is released.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.
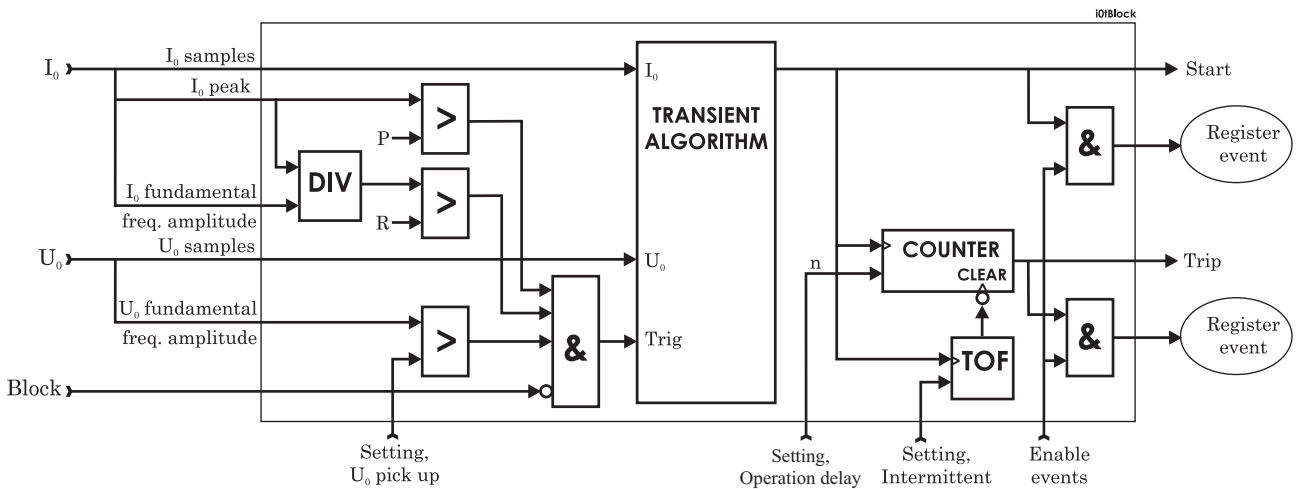
Figure 6.51: Block diagram of the directional intermittent transient earth fault stage I_{0INT}>.

Table 6.36: Parameters of the directional intermittent transient earth fault stage I_{0INT}> (67NI)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset after a five minute timeout.	Set
Io1 peak Io2 peak		pu	The detected I$_0$ value according the parameter "Input" below.	
Uo		%	The measured U$_0$ value. U$_{0N}$ = 100 %	
Direction mode	Forward Reverse		Setting between direction towards line or bus	Set
Uo>		%	U$_0$ pick up level. U$_{0N}$ = 100 %	Set
t>	0.04 – 300	s	Operation delay setting	Set
Min. peaks	1 – 20		Minimum number of peaks required	Set
Reset	0.06 – 300	s	Reset delay setting	Set
Intrmt		s	Intermittent time. When the next fault occurs within this time, the delay counting continues from the previous value.	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.34

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest detected faults: Time stamp, U$_0$ voltage, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.37: Recorded values of the directional intermittent transient earth fault stage (8 latest faults) I$_{0INT}$> (67NI)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Maximum detected earth fault current
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
Uo		%	Max. U$_0$ voltage during the fault
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault
FWD peaks		pcs	Amouont of detected peaks to forward direction
REV peaks		pcs	Amouont of detected peaks to reverse direction

6.24   Switch On To Fault (50HS)

NOTE: This function is only available in VAMP 300F.

Switch On To Fault protection function offers fast protection when circuit breaker is closed manually against faulty line. Overcurrent based protection will not clear the fault until intended time delay has elapsed. SOTF will give trip signal without additional time delay if CB is closed and fault is detected after closing the breaker.
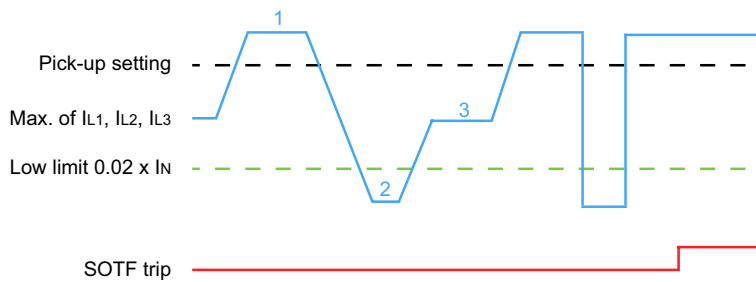
1. Switch on the fault will not activate if the breaker has not been in open position before fault. Open breaker detection will be noticed from the highest phase current value which has to be under a fixed low limit threshold (0.02 x I_N). Opening of the breaker can be detected also with digital inputs (Dead line detection input = DI1 – DIx, VI1 – VIx). The default detection input is based on the current threshold (Dead line detection input = "–").

2. Dead line detection delay defines how long the breaker has to be open so that the SOTF function will be active. If the set time delay is not fulfilled and highest phase current value (maximum of I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3}) rises over pick-up setting SOTF will not operate.

3. If the highest phase current value of I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3} goes successfully under low limit and rises to a value between low limit and pick up set value then if highest phase current value rises over pick-up setting value before the set SOTF active after CB closure time delay has elapsed then SOTF will trip. If this time delay is exceeded SOTF will not trip even if the pick-up setting value is exceeded.

Table 6.38: Parameters of the Switch On To Fault stage SOTF (50HS)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Status	- Blocked Start Trip		-	Current status of the stage
TCntr			0	Cumulative trip counter
Pick-up setting		A		Pick-up value scaled to primary value
Pick-up setting		xIn	1.5 x In	Pick-up setting

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Dead line detection delay		s	0.20 s	Dead line detection delay
SOTF active after CB closure		s	1.00s	SOTF active time after CB closure
Dead line detection input	- DI1 – DIx VI1 – VIx		- (=a fixed low limit threshold (0.03 xIn)	Dead line detection input

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.39

6.25   Magnetishing inrush I$_{f2}$ > (68F2)

This stage is mainly used to block other stages. The ratio between the second harmonic component and the fundamental frequency component is measured on all the phase currents. When the ratio in any phase exceeds the setting value, the stage gives a start signal. After a settable delay, the stage gives a trip signal.

The start and trip signals can be used for blocking the other stages.

The trip delay is irrelevant if only the start signal is used for blocking.

The trip delay of the stages to be blocked must be more than 60 ms to ensure a proper blocking.
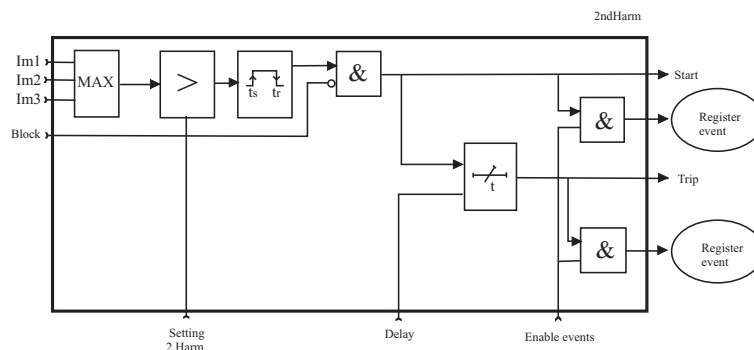
Figure 6.52: Block diagram of the magnetishing inrush stage.

Table 6.39: Setting parameters of magnetishing inrush blocking (68F2)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
If2>	10 – 100	%	10	Setting value If2/Ifund
t_f2	0.05 – 300.0	s	0.05	Definite operate time
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.54

Table 6.40: Measured and recorded values of magnetishing inrush blocking (68F2)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured values	IL1H2.		%	2. harmonic of IL1, proportional to the fundamental value of IL1
	IL2H2.		%	2. harmonic of IL2
	IL3H2.		%	2. harmonic of IL3
Recorded values	Flt		%	The max. fault value
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time; 100% = tripping

6.26   Transformer over exicitation I$_{f5}$> (68F5)

Overexiting for example a transformer creates odd harmonics. This over exicitation stage can be used detect overexcitation. This stage can also be used to block some other stages.

The ratio between the over exicitation component and the fundamental frequency component is measured on all the phase currents. When the ratio in any phase exceeds the setting value, the stage gives a start signal. After a settable delay, the stage gives a trip signal.

The trip delay of the stages to be blocked must be more than 60 ms to ensure a proper blocking.

Table 6.41: Setting parameters of over exicitation blocking (68F5)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
If5>	10 – 100	%	10	Setting value If5/Ifund
t_f5	0.05 – 300.0	s	0.05	Definite operate time
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.55

Table 6.42: Measured and recorded values of over exicitation blocking (68F5)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured values	IL1H5.		%	5. harmonic of IL1, proportional to the fundamental value of IL1
	IL2H5.		%	5. harmonic of IL2
	IL3H5.		%	5. harmonic of IL3
Recorded values	Flt		%	The max. fault value
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time; 100% = tripping

6.27 Auto-reclose function (79)

The VAMP protection relays include a sophisticated Auto-reclosing (AR) function. The AR function is normally used in feeder protection relays that are protecting an overhead line. Most of the overhead line faults are temporary in nature. Even 85% can be cleared by using the AR function.

General

The basic idea is that normal protection functions will detect the fault. Then the protection function will trigger the AR function. After tripping the circuit-breaker (CB), the AR function can reclose the CB. Normally, the first reclose (or shot) is so short in time that consumers cannot notice anything. However, the fault is cleared and the feeder will continue in normal service.

Terminology

Even though the basic principle of AR is very simple; there are a lot of different timers and parameters that have to be set.

In VAMP relays, there are five shots. A shot consists of open time (so called "dead" time) and close time (so called "burning" time or discrimination time). A high-speed shot means that the dead time is less than 1 s. The time-delayed shot means longer dead times up to 2-3 minutes.

There are four AR lines. A line means an initialization signal for AR. Normally, start or trip signals of protection functions are used to initiate an AR-sequence. Each AR line has a priority. AR1 has the highest and AR4 has the lowest one. This means that if two lines are initiated at the same time, AR will follow only the highest priority line. A very typical configuration of the lines is that the instantaneous overcurrent stage will initiate the AR1 line, time-delayed overcurrent stage the AR2 line and earth-fault protection will use lines AR3 and AR4.

For more information about auto-reclosing, please refer to our application note "Auto-reclosing function in VAMP protection relays".

The auto-reclose (AR) matrix in the following Figure 6.53 describes the start and trip signals forwarded to the auto-reclose function.
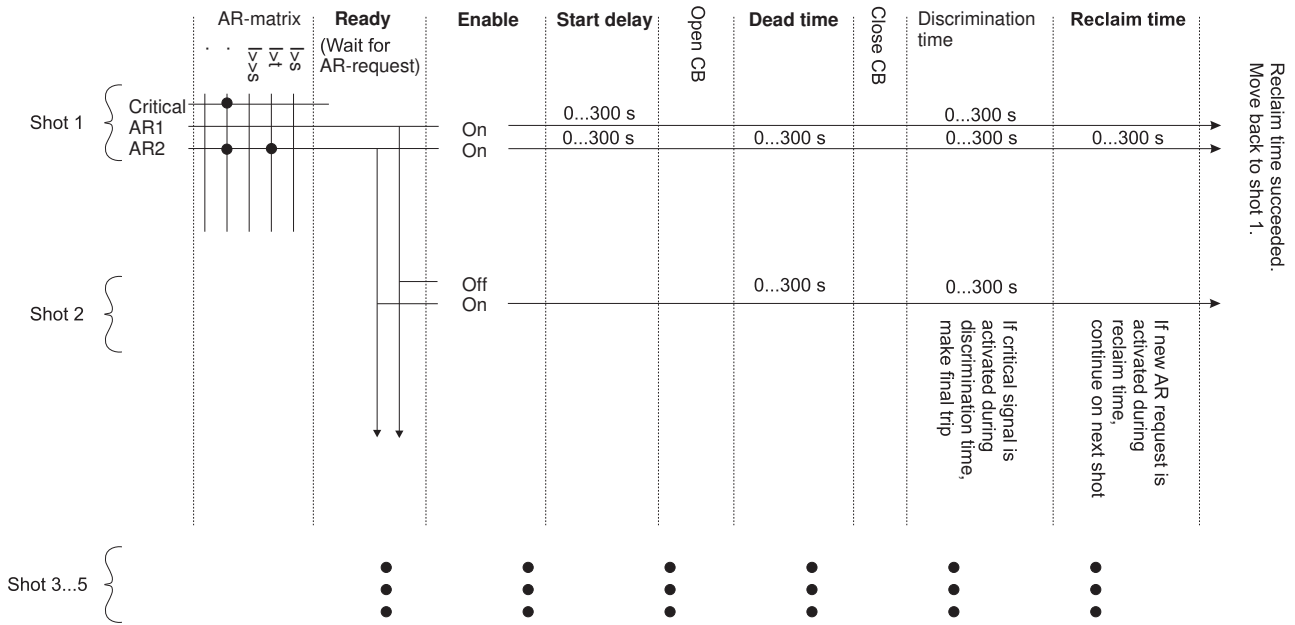
Figure 6.53: Auto-reclose matrix

The AR matrix above defines which signals (the start and trip signals from protection stages or digital input) are forwarded to the auto-reclose function. In the AR function, the AR signals can be configured to initiate the reclose sequence. Each shot from 1 to 5 has its own enabled/disabled flag. If more than one AR signal activates at the same time, AR1 has highest priority and AR2 the lowest. Each AR signal has an independent start delay for the shot 1. If a higher priority AR signal activates during the start delay, the start delay setting will be changed to that of the highest priority AR signal.

After the start delay the circuit-breaker (CB) will be opened if it is closed. When the CB opens, a dead time timer is started. Each shot from 1 to 5 has its own dead time setting.

After the dead time the CB will be closed and a discrimination time timer is started. Each shot from 1 to 5 has its own discrimination time setting. If a critical signal is activated during the discrimination time, the AR function makes a final trip. The CB will then open and the AR sequence is locked. Closing the CB manually clears the "locked" state.

After the discrimination time has elapsed, the reclaim time timer starts. If any AR signal is activated during the reclaim time or the discrimination time, the AR function moves to the next shot. The reclaim time setting is common for every shot.

If the reclaim time runs out, the auto-reclose sequence is successfully executed and the AR function moves to ready -state and waits for a new AR request in shot 1.

A trip signal from the protection stage can be used as a backup. Configure the start signal of the protection stage to initiate the AR function. If something fails in the AR function, the trip signal of the protection stage will open the CB. The delay setting for the protection stage should be longer than the AR start delay and discrimination time.

If a critical signal is used to interrupt an AR sequence, the discrimination time setting should be long enough for the critical stage, usually at least 100 ms.

Manual closing

When CB is closed manually with the local panel, remote bus, digital inputs etc, the reclaim-state is activated. Within the reclaim time all AR requests are ignored. It is up to protection stages to take care of tripping. Trip signals of protection stages must be connected to a trip relay in the output matrix.

Manual opening

Manual CB open command during AR sequence will stop the sequence and leaves the CB open.

Reclaim time setting

- Use shot specific reclaim time: No
  Reclaim time setting defines reclaim time between different shots during sequence and also reclaim time after manual closing.

- Use shot specific reclaim time: Yes
  Reclaim time setting defines reclaim time only for manual control. Reclaim time between different shots is defined by shot specific reclaim time settings.

Support for 2 circuit breakers

AR function can be configured to handle 2 controllable objects. Object 1 – 6 can be configured to CB1 and any other controllable object can be used as CB2. The object selection for CB2 is made with **Breaker 2 object** setting. Switching between the two objects is done with a digital input, virtual input, virtual output or by choosing **Auto CB selection**. AR controls CB2 when the input defined by **Input for selecting CB2** setting is active (except when using auto CB selection when operated CB 1 or 2 is that which was last in close state). Control is changed to another object only if the current object is not close.

Blocking of AR shots

Each AR shot can be blocked with a digital input, virtual input or virtual output. Blocking input is selected with **Block** setting. When selected input is active the shot is blocked. A blocked shot is treated like it doesn't exist and AR sequence will jump over it. If the last shot in use is blocked, any AR request during reclaiming of the previous shot will cause final tripping.

Starting AR sequence

Each AR request has own separate starting delay counter. The one which starting delay has elapsed first will be selected. If more than one delay elapses at the same time, an AR request of the highest priority is selected. AR1 has the highest priority and AR4 has the lowest priority. First shot is selected according to the AR request. Next AR opens the CB and starts counting dead time.

Starting sequence at shot 2 – 5 & skipping of AR shots

Each AR request line can be enabled to any combination of the 5 shots. For example making a sequence of **Shot 2** and **Shot 4** for AR request 1 is done by enabling AR1 only for those two shots.

NOTE: If AR sequence is started at shot 2 – 5 the starting delay is taken from the discrimination time setting of the previous shot. For example if Shot 3 is the first shot for AR2, the starting delay for this sequence is defined by Discrimination time of Shot 2 for AR2.

Critical AR request

Critical AR request stops the AR sequence and cause final tripping. Critical request is ignored when AR sequence is not running and also when AR is reclaiming.

Critical request is accepted during dead time and discrimination time.

Shot active matrix signals

When starting delay has elapsed, active signal of the first shot is set. If successful reclosing is executed at the end of the shot, the active signal will be reset after reclaim time. If reclosing was not successful or new fault appears during reclaim time, the active of the current shot is reset and active signal of the next shot is set (if there are any shots left before final trip).

AR running matrix signal

This signal indicates dead time. The signal is set after controlling CB open. When dead time ends, the signal is reset and CB is controlled close.

Final trip matrix signals

There are 5 final trip signals in the matrix, one for each AR request (1 to 4 and 1 critical). When final trip is generated, one of these signals is set according to the AR request which caused the final tripping. The final trip signal will stay active for 0.5 seconds and then resets automatically.

DI to block AR setting

This setting is useful with an external synchro-check device. This setting only affects re-closing the CB. Re-closing can be blocked with a digital input, virtual input or virtual output. When the blocking input is active, CB won't be closed until the blocking input becomes inactive again. When blocking becomes inactive the CB will be controlled close immediately.

Table 6.43: Setting parameters of AR function

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
ARena	ARon; ARoff	-	ARon	Enabling/disabling the autoreclose
ExtSync	None, any digital input, virtual input or virtual output	-	-	The digital input for blocking CB close. This can be used for Synchrocheck.
AR_DI	None, any digital input, virtual input or virtual output	-	-	The digital input for toggling the ARena parameter
AR2grp	ARon; ARoff	-	ARon	Enabling/disabling the autoreclose for group 2
ReclT	0.02 – 300.00	s	10.00	Reclaim time setting. This is common for all the shots.
CB	Obj1 – Obj6		Obj1	Breaker object in use
CB1	Obj1 – Obj6		Obj1	Breaker 1 object
CB2	Obj1 – Obj6		-	Breaker 2 object
AutoCBSel	On; Off		off	Enabling/disabling the auto CB selection
CB2Sel	None, any digital input, virtual input or virtual output		-	The digital input for selecting the CB2.
ARreq	On; Off	-	Off	AR request event
ShotS	On; Off	-	Off	AR shot start event
ARlock	On; Off	-	Off	AR locked event
CritAr	On; Off	-	Off	AR critical signal event
ARrun	On; Off	-	Off	AR running event
FinTrp	On; Off	-	Off	AR final trip event
ReqEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR end of request event
ShtEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR end of shot event
CriEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR end of critical signal event
ARUnl	On; Off	-	Off	AR release event
ARStop	On; Off	-	Off	AR stopped event
FTrEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR final trip ready event

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
ARon	On; Off	-	Off	AR enabled event
ARoff	On; Off	-	Off	AR disabled event
CRITri	On; Off	-	On	AR critical final trip on event
AR1Tri	On; Off	-	On	AR AR1 final trip on event
AR2Tri	On; Off	-	On	AR AR2 final trip on event
Shot settings				
DeadT	0.02 – 300.00	s	5.00	The dead time setting for this shot. This is a common setting for all the AR lines in this shot
AR1	On; Off	-	Off	Indicates if this AR signal starts this shot
AR2	On; Off	-	Off	Indicates if this AR signal starts this shot
AR3	On; Off	-	Off	Indicates if this AR signal starts this shot
AR4	On; Off	-	Off	Indicates if this AR signal starts this shot
Start1	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR1 Start delay setting for this shot
Start2	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR2 Start delay setting for this shot
Start3	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR3 Start delay setting for this shot
Start4	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR4 Start delay setting for this shot
Discr1	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR1 Discrimination time setting for this shot
Discr2	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR2 Discrimination time setting for this shot
Discr3	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR3 Discrimination time setting for this shot
Discr4	0.02 – 300.00	s	0.02	AR4 Discrimination time setting for this shot

Table 6.44: Measured and recorded values of AR function

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured or recorded values	Obj1	UNDEFINED; OPEN; CLOSE; OPEN_REQUEST; CLOSE_REQUEST; READY; NOT_READY; INFO_NOT_AVAILABLE; FAIL	-	Object 1 state
	Status	INIT; RECLAIM_TIME; READY; WAIT_CB_OPEN; WAIT_CB_CLOSE; DISCRIMINATION_TIME; LOCKED; FINAL_TRIP; CB_FAIL; INHIBIT	-	AR-function state
	Shot#	1 – 5	-	The currently running shot
	ReclT	RECLAIMTIME; STARTTIME; DEADTIME; DISCRIMINATIONTIME	-	The currently running time (or last executed)
	SCntr		-	Total start counter
	Fail		-	The counter for failed AR shots
	Shot1*		-	Shot1 start counter
	Shot2*		-	Shot2 start counter
	Shot3*		-	Shot3 start counter
	Shot4*		-	Shot4 start counter
	Shot5*		-	Shot5 start counter

 * There are 5 counters available for each one of the two AR signals.
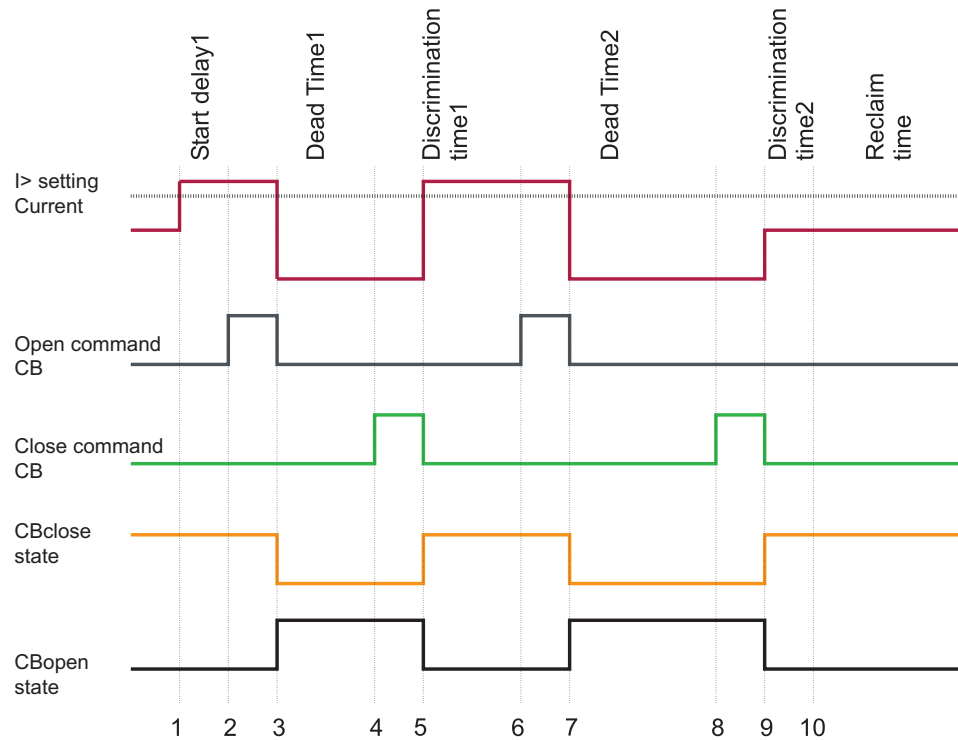
Figure 6.54: Example sequence of two shots. After shot 2 the fault is cleared.

1. Current exceeds the I> setting; the start delay from shot 1 starts.

2. After the start delay, an OpenCB relay output closes.

3. A CB opens. The dead time from shot 1 starts, and the OpenCB relay output opens.

4. The dead time from shot 1 runs out; a CloseCB output relay closes.

5. The CB closes. The CloseCB output relay opens, and the discrimination time from shot 1 starts. The current is still over the I> setting.

6. The discrimination time from the shot 1 runs out; the OpenCB relay output closes.

7. The CB opens. The dead time from shot 2 starts, and the OpenCB relay output opens.

8. The dead time from shot 2 runs out; the CloseCB output relay closes.

9. The CB closes. The CloseCB output relay opens, and the discrimination time from shot 2 starts. The current is now under I> setting.

10. Reclaim time starts. After the reclaim time the AR sequence is successfully executed. The AR function moves to wait for a new AR request in shot 1.

6.28   Frequency Protection f><, f>><< (81)

Frequency protection is used for load sharing, loss of mains detection and as a backup protection for over-speeding.

The frequency function measures the frequency from the two first voltage inputs. At least one of these two inputs must have a voltage connected to be able to measure the frequency. Whenever the frequency crosses the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault remains on longer than the operate delay setting, a trip signal is issued. For situations, where no voltage is present an adapted frequency is used.

Protection mode for f>< and f>><< stages

These two stages can be configured either for overfrequency or for underfrequency.

Under voltage self blocking of underfrequency stages

The underfrequency stages are blocked when biggest of the three line-to-line voltages is below the low voltage block limit setting. With this common setting, LVBlk, all stages in underfrequency mode are blocked, when the voltage drops below the given limit. The idea is to avoid purposeless alarms, when the voltage is off.

Initial self blocking of underfrequency stages

When the biggest of the three line-to-line voltages has been below the block limit, the under frequency stages will be blocked until the pick-up setting has been reached.

Four independent frequency stages

There are four separately adjustable frequency stages: f><, f>><<, f<, f<<. The two first stages can be configured for either overfrequency or underfrequency usage. So totally four underfrequency stages can be in use simultaneously. Using the programmable stages even more can be implemented (chapter Chapter 6.33 Programmable stages (99)). All the stages have definite operate time delay (DT).

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (mimic display, communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Table 6.45: Parameters of the over & underfrequency stages

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
f		Hz	The supervised value.	
		Hz	Pick-up value	Set
fX			Over/under stage f><. See row "Mode".	
fXX			Over/under stage f>><.	
f<			Under stage f<	
f<<			Under stage f<<	
		s	Definite operate time	Set
tX			f>< stage	
tXX			f>>< stage	
t<			f< stage	
t<<			f<< stage	
Mode			Operation mode. (only for f>< and f>><)	Set
	>		Overfrequency mode	
	<		Underfrequency mode	
LVblck		% Un	Low limit for self blocking. This is a common setting for all four stages.	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.56, Table 11.57.

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, frequency during fault, elapsed delay and setting group.

Table 6.46: Recorded values of the over & under frequency stages (8 latest faults) f><, f>><<, f<, f<<

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		Hz	Faulty frequency
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.29　Rate of change of frequency (ROCOF) (81R)

Rate of change of frequency (ROCOF or df/dt) function is used for fast load shedding, to speed up operate time in over- and under-frequency situations and to detect loss of grid. For example a centralized dedicated load shedding relay can be omitted and replaced with distributed load shedding, if all outgoing feeders are equipped with VAMP devices.

A special application for ROCOF is to detect loss of grid (loss of mains, islanding). The more the remaining load differs from the load before the loss of grid, the better the ROCOF function detects the situation.

Frequency behaviour during load switching

Load switching and fault situations may generate change in frequency. A load drop may increase the frequency and increasing load may decrease the frequency, at least for a while. The frequency may also oscillate after the initial change. After a while the control system of any local generator may drive the frequency back to the original value. However, in case of a heavy short circuit fault or in case the new load exceeds the generating capacity, the average frequency keeps on decreasing.
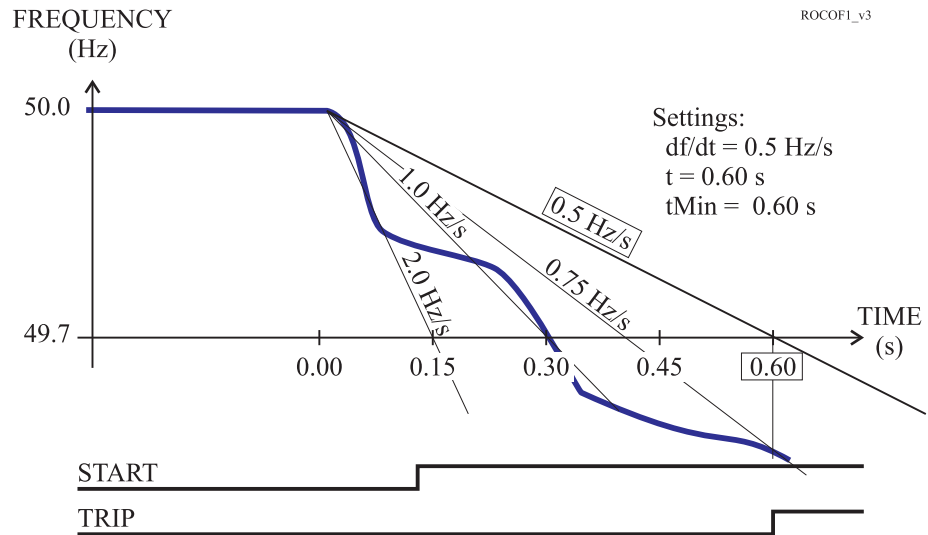
Figure 6.55: An example of definite time df/dt operate time. At 0.6 s, which is the delay setting, the average slope exceeds the setting 0.5 Hz/s and a trip signal is generated.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually. See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Description of ROCOF implementation

The ROCOF function is sensitive to the absolute average value of the time derivate of the measured frequency |df/dt|. Whenever the measured frequency slope |df/dt| exceeds the setting value for 80 ms time, the ROCOF stage picks up and issues a start signal after an additional 60 ms delay. If the average |df/dt|, since the pick-up moment, still exceeds the setting, when the operation delay time has elapsed, a trip signal is issued. In this definite time mode the second delay parameter "minimum delay, t_{MIN}" must be equal to the operation delay parameter "t".

If the frequency is stable for about 80 ms and the time t has already elapsed without a trip, the stage will release.

ROCOF and frequency over and under stages

One difference between over-/under-frequency and df/dt function is the speed. In many cases a df/dt function can predict an overfrequency or underfrequency situation and is thus faster than a simple overfrequency or underfrequency function. However, in most cases a standard overfrequency and underfrequency stages must be used together with ROCOF to ensure tripping also in case the frequency drift is slower than the slope setting of ROCOF.

Definite operate time characteristics

Figure 6.55 shows an example where the df/dt pick-up value is 0.5 Hz/s and the delay settings are t = 0.60 s and t_{MIN} = 0.60 s. Equal times t = t_{MIN} will give a definite time delay characteristics. Although the frequency slope fluctuates the stage will not release but continues to calculate the average slope since the initial pick-up. At the defined operate time, t = 0.6 s, the average slope is 0.75 Hz/s. This exceeds the setting, and the stage will trip.

At slope settings less than 0.7 Hz/s the fastest possible operate time is limited according the Figure 6.56
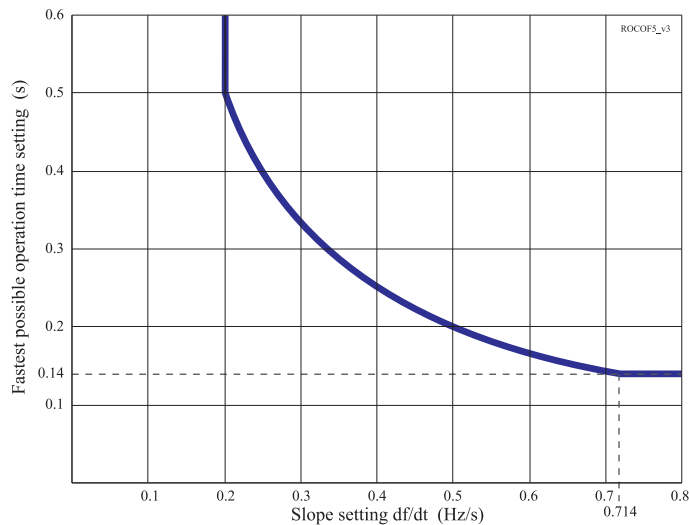
Figure 6.56: At very sensitive slope settings the fastest possible operate time is limited according the figure.

Inverse operate time characteristics

By setting the second delay parameter t_{MIN} smaller than the operational delay t, an inverse type of operate time characteristics is achieved.

Figure 6.58 shows one example, where the frequency behaviour is the same as in the first figure, but the t_{MIN} setting is 0.15 s instead of being equal with t. The operate time depends of the measured average slope according the following equation.

t_{TRIP} = Resulting operate time (seconds).

Equation 6.9:

s_{SET} = df/dt i.e. slope setting (hertz/seconds).

t_{SET} = operate time setting t (seconds).

$$t_{TRIP} = \frac{s_{SET} \cdot t_{SET}}{|s|}$$

s = Measured average frequency slope (hertz/seconds).

The minimum operate time is always limited by the setting parameter t_{MIN}. In the example of the fastest operate time, 0.15 s, is achieved when the slope is 2 Hz/s or more. The leftmost curve in Figure 6.57

shows the inverse characteristics with the same settings as in Figure 6.58.
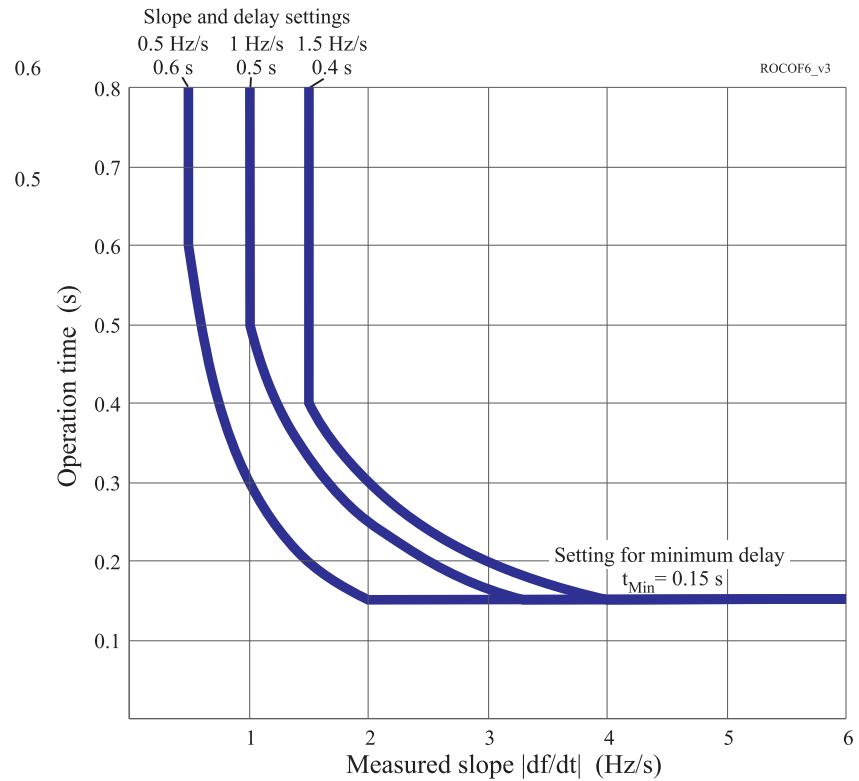
Figure 6.57: Three examples of possible inverse df/dt operate time characteristics. The slope and operation delay settings define the knee points on the left. A common setting for tMin has been used in these three examples. This minimum delay parameter defines the knee point positions on the right.
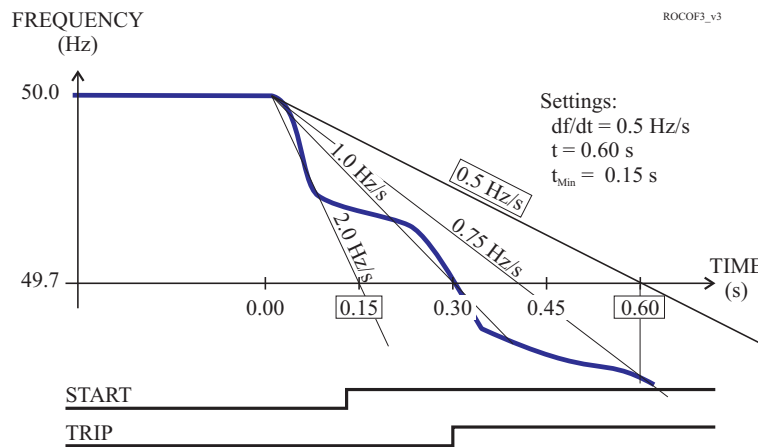
Figure 6.58: An example of inverse df/dt operate time. The time to trip will be 0.3 s, although the setting is 0.6 s, because the average slope 1 Hz/s is steeper than the setting value 0.5 Hz/s.

Table 6.47: Setting parameters of df/dt stage

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
df/dt	0.2 – 10.0	Hz/s	5.0	df/dt pick-up setting
t>	0.14 – 10.0	s	0.50	df/dt operational delay
tMin>	0.14 – 10.0	s	0.50	df/dt minimum delay
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.58

Table 6.48: Measured and recorded values of df/dt stage

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	f		Hz	Frequency
	df/dt		Hz/s	Frequency rate of change
Recorded values	SCntr		-	Start counter (Start) reading
	TCntr		-	Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt		%Hz/s	Max rate of change fault value
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time, 100% = tripping

6.30 Line differential protection LdI> (87L)

VAMP 300F/M equipped with differential protection hardware enables differential protection mainly designed for sub-transmission overhead lines, medium voltage cables and transformers within protected zone. Two line ends may lie within the protection zone.

Phase segregated protection is based on current (vector) differential. Combination of both phase and magnitude differential is used to determine operation. The differential element takes a sampled version of the instantaneous current waveform as its local input and compares it with a corresponding current from the remote end. The signal is converted to magnitude and angle information for comparison. The threshold characteristics is biased for CT saturation as presented in Figure 6.59.
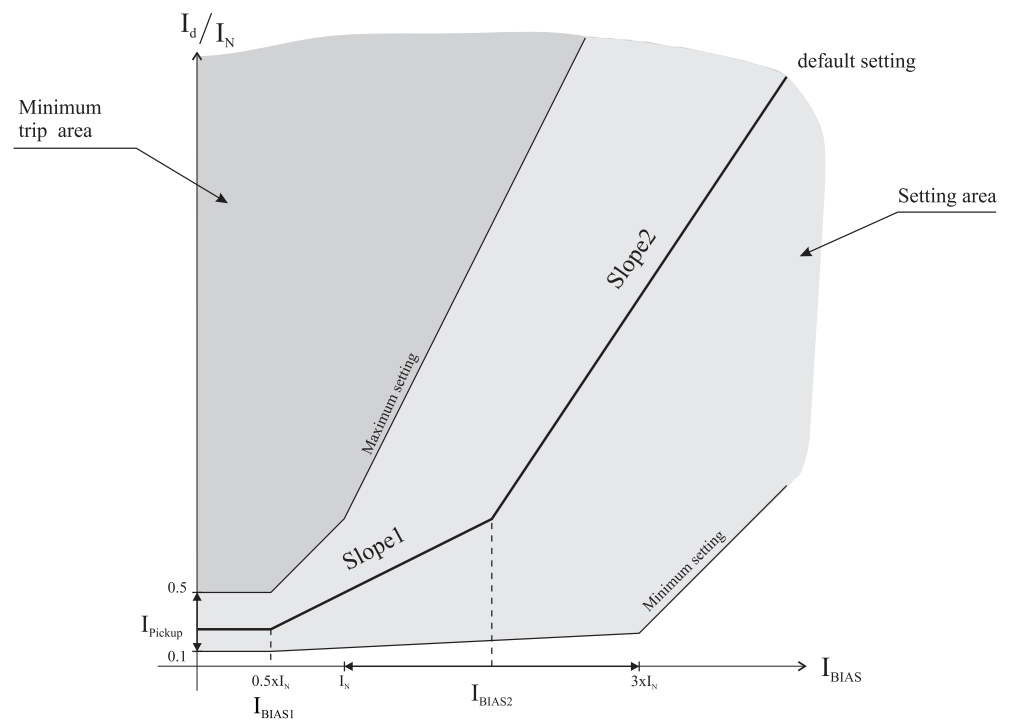
Settings:

$I_{Pick-Up}$ = 20 – 50%

Start of slope1 = 0.5 – 1.0 x I_N

Slope1 = 0 – 100%

Start of slope2 = 1.0 – 3.0 x I_N

Slope2 = 50 – 200%

Figure 6.59: Tripping threshold characteristics

Bias current calculation is only used in protection stage LdI>. Bias current describes the average current flow in transformer. Bias and differential currents are calculated individually for each phase.

Equation 6.10: Bias current   *Equation 6.11: Differential current*

$$I_b = \frac{\left|\overline{I}_{RELAY1}\right| + \left|\overline{I}_{RELAY2}\right|}{2} \qquad\qquad I_d = \left|\overline{I}_{RELAY1} - \overline{I}_{RELAY2}\right|$$

Pick-up setting	20	%In
Start of slope	1.00	xIn
Slope	3	%
Start of slope 2	2.00	xIn
Slope 2	50	%

Figure 6.60: Setting example

Example 1: Normal situation from relay 1 point of view

SCALING			SCALING		
Nominal primary	1000	A	Nominal primary	300	A
CT primary	1000	A	CT primary	1000	A
CT secondary	5	A	CT secondary	1	A
Nominal input	5	A	Nominal input	5	A
Nominal primary (remote end)	300	A	Nominal primary (remote end)	1000	A

Relay1: measured phase current I_{L1} = 1000A / 0°

Relay2: measured phase current I_{L1} = 300A / -180°

CT scaling of relay1 is 1000A / 5A and nominal current is 1000A.

CT scaling of relay2 is 1000A / 1A and the nominal current is 300A.

Relay2 sends primary current measurement information to relay1.

Relay1 swaps the angle of received current by 180 degrees (relay2 phase current I_{L1} = 300A / -180° ⇒ 300A / 0°).

In BIAS-calculation the measured current amplitude is divided by the nominal primary current of both ends (might be different like now).

Relay1: $I_{PRIMARY\ MEASURED}$ / $I_{NOMINAL}$ = 1000A / 1000A = 1

Relay2: $I_{PRIMARY\ RECEIVED}$ / $I_{NOMINAL\ REMOTE}$ = 300A / 300A = 1

$$I_b = \frac{\left|1\right| + \left|1\right|}{2} = 1 \times I_N$$

$$I_d = \left|1\angle 0° - 1\angle 0°\right| = 0 \times I_N$$

Example 2: Fault situation from relay 1 point of view

Relay1: measured phase current I_{L1} = 2400A / -30°

Relay2: measured phase current I_{L1} = 2100A / -45°

CT scaling of relay1 is 1000A / 5A and nominal current is 1000A.

CT scaling of relay2 is 1000A / 1A and the nominal current is 300A.

Relay2 sends primary current measurement information to relay1.

Relay1 swaps the angle of received current by 180 degrees (relay2 phase current I_{L1} = 2100A / -45° ⇒ 2100A / 135°).

In BIAS-calculation the measured current amplitude is divided by the nominal primary current of both ends (might be different like now).

Relay1: $I_{PRIMARY\ MEASURED}$ / $I_{NOMINAL}$ = 2400A / 1000A = 2.4

Relay2: $I_{PRIMARY\ RECEIVED}$ / $I_{NOMINAL\ REMOTE}$ = 2100A / 300A = 7

$$I_b = \frac{|2.4| + |7|}{2} = 4.7 \times I_N$$

$$I_d = |2.4\angle - 35° - 7\angle 135°| = 9.37 \times I_N$$
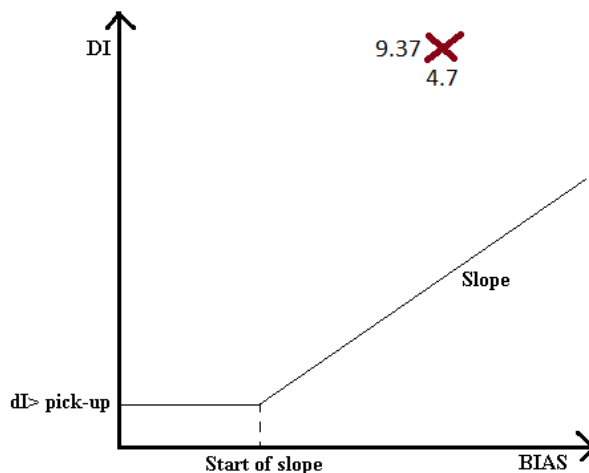
Figure 6.61: Example BIAS and differential calculation

Data communication for differential current measurement is functioned via fibre-optic cables. Single-mode fibre provides communication up till 15 km with internal communication module or with the external communication module (up to 120 km).

Relay has special setting called "Line distance". This setting compensates the time delay between the relay caused by the optic fiber. In case that the length of the fibre is 10 km the setting has to be 10km as well.
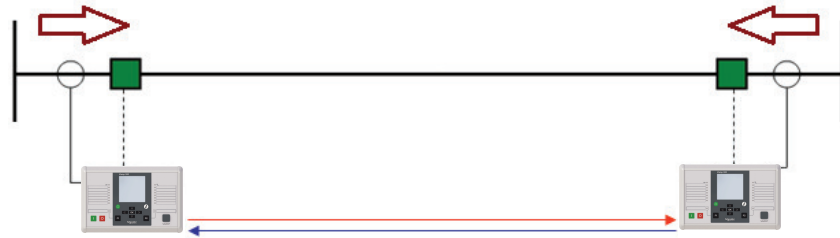
Figure 6.62: CT wiring towards the line

The starting times of the phase currents calculation tasks in two relays are synchronized. Function will block tripping until the synchronization is achieved. The default communication speed is 64000 bps.

Figure 6.63: Enabling line differential communication

Line differential protection has no operation delay. When the difference between phase currents has been greater than the threshold for two task cycles, the device will trip. Typical tripping time in fault situation is 35 ms.

In case of the communication channel failure the line differential protection is inactive.

Line differential trip signal as well as communication channel failure status are available as inputs in the output matrix and blocking matrix of the relay.

Figure 6.64: Communication failure

The communication channel between two line differential protection relays carries also binary signals in both directions: the status of LDP trip signals, and the remote trip command signal which is an output from the output logic matrix of the sending relay. Remote trip signal can be processed as an input in the output matrix and blocking matrix of the receiving relay. Up to 16 binary signals can be sent between the relays. Signals are updated every 10 ms. POC-signals are tied to line differential algorithm which is operating after every half cycle (50Hz).

ANSI 85

ANSI85 CONFIGURATION

| Enable Instance | ✔ |
| Communication Status | OK |

POC SIGNALS

Index	Description	Signal	Value	On Event	Off Event
1	Block sent	VI1	0	On	On
2	None	None	0	On	On
3	None	None	0	On	On
4	None	None	0	On	On
5	None	None	0	On	On
6	None	None	0	On	On
7	None	None	0	On	On
8	None	None	0	On	On
9	None	None	0	On	On
10	None	None	0	On	On
11	None	None	0	On	On
12	None	None	0	On	On
13	None	None	0	On	On
14	None	None	0	On	On
15	None	None	0	On	On
16	None	None	0	On	On

Figure 6.65: Up to 16 event stamped binary signals

In VAMP 300F/M current comparison is based to nominal primary currents of both ends in this unit. In line or cable differential protection "nominal primary" value should be the same the "CT primary" value.

When it comes to transformer protection it is normal that nominal current of the transformer differs of the CT nominal which is higher. To ensure correct differential calculation it is important to know the nominal current of the other end as well.

When there is transformer on the line or the VAMP 300F/M is used mainly to transformer differential protection, it is possible to select correct connection group and whether the relay is on high voltage (HV) or low voltage side (LV).

Figure 6.66: CT – and transformer settings

If transformer is earthed, e.g. connection group Dyn11, then zero current must be compensated before differential and bias current calculation. Zero current compensation can be selected individually for own and remote side.

Table 6.49: Zero current compensation in transformer applications

Transformator	Relay setting		
Connection group	ConnGrp	Io cmps	I'o cmps
YNy0	Yy0	ON	OFF
YNyn0	Yy0	ON	ON
Yy0	Yy0	OFF	OFF
Yyn0	Yy0	OFF	ON
YNy6	Yy6	ON	OFF
YNyn6	Yy6	ON	ON
Yy6	Yy6	OFF	OFF
Yyn6	Yy6	OFF	ON
Yd1	Yd1	OFF	OFF
YNd1	Yd1	ON	OFF
Yd5	Yd5	OFF	OFF
YNd5	Yd5	ON	OFF
Yd7	Yd7	OFF	OFF
YNd7	Yd7	ON	OFF
Yd11	Yd11	OFF	OFF
YNd11	Yd11	ON	OFF
Dy1	Dy1	OFF	OFF
Dyn1	Dy1	OFF	ON
Dy5	Dy5	OFF	OFF
Dyn5	Dy5	OFF	ON
Dy7	Dy7	OFF	OFF
Dyn7	Dy7	OFF	ON
Dy11	Dy11	OFF	OFF
Dyn11	Dy11	OFF	ON

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.40, Table 11.41, Table 11.42.

Testing mode

Test mode for commissioning can be enabled from the protection stage also. When protection stage in test mode does not receive currents from the other relay, this way the tests can be carried out without interference from the other relay. In test mode, the relay still sends it's measurements to the other relay. When test mode is activated, it is shown in the protection stage.

Virtual input 1	0

DI for test mode	VI1
Operation mode	Normal

Virtual input 1	1

DI for test mode	VI1
Operation mode	Test
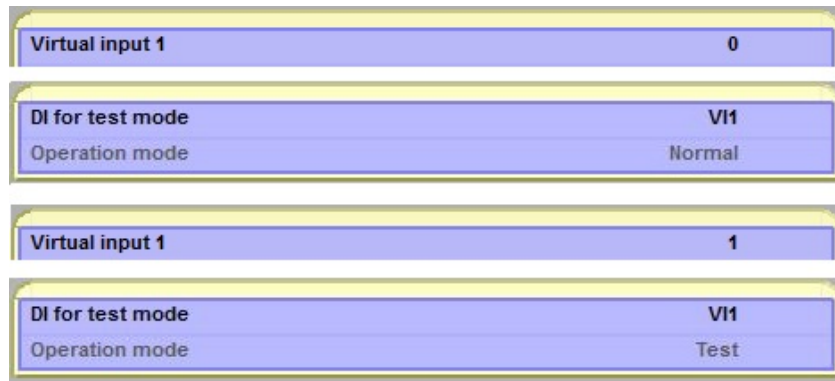
Figure 6.67: When VI1 was activated, "Operation mode" changed from normal to test.

The other end relay tripping should be blocked during testing. This can be achieved by sending block signal with POC-messages to the other side and activating blocking for differential protection from that signal.

POC SIGNALS					
Index	Description	Signal	Value	On Event	Off Event
1	Block sent	VI1	1	On	On

Figure 6.68: Sending the Block signal

POC SIGNALS					
Index	Description	Signal	Value	On Event	Off Event
1	Block receive	None	1	On	On

Figure 6.69: Receiving the Block signal in other relay
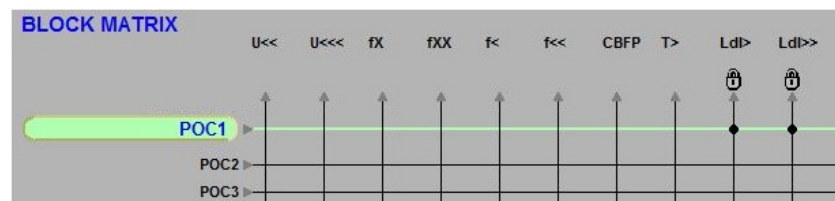
Figure 6.70: Using the block signal for differential protection blocking

Current transformer supervision

The current transformer supervision feature is used to detect failure of one or more of the phase current inputs to the relay. Failure of a phase CT or an open circuit of the interconnecting wiring can result in incorrect operation of any current operated element. Additionally, interruption in the current circuit causes dangerous CT secondary voltages being generated.

Differential CTS	✔	
Operation mode	Restrain	
I1 limit	0.05	xIn
I1 limit	50	A
I2/I1 limit	30	%

Figure 6.71: Current transformer supervision settings

Differential CTS method uses the ratio between positive and negative sequence currents in both ends of the protected line to determine CT failure. This algorithm relies on ANSI85 communication and is inbuilt to LdI> stage.

When this ratio is small (zero), one of four conditions is present:

- The system is unloaded – both I2 and I1 are zero

- The system is loaded but balanced – I2 is zero

- The system has three phase fault – I2 is zero

- There is 3-phase CT failure – Unlikely to happen

When the ratio in non-zero one of the two conditions is present:

- The system has an asymmetric fault – both I2 and I1 are non-zero

- There is a 1 or 2 phase CT fault – both I2 and I1 are non-zero

I2 to I1 ratio is calculated in both ends of the protected line. Both relays calculate their own ratio and other end ratio from the own measurements and via ANSI85 received measurements. With this information we can assume:

- If the ratio is non-zero in both ends we have real fault in the network and the CTS should not operate.

- If the ratio is non-zero only in one end there is a change of CT failure and CTS should operate.

A second criteria for CTS is to check whether the differential system is loaded or not. For this purpose the positive sequence current I1 is checked at both ends. If load current is detected only in one end, it is assumed that there is internal fault condition and CTS is prevented from operating, but if load current is detected at both line ends, CTS operation is permitted.

There will be three modes of operation: Indication, restrain, block. In indication mode CTS alarm is raised but no effect on tripping. In restrain mode alarm is raised and differential current settings are raised 100% which is theoretically the maximum amount of differential current what CT failure can produce in normal full load condition. In block mode alarm is raised and differential protection is inhibited to trip.

Differential CTS block mode is not recommended for following two reasons:

•   If there is real fault during CT failure differential protection would not protected the line at all.

•   Blocking protection could slow down operation time of differential protection due transients in beginning of fault in protected line.

6.30.1   Capacitive charging current

Major charging currents can be expected on cable or hybrid feeders. The charging current of the cable will increase according the lengt of the circuit. The capacitive charging current leads the feeder load current and therefore is causing differential (phase and magnitude) to the protected feeder. Steady state difference in currents will have an impact on the minimum differential settings that may be used.

Equation 6.12: Capacitive charging current

$$I_C = l2\pi fCU \cdot 10^{-3}$$

l =   Cable length (km)

I_C =   Charging current (amperes)

f =   Frequency

C =   Cable capacitance (µF / km)

U =   Voltage to neutral (kV)

Example: 32km of certain 15kV cable:

$$I_C = 32km \cdot 2 \cdot 3.14 \cdot 50Hz \cdot 0.23\frac{\mu F}{km} \cdot \frac{15kV}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot 10^{-3}$$

will cause about 20A of constant charging current. In this case differential stage should be set above 20A.

NOTE: When cable feeder is energized there will be significant transient charging current. The frequency of this transient is above basic component and does not effect to the differential calculation.

6.30.2 ANSI 85 communication (POC –signals)

Total of 16 signals can be sent between two VAMP 300F/M line differential relays via ANSI 85 communication. Basically it means when relay is using 8 of the signals there is still 8 more signals left for the other end. Signal status is updated every 10 ms.

Table 6.50: List of POC –signals between the relays (ANSI 85 communication)

Index	Description	Signal	Value	On event	Off event
1 – 16	User selectable name for the signal (None as a default)	None DI1 – n VI1 – 4 VO1 – 6 Logic1 – 20	0 – 1	on – off	on – off
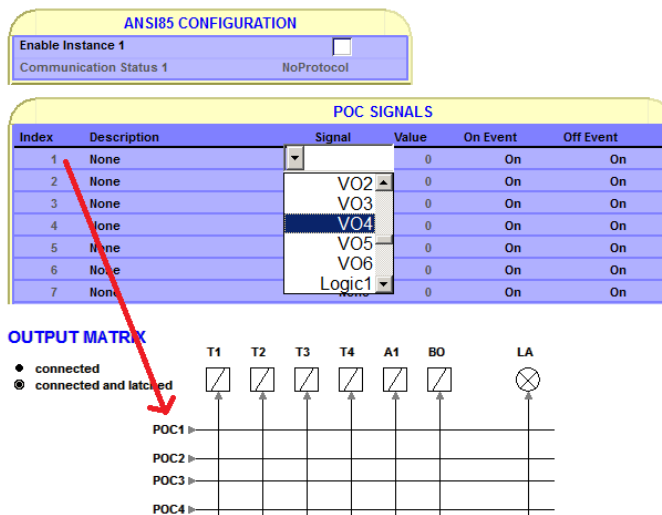
Figure 6.72: Selecting POC – signals

ANSI 85 communication has to be enabled between the relays to transfer POC –signals. This is done by activating "Enable instance 1". When for example DI1 is selected as a signal it's value remains 0 as long as DI1 is acticated. Activated signal in index 1 activates the POC1 of the other relay in output matrix. Signal is also visible in logic and other matrixes.

Communication status is "NoProtocol" when ANSI 85 is not selected to remote port in protocol configuration –menu, "Disable" when not activated and "OK" when instance 1 is enabled.

6.30.3   Frequency adaptation

VTo secondary	57.735	V
Voltage meas. mode	3LN/LNy	
Frequency adaptation mode	Fixed	
Adapted frequency	50.0	Hz

Figure 6.73: Frequency adaptation mode has to be set as "Fixed" when line differential protection is used

The frequency adaptation mode should be set as fixed when using the line differential protection stages. Adapted frequency should be set to same as the frequency of the grid.

NOTE: Frequency protection stages cannot be used while frequency adaptation mode is set as "Fixed".

6.30.4   Second harmonic blocking

2.harm. block enable	✔	
2.harm. block limit	5	%

Figure 6.74: Second harmonic blocking can be enabled in the LdI menus

Second harmonic blocking might be needed when there is a transformer inside the protected line. Transformer can cause great magnetizing current to the side of incomer. Big through faults outside the protected zone might cause saturation to the CT and this might cause false tripping as well. Second harmonic blocking can be used to avoid this type of false trips.

6.30.5   Fifth harmonic blocking

5.harm. block enable	☑
5.harm. block limit	35 %
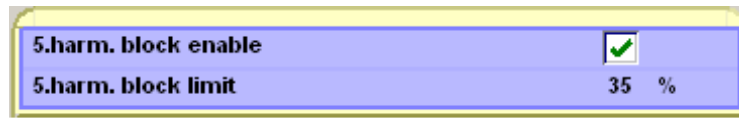
Figure 6.75: Fifth harmonic blocking can be enabled in the LdI> and LdI>> menus.

Sudden load drop might cause overvoltage situation. Overvoltage causes over-excitation to the transformer. Transformer over-excitation is another possible cause of differential relay undesired operation. The use of an additional fifth-harmonic restraint can prevent such operations. Transformer over-excitation causes about 20 – 50% of fifth harmonic component to the measured phase currents.
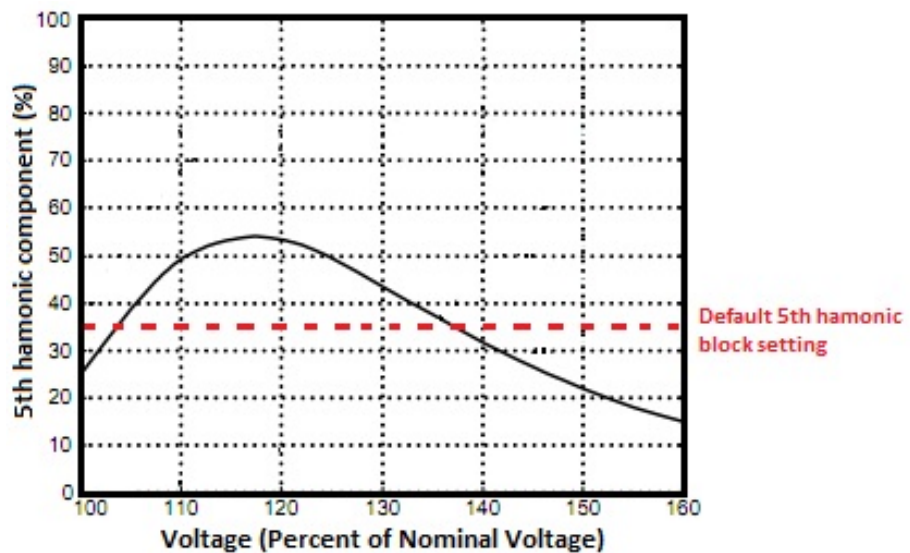
Figure 6.76: Harmonic content of transformer exciting current as a function of the applied voltage

5th harmonic blocking limit is set to 35% of the fundamental component as a default. This value can be used in most of the applications.

6.31   Cold load pick-up and magnetising inrush

Cold load pick-up

A situation is regarded as cold load when all the three phase currents have been less than a given idle value and then at least one of the currents exceeds a given pick-up level within 80 ms. In such case the cold load detection signal is activatedfor the time set as **Maximum time** or until the measured signal returns below the value set as **Pickup current**. This signal is available for output matrix and blocking matrix. Using virtual outputs of the output matrix setting group control is possible.

Application for cold load detection

Right after closing a circuit breaker a given amount of overload can be allowed for a given limited time to take care of concurrent thermostat controlled loads. Cold load pick-up function does this for example by selecting a more coarse setting group for over-current stage(s). It is also possible to use the cold load detection signal to block any set of protection stages for a given time.

Magnetising inrush detection

Magnetising inrush detection is quite similar with the cold load detection but it does also include a condition for second harmonic relative content of the currents. When all phase currents have been less than a given idle value and then at least one of them exceeds a given pick-up level within 80 ms and the ratio 2nd harmonic ratio to fundamental frequency, I_{f2}/I_{f1}, of at least one phase exceeds the given setting, the inrush detection signal is activated. This signal is available for output matrix and blocking matrix. Using virtual outputs of the output matrix setting group control is possible.

By setting the 2nd harmonic pickup parameter for I_{f2}/I_{f1} to zero, the inrush signal will behave equally with the cold load pick-up signal.

Application for inrush current detection

The inrush current of transformers usually exceeds the pick-up setting of sensitive overcurrent stages and contains a lot of even harmonics. Right after closing a circuit breaker the pick-up and tripping of sensitive overcurrent stages can be avoided by selecting a more coarse setting group for the appropriate over-current stage with inrush detect signal. It is also possible to use the detection signal to block any set of protection stages for a given time.

NOTE: Inrush detection is based on FFT - calculation which recuires full cycle of data for analyzing the harmonic content. Therefore when using inrush blocking function the cold load pick up starting conditions are used for activating the inrush blocking when the current rise is noticed. If in the signal is found a significant ratio of second harmonic component after 1st cycle the blocking is continued, otherwise 2nd harmonic based blocking signal is released. Inrush blocking is recommended to be used into time delayed overcurrent stages while non blocked instant overcurrent stage is set to 20 % higher than expected inrush current. By this scheme fast reaction time in short circuit faults during the energization can be achieved while time delayed stages are blocked by inrush function.
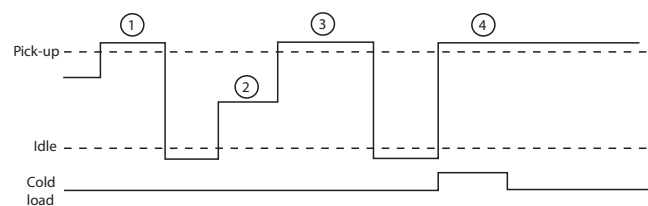
1. No activation because the current has not been under the set I_{DLE} current.

2. Current dropped under the I_{DLE} current level but now it stays between the I_{DLE} current and the pick-up current for over 80ms.

3. No activation because the phase two lasted longer than 80ms.

4. Now we have a cold load activation which lasts as long as the operate time was set or as long as the current stays above the pick-up setting.

Figure 6.77: Functionality of cold load / inrush current feature.

Table 6.51: Parameters of the cold load & inrush detection function

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
ColdLd	-		Status of cold load detection:	
	Start		Cold load situation is active	
	Trip		Timeout	
Inrush	-		Status of inrush detection:	
	Start		Inrush is detected	
	Trip		Timeout	
ILmax		A	The supervised value. Max. of IL1, IL2 and IL3	
Pickup		A	Primary scaled pick-up value	
Idle		A	Primary scaled upper limit for idle current	
MaxTime		s		Set
Idle		xI_{MODE}	Current limit setting for idle situation	Set
Pickup		xImode	Pick-up setting for minimum start current	Set
	80	ms	Maximum transition time for start recognition	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Pickupf2		%	Pick-up value for relative amount of 2nd harmonic, I_{f2}/I_{f1}	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.63

6.32 Arc flash protection

6.32.1 Arc flash protection, general principle

The arc flash protection contains 8 arc stages, which may be used to trip e.g. the circuit breakers. Arc stages are activated with overcurrent and light signals (or light signal alone). The allocation of different current and light signals to arc stages is defined in arc flash protection matrices: current, light and output matrix. The matrices are programmed via the arc flash protection menus. Available matrix signals depends on order code (see Chapter 13 Order information).

Available signal inputs and outputs for arc protection depends on the hardware configuration of the device.

6.32.2 Arc flash protection menus

The arc flash protection menus are located in the main menu under ARC. The ARC menu can be viewed either on the local HMI, or by using VAMPSET.

ARC PROTECTION

Figure 6.78: Example view of ARC PROTECTION menu

Table 6.52: ARC PROTECTION parameter group

Item	Default	Range	Description
I>int. pick-up setting	1.00 xIn	0.50 – 8.00 xIn	Phase L1, L2, L3 overcurrent pick-up level
Io>int. pick-up setting	1.00 xIn	0.10 – 5.00 xIn	Residual overcurrent pick-up level
Install arc sensors	-	-, Install	Installs all connected sensors
Installation state	Ready	Installing, Ready	Installation state
Loop Sensor's sensitivity	737	100 - 900	Sensitivity setting for fibre loop sensor. C-option
Link Arc selfdiag to SF relay	On	On, Off	Links Arc protection selfsupervision signal to SF relay
Stage Enabled	On or Off	On, Off	Enables the Arc protection stage
Trip delay [ms]	0	0 – 255	Trip delay for the Arc protection stage
Min. hold time [10ms]	2	2 – 255	Minimum trip pulse lenght for the arc protection stage (Overshoot time <35ms)

NOTE: Use trip delay for separate arc stage as breaker failure protection (CBFP).

ARC MATRIX – CURRENT

In the ARC MATRIX - CURRENT setting view available current signals (left column) are linked to the appropriate Arc stages (1 – 8).
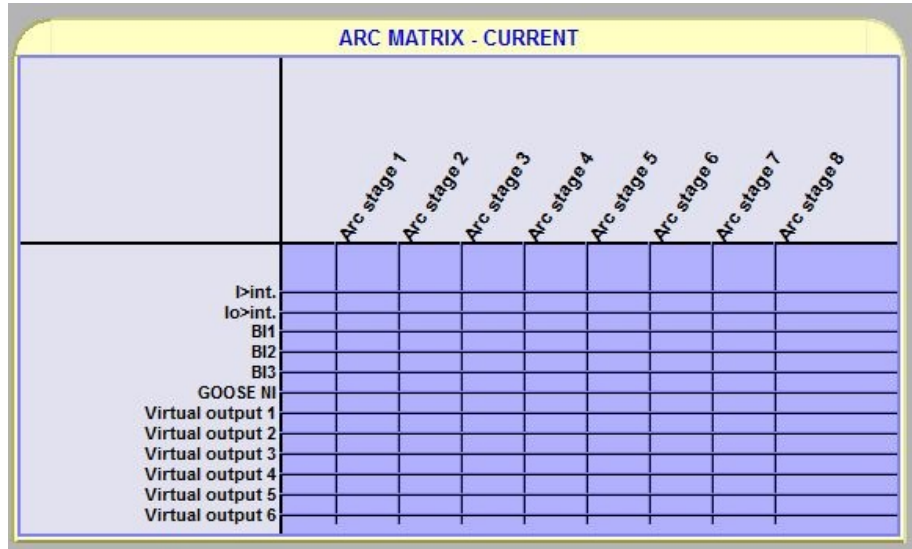
Figure 6.79: Example view of ARC MATRIX - CURRENT menu

Table 6.53: ARC MATRIX – CURRENT parameter group

Item	Default	Range	Description
I>int.	-	On, Off	Phase L1, L2, L3 internal overcurrent signal
Io>int.	-	On, Off	Residual overcurrent signal
BI1-BI3	-	On, Off	Binary input 1 – 3 signals
GOOSE NI	-	On, Off	Goose network input
Virtual output 1 – 6	-	On, Off	Virtual output
Arc stage 1 – 8	-	On, Off	Arc protection stage 1 – 8

ARC MATRIX – LIGHT

In the ARC MATRIX - LIGHT setting view available arc light signals are linked (left column) are linked to the appropriate Arc stages (1 – 8).

Figure 6.80: Example view of ARC MATRIX - LIGHT menu

Table 6.54: ARC MATRIX – LIGHT parameter group

Item	Default	Range	Description
Arc sensor 1 – 10	-	On, Off	Internal arc flash sensor 1 – 10
BI1 – 3	-	On, Off	Binary input 1 – 3 signal
GOOSE NI	-	On, Off	Goose network input
Virtual output 1 – 6	-	On, Off	Virtual output
Arc stage 1 – 8	-	On, Off	Arc protection stage 1 – 8

ARC MATRIX – OUTPUT
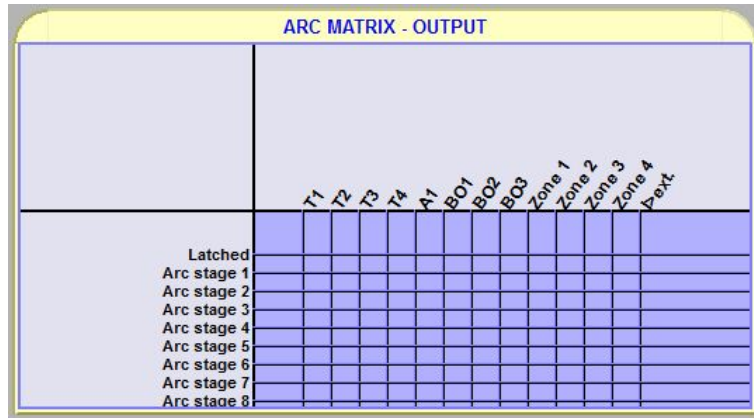
Figure 6.81: Example view of ARC MATRIX - OUTPUT menu

In the ARC MATRIX - OUTPUT setting view the used Arc stages (1 – 8) are connected to the required outputs. Possible latched function per output is also determined in this view. Available outputs depend on order code.

Table 6.55: ARC MATRIX – OUTPUT parameter group

Item	Default	Range	Description
Latched	-	On, Off	Output latch
Arc stage 1 – 8	-	On, Off	Arc protection stage 1 – 8
T1 – 4	-	On, Off	Trip output relay 1 – 4
A1	-	On, Off	Signal alarm relay 1
BO1 – 3	-	On, Off	Binary output 1 – 3
HSO 1 – 2	-	On, Off	High speed output 1 – 2

MATRIX CORRELATION PRINCIPLE

When determining the activating conditions for a certain arc stage, a logical AND is made between the outputs from the arc light matrix and arc current matrix.

If an arc stage has selections in only one of the matrixes, the stage operates on light-only or on current-only principle.
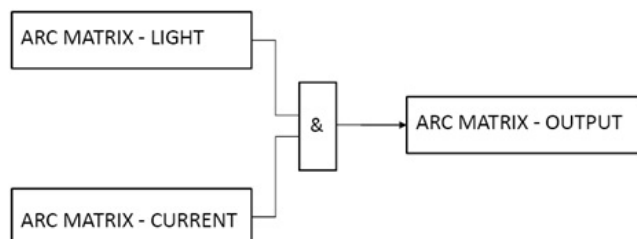
Figure 6.82: Matrix correlation principle with the logical AND operator

ARC EVENT ENABLING
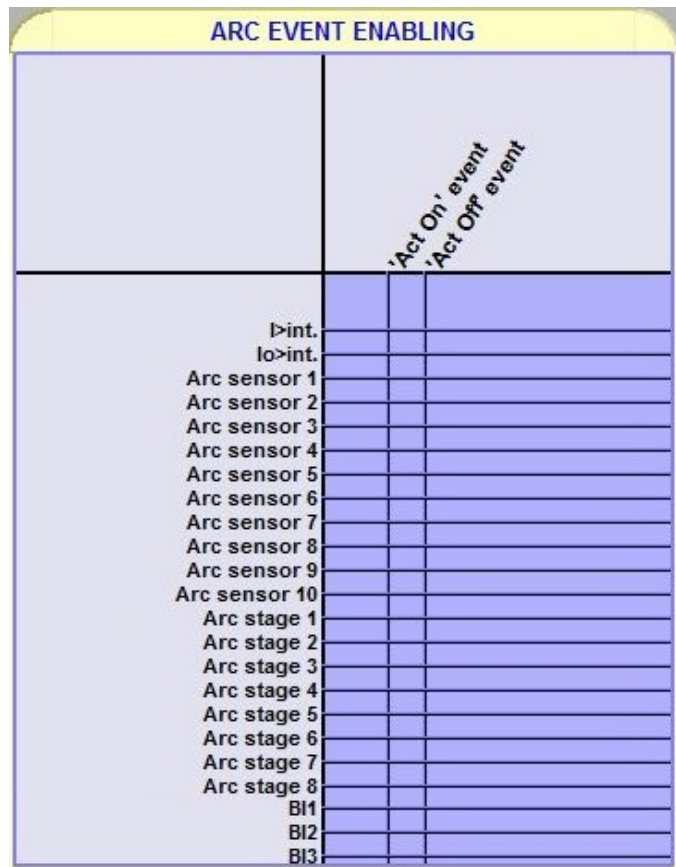
Figure 6.83: Example view of ARC EVENT ENABLING menu

Table 6.56: ARC EVENT ENABLING parameter group

Item	Default	Range	Description
I>int.	On	On, Off	Internal I overcurrent signal
Io>int.	On	On, Off	Internal Io overcurrent signal
Arc sensor 1-10	On	On, Off	Arc flash sensor 1 – 10
Arc stage 1-8	On	On, Off	Arc protection stage 1 – 8
BI1	On	On, Off	Binary input 1
BI2	On	On, Off	Binary input 2
BI3	BI2	On, Off	Binary input 3
'Act On' event	On	On, Off	Event enabling
'Act Off" event	On	On, Off	Event enabling

6.32.3   Configuration example of arc flash protection

Installing the arc flash sensors

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select **ARC PROTECTION**.

2. Under **Settings**, click the **Install arc sensors** drop-down list and select **Install**.

3. Wait until the **Installation state** shows **Ready**. The communication between the system components is created.

The installed sensors and units can be viewed at the bottom of the **ARC PROTECTION** group view.

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select ARC PROTECTION

2. Click the Arc Stages 1, 2, select Stage 1 and 2 'On'

3. Click the Trip delay[ms] value, set it to e.g. '0' and press Enter.

4. Click the DI block value, set it to e.g. '-' and press Enter.

Configuring the current pick-up values

The **SCALING** menu contains the primary and secondary values of the CT. However, the **ARC PROTECTION** menu calculates the primary value only after the **I pick-up setting** value is given.

For example:

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select **SCALING**.

2. Click the **CT primary** value, set it to e.g. *1200 A* and press **Enter**.

3. Click the **CT secondary** value, set it to e.g. *5 A* and press **Enter**.

4. On the VAMPSET group list, select **ARC PROTECTION**

5. Define the **I pick-up setting** value for the IED.

6. Define the Io pick-up setting in similar manner.

CT primary	1200	A
CT secondary	5	A
Nominal input	5	A

Io1 CT primary	1	A
Io1 CT secondary	0.1	A
Nominal Io1 input	1.0	A

VTo secondary	100.000	V
Voltage meas. mode	Uo	
Frequency adaptation mode	Auto	
Adapted frequency	50.0	Hz

Figure 6.84: Example of setting the current transformer scaling values.

Settings		
I>int. pick-up setting	2400	A
I>int. pick-up setting	1.2	xIn
Io>int. pick-up setting	1	A
Io>int. pick-up setting	1.20	xIn
Communication mode	Master	
Install arc sensors & I/O units	-	
Installation state	Ready	
Link Arc selfdiag to SF relay	✔	

Figure 6.85: Example of defining the I pick-up setting value.

Configuring the current matrix

Define the current signals that are received in the arc flash protection system's IED. Connect currents to Arc stages in the matrix.

For example:

The arc flash fault current is measured from the incoming feeder, and the current signal is linked to **Arc stage 1** in the current matrix.

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select **ARC MATRIX – CURRENT**.

2. In the matrix, select the connection point of **Arc stage 1** and **I>int**.

3. On the **Communication** menu, select **Write Changed Settings To Device.**

Figure 6.86: Configuring the current matrix – an example

Configuring the light matrix

Define what light sensor signals are received in the protection system. Connect light signals to arc stages in the matrix.

For example:

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select **ARC MATRIX – LIGHT**.

2. In the matrix, select the connection point of **Arc sensor 1** and **Arc stage 2**.

3. Select the connection point of **Arc sensor 2** and **Arc stage 2**.

4. On the **Communication** menu, select **Write Changed Settings To Device.**

Figure 6.87: Configuring the light arc matrix

Configuring the output matrix

Define the trip relays that the current and light signals effect.

For example:

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select **ARC MATRIX – OUTPUT**.

2. In the matrix, select the connection point of **Arc stage 1** and **T1**.

3. Select the connection points of **Latched** and **T1** and **T2**.

4. Select the connection point of **Arc stage 2** and **T2**.

5. On the **Communication** menu, select **Write Changed Settings To Device.**

NOTE: It is recommended to use latched outputs for the trip outputs.

Arc output matrix includes only outputs which are directly controlled by FPGA.
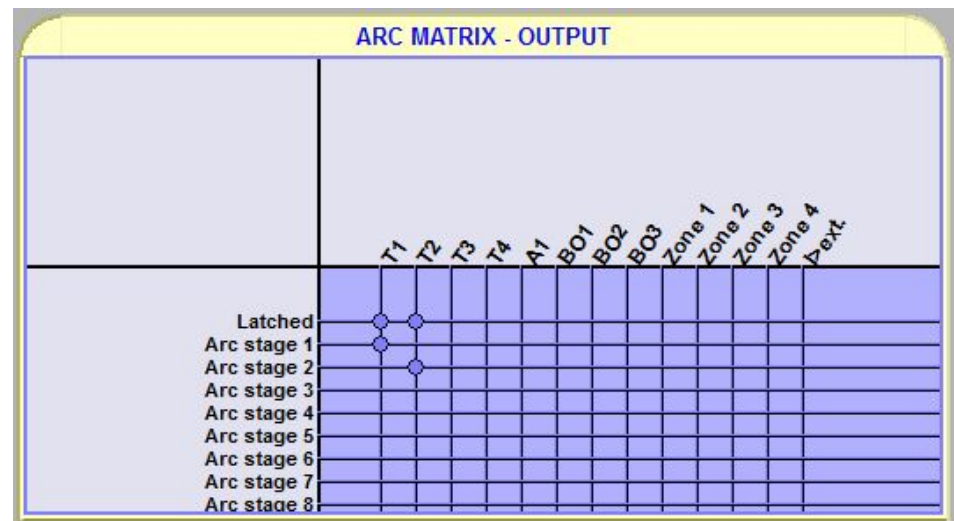
Figure 6.88: Configuring the output matrix - an example

Configuring the arc events

Define which arc events are written to the event list in this application.

For example:

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select **ARC EVENT ENABLING**.

2. In the matrix, enable both **'Act On' event** and **'Act Off" event** for **Arc sensor 1**, **Arc stage 1**, and **Arc stage 2**.

3. On the **Communication** menu, select **Write Changed Settings To Device.**

Figure 6.89: Configuring the arc events – an example

Configuring the LED names

1. On the VAMPSET group list, select **LED NAMES**.

2. To change a LED name, click the LED **Description** text and type a new name. Press **Enter**.

LED	Description	LED	Description
LED A (green)	LED A (green)	LED B (green)	LED B (green)
LED A (red)	LED A (red)	LED B (red)	LED B (red)
LED C (green)	LED C (green)	LED D (green)	LED D (green)
LED C (red)	LED C (red)	LED D (red)	LED D (red)
LED E (green)	LED E (green)	LED F (green)	LED F (green)
LED E (red)	LED E (red)	LED F (red)	LED F (red)
LED G (green)	LED G (green)	LED H (green)	LED H (green)
LED G (red)	LED G (red)	LED H (red)	LED H (red)
LED I (green)	LED I (green)	LED J (green)	LED J (green)
LED I (red)	LED I (red)	LED J (red)	LED J (red)
LED K (green)	LED K (green)	LED L (green)	LED L (green)
LED K (red)	LED K (red)	LED L (red)	LED L (red)
LED M (green)	LED M (green)	LED N (green)	LED N (green)
LED M (red)	LED M (red)	LED N (red)	LED N (red)

Figure 6.90: LED NAMES menu in VAMPSET for LED configuration

Configuring the disturbance recorder

The disturbance recorder can be used to record all the measured signals, that is, currents, voltages and the status information of digital inputs (DI) and digital outputs (DO).

For this application example, select the channels and sample rate for the disturbance recorder.

1. On the VAMPSET group view, click the **DISTURBANCE RECORDER** menu open.

2. Click the **Add recorder channel** drop-down list and select the channel IL1.

3. Similarly select the channels IL2, IL3, DO and Arc.

4. Click the **Sample rate** drop-down list and select the rate 1/20ms.

To upload, view or analyse the recordings, open VAMPSET and on the **View** menu click **Disturbance Record**.

NOTE: For more information about changing the disturbance recorder settings and evaluating the recordings, see the VAMPSET user manual.

Figure 6.91: Configuring the disturbance recorder for the application example

Writing the setting to the IED

1. In the VAMPSET **Communication** menu, select **Write All Settings To Device** to download the configuration to the IED.

NOTE: To save the IED configuration information for later use, also save the VAMPSET document file on the PC.

Saving the VAMPSET document file

Save the IED configuration information to the PC. The document file is helpful for instance if you need help in troubleshooting.

1. Connect the IED to the PC with an USB cable.

2. Open the VAMPSET tool on the PC.

3. On the **Communication** menu, select **Connect device**.

4. Enter the configurator password.
   The IED configuration opens.

5. On the **File** menu, click **Save as**.

6. Type a descriptive file name, select the location for the file and click **Save**.

NOTE: By default, the configuration file is saved in the VAMPSET folder.

6.33 Programmable stages (99)

For special applications the user can built own protection stages by selecting the supervised signal and the comparison mode.

The following parameters are available:

- **Priority**
  If operate times less than 80 milliseconds are needed select 10 ms. For operate times under one second 20 ms is recommended. For longer operate times and THD signals 100 ms is recommended.

- **Coupling A**
  The name of the supervised signal in ">" and "<" modes (see table below). Also the name of the supervised signal 1 in "Diff" and "AbsDiff" modes.

- **Coupling B**
  The name of the supervised signal 2 in "Diff" and "AbsDiff" modes.

- **Compare condition**
  Compare mode. '>' for over or '<' for under comparison, "Diff" and "AbsDiff" for comparing Coupling A and Coupling B.

- **Pick-up**
  Limit of the stage. The available setting range and the unit depend on the selected signal.

- **Operation delay**
  Definite time operation delay

- **Hysteresis**
  Dead band (hysteresis)

- **No Compare limit for mode <**
  Only used with compare mode under ('<'). This is the limit to start the comparison. Signal values under NoCmp are not regarded as fault.

Table 6.57: Available signals to be supervised by the programmable stages

IL1, IL2, IL3	Phase currents
Io	Residual current input
U12, U23, U31	Line-to-line voltages
UL1, UL2, UL3	Phase-to-ground voltages
Uo	Zero sequence voltage
f	Frequency
P	Active power
Q	Reactive power
S	Apparent power
Cos Fii	Cosine φ
IoCalc	Phasor sum $\underline{I}_{L1} + \underline{I}_{L2} + \underline{I}_{L3}$

I1	Positive sequence current
I2	Negative sequence current
I2/I1	Relative negative sequence current
I2/In	Negative sequence current in pu
U1	Positive sequence voltage
U2	Negative sequence voltage
U2/U1	Relative negative sequence voltage
IL	Average $(I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3})$ / 3
TanFii	Tangent φ [= tan(arccosφ)]
Prms	Active power rms value
Qrms	Reactive power rms value
Srms	Apparent powre rms value
THDIL1	Total harmonic distortion of I_{L1}
THDIL2	Total harmonic distortion of I_{L2}
THDIL3	Total harmonic distortion of I_{L3}
THDUa	Total harmonic distortion of input U_A
THDUb	Total harmonic distortion of input U_B
THDUc	Total harmonic distortion of input U_C
fy	Frequency behind circuit breaker
fz	Frequency behind 2nd circuit breaker
IL1RMS	IL1 RMS for average sampling
IL2RMS	IL2 RMS for average sampling
IL3RMS	IL3 RMS for average sampling
ILmin, ILmax	Minimum and maximum of phase currents
ULLmin, ULLmax	Minimum and maximum of line voltages
ULNmin, ULNmax	Minimum and maximum of phase voltages
VAI1, VAI2, VAI3, VAI4, VAI5	Virtual analog inputs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (GOOSE)

Signals available depending on slot 8 options.

Eight independent stages

The device has eight independent programmable stages. Each programmable stage can be enabled or disabled to fit the intended application.

Setting groups

There are four settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (mimic display, communication, logic) and manually.

There are four identical stages available with independent setting parameters.

See Chapter 6.1 General features of protection stages for more details.

Table 6.58: Parameters of the programmable stages PrgN (99)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	C
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
	Fx		Function key	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-minute timeout.	Set
	On			
Link	See Table 6.57		Name for the supervised signal	Set
See Table 6.57			Value of the supervised signal	
Cmp			Mode of comparison	Set
	>		Over protection	
	<		Under protection	
	Diff		Difference	
	AbsDiff		Absolut difference	
Pickup			Pick up value scaled to primary level	
Pickup		pu	Pick up setting in pu	Set
t		s	Definite operate time	Set
Hyster		%	Dead band setting	Set
NoCmp		pu	Minimum value to start under comparison. (Mode='<')	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). C = Can be cleared to zero. F = Editable when force flag is on.

Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault value and elapsed delay.

Table 6.59: Recorded values of the programmable stages PrgN (99)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Fault value
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operate time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1, 2, 3, 4		Active setting group during fault

6.34 Inverse time operation

The inverse time operation - i.e. inverse definite minimum time (IDMT) type of operation - is available for several protection functions. The common principle, formulae and graphic representations of the available inverse delay types are described in this chapter.

Inverse delay means that the operate time depends on the measured real time process values during a fault. For example with an overcurrent stage using inverse delay a bigger a fault current gives faster operation. The alternative to inverse delay is definite delay. With definite delay a preset time is used and the operate time does not depend on the size of a fault.

Stage specific inverse delay

Some protection functions have their own specific type of inverse delay. Details of these dedicated inverse delays are described with the appropriate protection function.

Operation modes

There are three operation modes to use the inverse time characteristics:

- Standard delays
  Using standard delay characteristics by selecting a curve family (IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI) and a delay type (Normal inverse, Very inverse etc). See Chapter 6.34.1 Standard inverse delays IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI.

- Standard delay formulae with free parameters
  selecting a curve family (IEC, IEEE, IEEE2) and defining one's own parameters for the selected delay formula. This mode is activated by setting delay type to 'Parameters', and then editing the delay function parameters A – E. See Chapter 6.34.2 Free parameterization using IEC, IEEE and IEEE2 equations.

- Fully programmable inverse delay characteristics
  Building the characteristics by setting 16 [current, time] points. The relay interpolates the values between given points with 2nd degree polynomials. This mode is activated by setting curve family to 'PrgN''. There are maximum three different programmable curves available at the same time. Each programmed curve can be used by any number of protection stages. See Chapter 6.34.3 Programmable inverse time curves.

Local panel graph

The device will show a graph of the currently used inverse delay on the local panel display. Up and down keys can be used for zooming. Also the delays at 20 x I_{SET}, 4 x I_{SET} and 2 x I_{SET} are shown.

Inverse time setting error signal

If there are any errors in the inverse delay configuration the appropriate protection stage will use definite time delay.

There is a signal 'Setting Error' available in output matrix, which indicates three different situations:

1. Settings are currently changed with VAMPSET or local panel, and there is temporarily an illegal combination of curve/delay/points. For example if previous settings were IEC/NI and then curve family is changed to IEEE, the setting error will active, because there is no NI type available for IEEE curves. After changing valid delay type for IEEE mode (for example MI), the 'Setting Error' signal will release.

2. There are errors in formula parameters A – E, and the device is not able to build the delay curve

3. There are errors in the programmable curve configuration and the device is not able to interpolate values between the given points.

Limitations

The maximum measured secondary phase current is $50 \times I_N$ and the maximum directly measured earth fault current is $10 \times I_{0N}$ for residual current input. The full scope of inverse delay curves goes up to 20 times the setting. At high setting the maximum measurement capability limits the scope of inverse curves according the following table.

Current input	Maximum measured secondary current	Maximum secondary scaled setting enabling inverse delay times up to full 20x setting
I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3} and I_{0Calc}	250 A	12.5 A
I_{01} = 5 A	50 A	2.5 A
I_{01} = 1 A	10 A	0.5 A
I_{01} = 0.2 A	2 A	0.1 A

1. **Example of limitation**

    CT = 750 / 5

    CT_0= 100 / 1 (cable CT is used for residual current)

    The CT_0 is connected to a 1 A terminals of input I_{01}.

    For overcurrent stage I> the table above gives 12.5 A. Thus the maximum setting for I> stage giving full inverse delay range is 12.5 A / 5 A = 2.5 $\times I_N$ = 1875 $A_{Primary}$.

    For earth fault stage I_0> the table above gives 0.5 A. Thus the maximum setting for I_0> stage giving full inverse delay range is 0.5 A / 1 A = 0.5 $\times I_{0N}$ = 50 $A_{Primary}$.

2. **Example of limitation**

CT = 750 / 5

Application mode is Motor

Rated current of the motor = 600 A

I_{0Calc} (= I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3}) is used for residual current

At secondary level the rated motor current is 600 / 750*5 = 4 A

For overcurrent stage I> the table above gives 12.5 A. Thus the maximum setting giving full inverse delay range is 12.5 A / 4 A = 3.13 x I_{MOT} = 1875 $A_{Primary}$.

For earth fault stage I_0> the table above gives 12.5 A. Thus the maximum setting for I_0> stage giving full inverse delay range is 12.5 A / 5 A = 2.5 x I_{0N} = 1875 $A_{Primary}$.

6.34.1 Standard inverse delays IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI

The available standard inverse delays are divided in four categories IEC, IEEE, IEEE2 and RI called delay curve families. Each category of family contains a set of different delay types according the following table.

Inverse time setting error signal

The inverse time setting error signal will be activated, if the delay category is changed and the old delay type doesn't exist in the new category. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more details.

Limitations

The minimum definite time delay start latest, when the measured value is twenty times the setting. However, there are limitations at high setting values due to the measurement range. Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more details.

Table 6.60: Available standard delay families and the available delay types within each family.

Delay type		DT	IEC	IEEE	IEEE2	RI
		Curve family
DT	Definite time	X				
NI	Normal inverse		X		X	
VI	Very inverse		X	X	X	
EI	Extremely inverse		X	X	X	
LTI	Long time inverse		X	X		
LTEI	Long time extremely inverse			X		
LTVI	Long time very inverse			X		
MI	Moderately inverse			X	X	
STI	Short time inverse			X		
STEI	Short time extremely inverse			X		
RI	Old ASEA type					X
RXIDG	Old ASEA type					X

IEC inverse time operation

The operate time depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 6.13. Actually this equation can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is constant during the fault. A modified version is implemented in the relay for real time usage.

t = Operation delay in seconds

k = User's multiplier

Equation 6.13:

I = Measured value

$$t = \frac{k\,A}{\left(\dfrac{I}{I_{START}}\right)^{B} - 1}$$

I$_{PICKUP}$ = User's pick up setting

A, B = Constants parameters according Table 6.61.

There are three different delay types according IEC 60255-3, Normal inverse (NI), Extremely inverse (EI), Very inverse (VI) and a VI extension. Additional there is a de facto standard Long time inverse (LTI).

Table 6.61: Constants for IEC inverse delay equation

Delay type		Parameter	
		A	B
NI	Normal inverse	0.14	0.02
EI	Extremely inverse	80	2
VI	Very inverse	13.5	1
LTI	Long time inverse	120	1

Example for Delay type "Normal inverse (NI)":

k = 0.50

I = 4 pu (constant current)

I_{PICKUP} = 2 pu

A = 0.14

B = 0.02

$$t = \frac{0.50 \cdot 0.14}{\left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^{0.02} - 1} = 5.0$$

The operate time in this example will be 5 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 6.92.
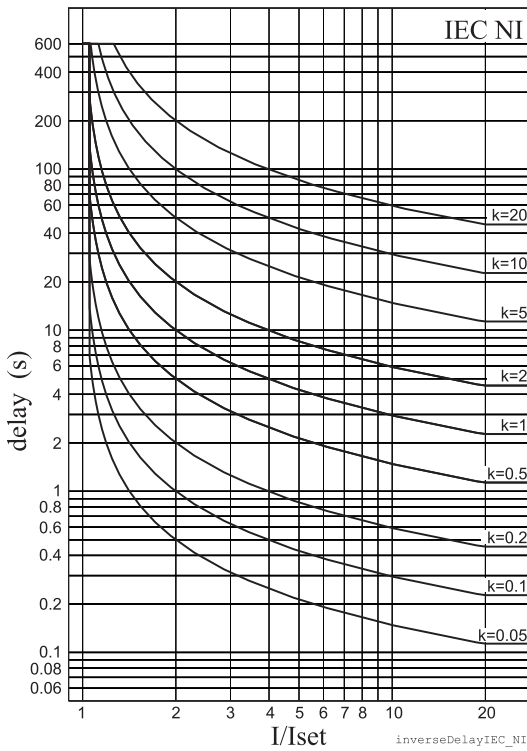
Figure 6.92: IEC normal inverse delay.
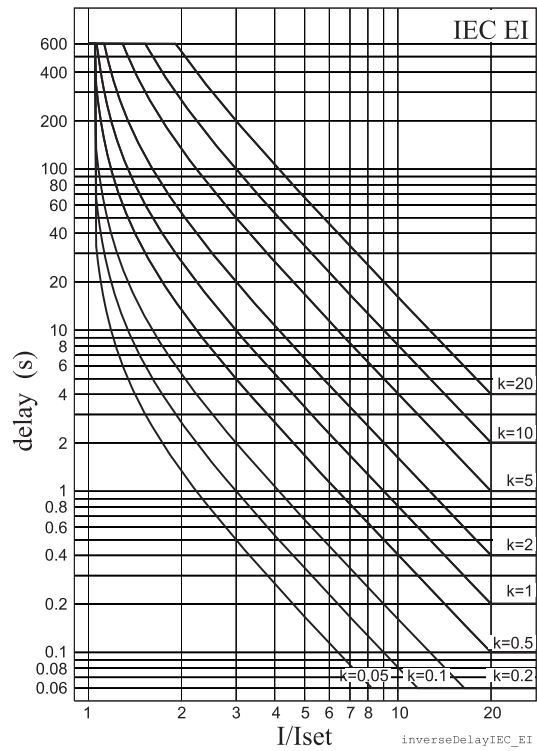
Figure 6.93: IEC extremely inverse delay.
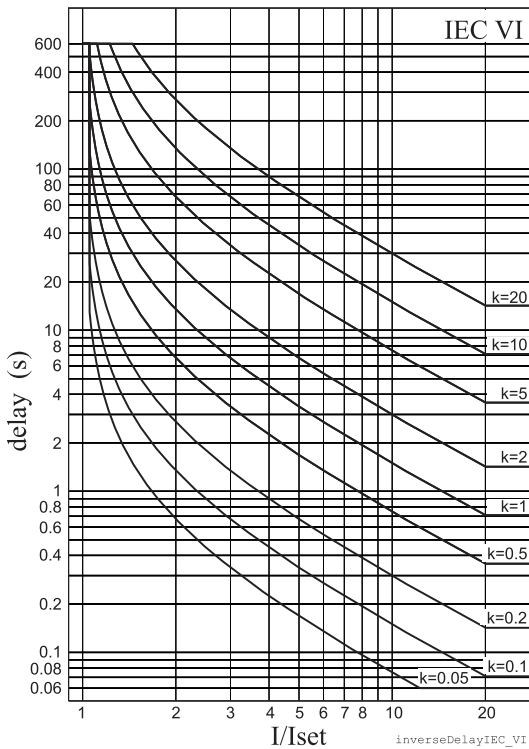
Figure 6.94: IEC very inverse delay.
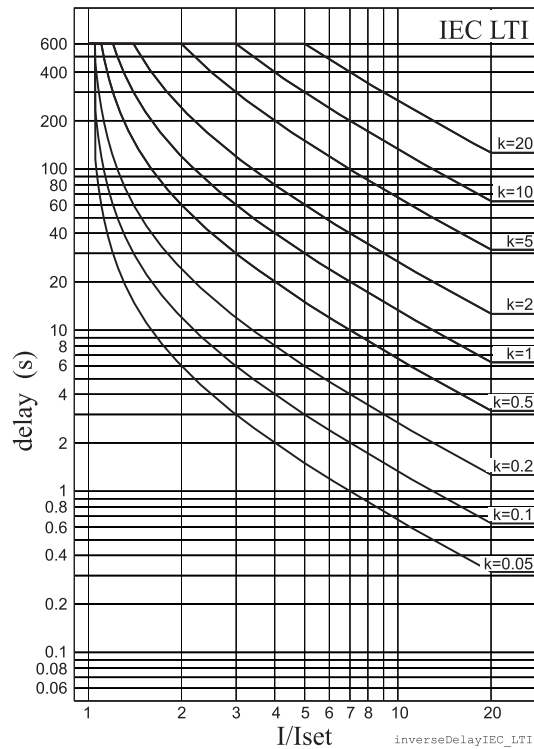
Figure 6.95: IEC long time inverse delay.

IEEE/ANSI inverse time operation

There are three different delay types according IEEE Std C37.112-1996 (MI, VI, EI) and many de facto versions according Table 6.62. The IEEE standard defines inverse delay for both trip and release operations. However, in the VAMP relay only the trip time is inverse according the standard but the release time is constant.

The operation delay depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 6.14. Actually this equation can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is constant during the fault. A modified version is implemented in the relay for real time usage.

Equation 6.14:

$$t = k \left[\frac{A}{\left(\dfrac{I}{I_{START}} \right)^C - 1} + B \right]$$

t = Operation delay in seconds

k = User's multiplier

I = Measured value

I_{PICKUP} = User's pick up setting

A,B,C = Constant parameter according Table 6.62.

Table 6.62: Constants for IEEE/ANSI inverse delay equation

Delay type		Parameter		
		A	**B**	**C**
LTI	Long time inverse	0.086	0.185	0.02
LTVI	Long time very inverse	28.55	0.712	2
LTEI	Long time extremely inverse	64.07	0.250	2
MI	Moderately inverse	0.0515	0.1140	0.02
VI	Very inverse	19.61	0.491	2
EI	Extremely inverse	28.2	0.1217	2
STI	Short time inverse	0.16758	0.11858	0.02
STEI	Short time extremely inverse	1.281	0.005	2

Example for Delay type "Moderately inverse (MI)":

k = 0.50

I = 4 pu

I_{PICKUP} = 2 pu

A = 0.0515

B = 0.114

C = 0.02

$$t = 0.50 \cdot \left[\frac{0.0515}{\left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^{0.02} - 1} + 0.1140 \right] = 1.9$$

The operate time in this example will be 1.9 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 6.99.
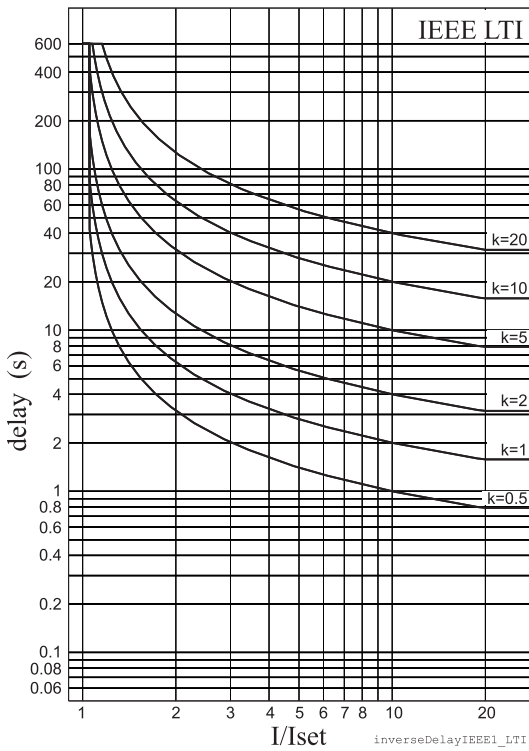
Figure 6.96: ANSI/IEEE long time inverse delay
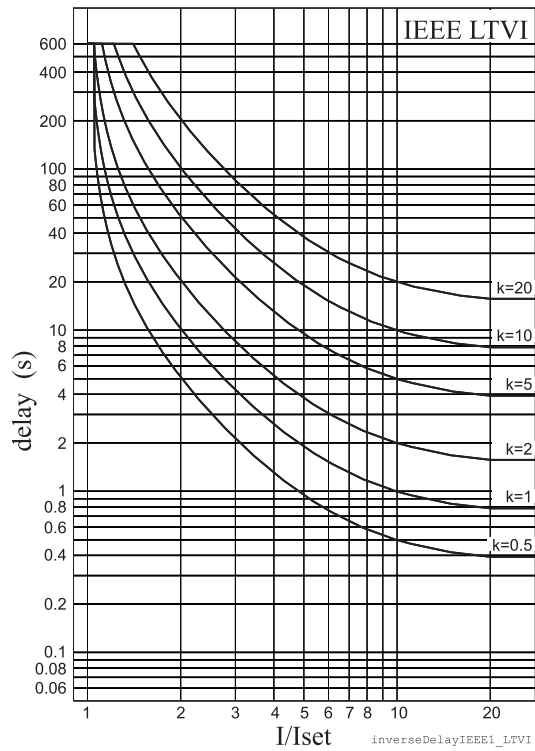
Figure 6.97: ANSI/IEEE long time very inverse delay
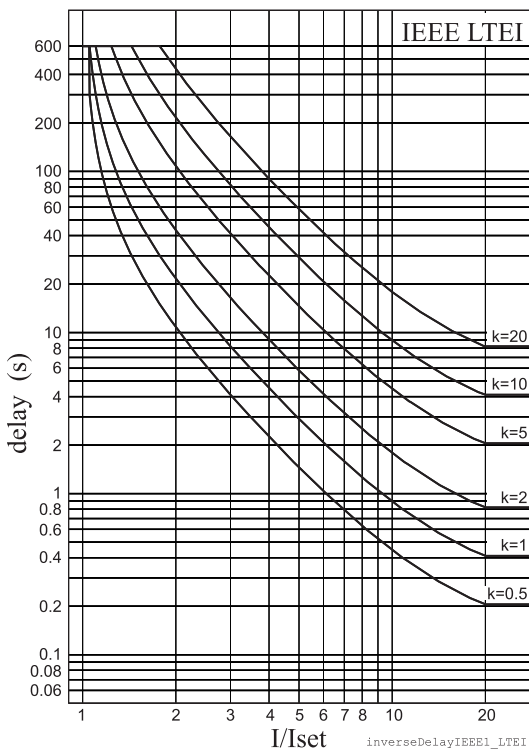
Figure 6.98: ANSI/IEEE long time extremely inverse delay
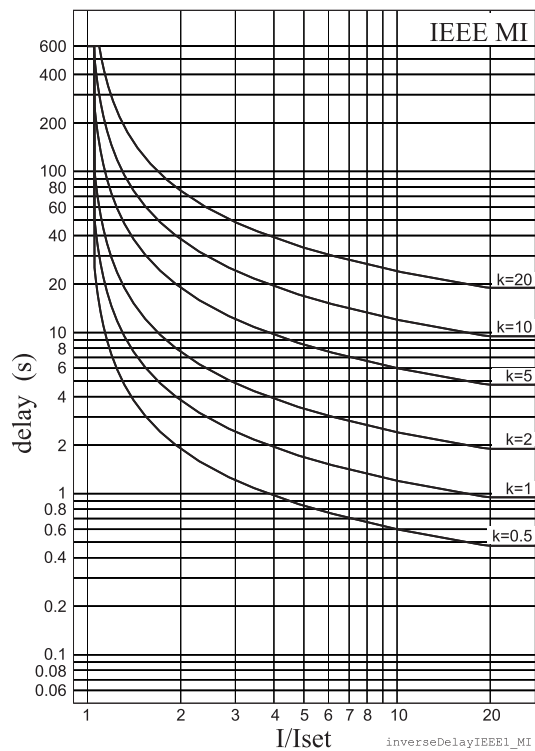
Figure 6.99: ANSI/IEEE moderately inverse delay
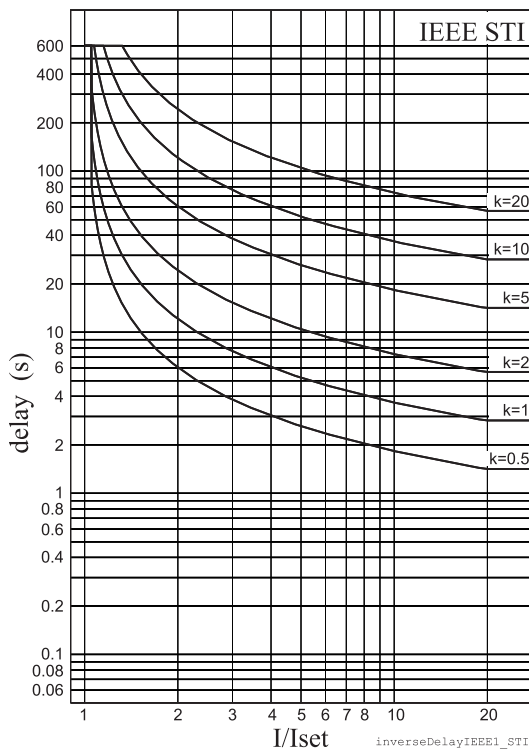
Figure 6.100: ANSI/IEEE short time inverse delay
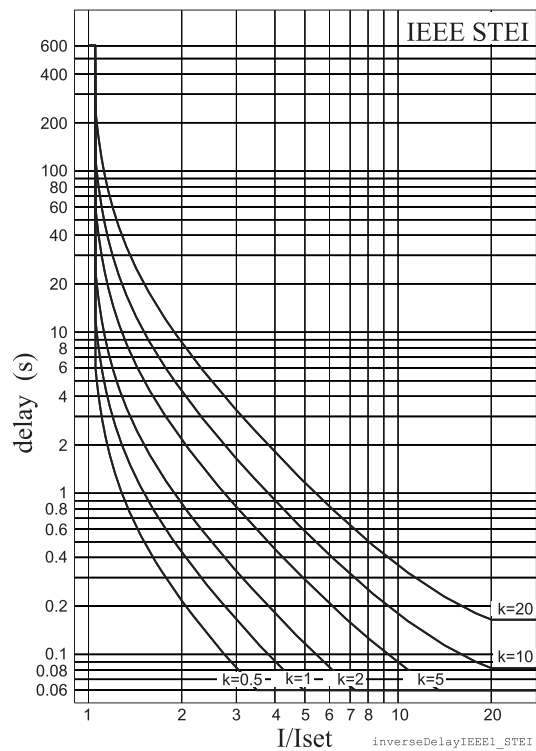
Figure 6.101: ANSI/IEEE short time extremely inverse delay

IEEE2 inverse time operation

Before the year 1996 and ANSI standard C37.112 microprocessor relays were using equations approximating the behaviour of various induction disc type relays. A quite popular approximation is Equation 6.15, which in VAMP relays is called IEEE2. Another name could be IAC, because the old General Electric IAC relays have been modeled using the same equation.

There are four different delay types according Table 6.63. The old electromechanical induction disc relays have inverse delay for both trip and release operations. However, in VAMP relays only the trip time is inverse the release time being constant.

The operation delay depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 6.15. Actually this equation can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is constant during the fault. A modified version is implemented in the relay for real time usage.

Equation 6.15:

$$t = k \left[A + \frac{B}{\left(\dfrac{I}{I_{START}} - C\right)} + \frac{D}{\left(\dfrac{I}{I_{START}} - C\right)^2} + \frac{E}{\left(\dfrac{I}{I_{START}} - C\right)^3} \right]$$

t = Operation delay in seconds

k = User's multiplier

I = Measured value

I_{PICKUP} = User's pick up setting

A, B, C, D = Constant parameter according Table 6.63.

Table 6.63: Constants for IEEE2 inverse delay equation

Delay type		Parameter				
		A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**
MI	Moderately inverse	0.1735	0.6791	0.8	-0.08	0.1271
NI	Normally inverse	0.0274	2.2614	0.3	-0.1899	9.1272
VI	Very inverse	0.0615	0.7989	0.34	-0.284	4.0505
EI	Extremely inverse	0.0399	0.2294	0.5	3.0094	0.7222

Example for Delay type "Moderately inverse (MI)":

k = 0.50

I = 4 pu

I_{PICKUP} = 2 pu

A = 0.1735

B = 0.6791

C = 0.8

D = -0.08

E = 0.127

$$t = 0.5 \cdot \left[0.1735 + \frac{0.6791}{\left(\dfrac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)} + \frac{-0.08}{\left(\dfrac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^2} + \frac{0.127}{\left(\dfrac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^3} \right] = 0.38$$

The operate time in this example will be 0.38 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 6.102.
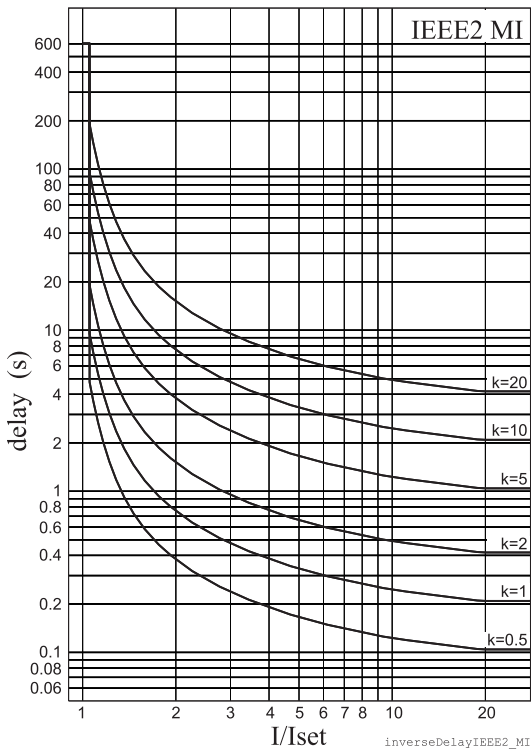
Figure 6.102: IEEE2 moderately inverse delay
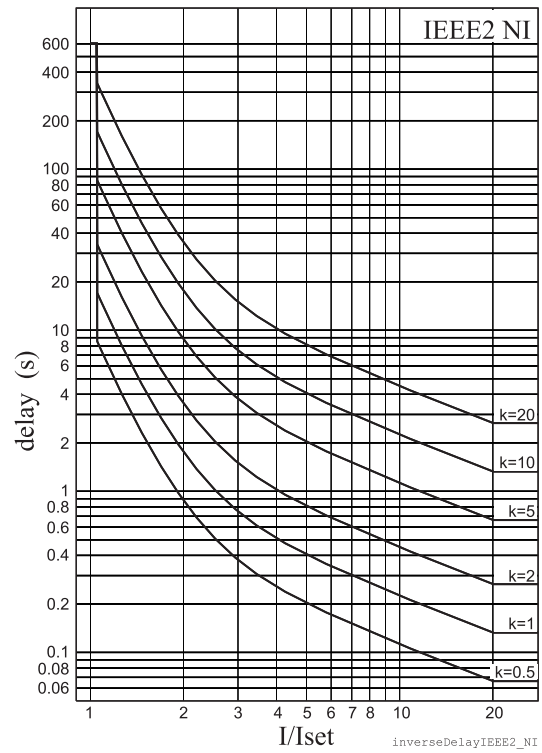
Figure 6.103: IEEE2 normal inverse delay
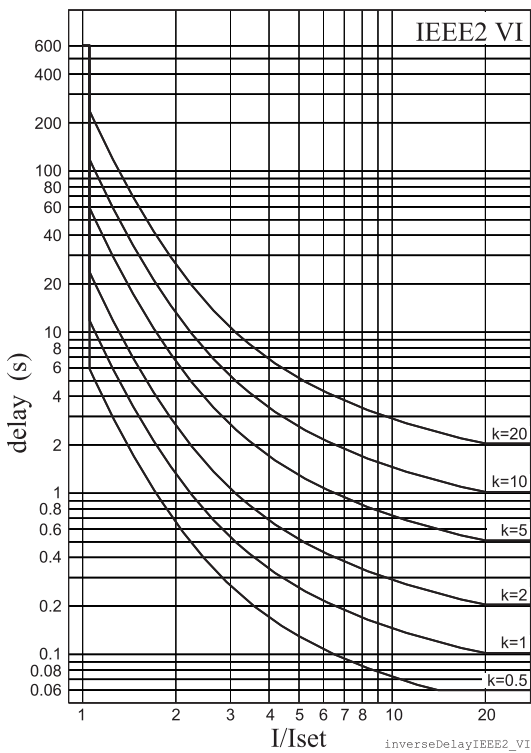
Figure 6.104: IEEE2 very inverse delay
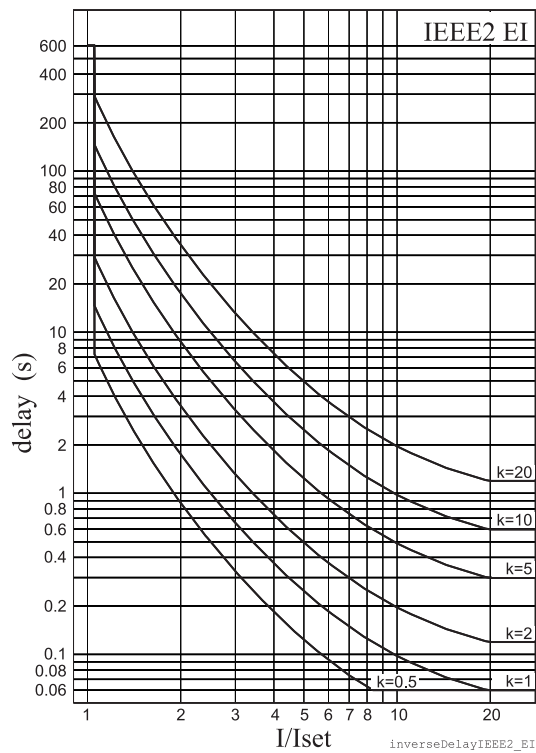
Figure 6.105: IEEE2 extremely inverse delay

RI and RXIDG type inverse time operation

These two inverse delay types have their origin in old ASEA (nowadays ABB) earth fault relays.

The operation delay of types RI and RXIDG depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 6.16 and Equation 6.17. Actually these equations can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is constant during the fault. Modified versions are implemented in the relay for real time usage.

Equation 6.16: RI   *Equation 6.17: RXIDG*

$$t_{RI} = \frac{k}{0.339 - \dfrac{0.236}{\left(\dfrac{I}{I_{START}}\right)}}$$

$$t_{RXIDG} = 5.8 - 1.35\ln\frac{I}{k\,I_{START}}$$

t = Operation delay in seconds

k = User's multiplier

I = Measured value

I_{PICKUP} = User's pick up setting

Example for Delay type RI

k = 0.50

I = 4 pu

I_{PICKUP} = 2 pu

$$t_{RI} = \frac{0.5}{0.339 - \dfrac{0.236}{\left(\dfrac{4}{2}\right)}} = 2.3$$

The operate time in this example will be 2.3 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 6.106.

Example for Delay type RXIDG

k = 0.50

I = 4 pu

I_{PICKUP} = 2 pu

$$t_{RXIDG} = 5.8 - 1.35\ln\frac{4}{0.5 \cdot 2} = 3.9$$

The operate time in this example will be 3.9 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 6.107.
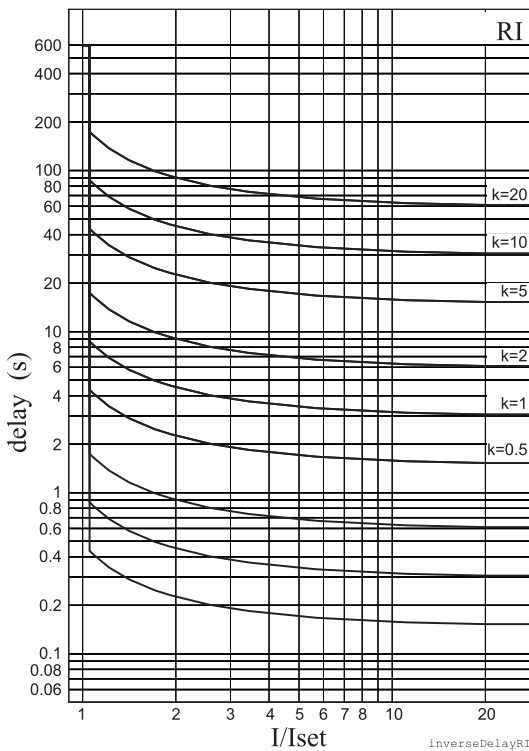
Figure 6.106: Inverse delay of type RI.
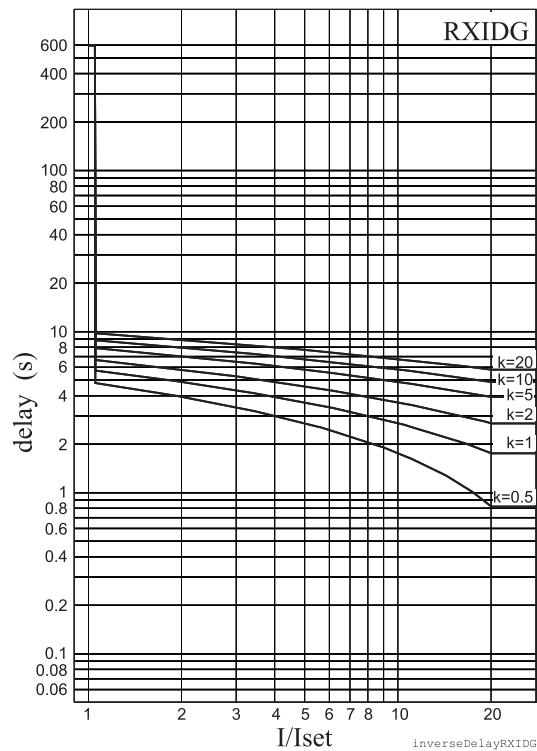
Figure 6.107: Inverse delay of type RXIDG.

6.34.2 Free parameterization using IEC, IEEE and IEEE2 equations

This mode is activated by setting delay type to 'Parameters', and then editing the delay function constants, i.e. the parameters A – E. The idea is to use the standard equations with one's own constants instead of the standardized constants as in the previous chapter.

Example for GE-IAC51 delay type inverse:

k = 0.50

I = 4 pu

I_{PICKUP} = 2 pu

A = 0.2078

B = 0.8630

C = 0.8000

D = - 0.4180

E = 0.1947

$$t = 0.5 \cdot \left[0.2078 + \frac{0.8630}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)} + \frac{-0.4180}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^2} + \frac{0.1947}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^3} \right] = 0.37$$

The operate time in this example will be 0.37 seconds.

The resulting time/current characteristic of this example matches quite well with the characteristic of the old electromechanical IAC51 induction disc relay.

Inverse time setting error signal

The inverse time setting error signal will become active, if interpolation with the given parameters is not possible. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more details.

Limitations

The minimum definite time delay start latest, when the measured value is twenty times the setting. However, there are limitations at high setting values due to the measurement range. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more details.

6.34.3   Programmable inverse time curves

Only with VAMPSET, requires rebooting.

The [current, time] curve points are programmed using VAMPSET PC program. There are some rules for defining the curve points:

*   configuration must begin from the topmost line

*   line order must be as follows: the smallest current (longest operate time) on the top and the largest current (shortest operate time) on the bottom

*   all unused lines (on the bottom) should be filled with [1.00 0.00s]

Here is an example configuration of curve points:

Point	Current I/I$_{PICKUP}$	Operation delay
1	1.00	10.00 s
2	2.00	6.50 s
3	5.00	4.00 s
4	10.00	3.00 s
5	20.00	2.00 s
6	40.00	1.00 s
7	1.00	0.00 s
8	1.00	0.00 s
9	1.00	0.00 s

Point	Current I/I$_{PICKUP}$	Operation delay
10	1.00	0.00 s
11	1.00	0.00 s
12	1.00	0.00 s
13	1.00	0.00 s
14	1.00	0.00 s
15	1.00	0.00 s
16	1.00	0.00 s

Inverse time setting error signal

The inverse time setting error signal will be activated, if interpolation with the given points fails. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more details.

Limitations

The minimum definite time delay start latest, when the measured value is twenty times the setting. However, there are limitations at high setting values due to the measurement range. See Chapter 6.34 Inverse time operation for more details.

7 Supporting functions

7.1 Event log

Event log is a buffer of event codes and time stamps including date and time. For example each start-on, start-off, trip-on or trip-off of any protection stage has a unique event number code. Such a code and the corresponding time stamp is called an event.

As an example of information included with a typical event a programmable stage trip event is shown in the following table.

EVENT	Description	Local panel	Communication protocols
Code: 01E02	Channel 1, event 2	Yes	Yes
Prg1 trip on	Event text	Yes	No
2.7 x In	Fault value	Yes	No
2007-01-31	Date	Yes	Yes
08:35:13.413	Time	Yes	Yes

Events are the major data for a SCADA system. SCADA systems are reading events using any of the available communication protocols. Event log can also be scanned using the front panel or using VAMPSET. With VAMPSET the events can be stored to a file especially in case the relay is not connected to any SCADA system.

Only the latest event can be read when using communication protocols or VAMPSET. Every reading increments the internal read pointer to the event buffer. (In case of communication interruptions, the latest event can be reread any number of times using another parameter.) On the local panel scanning the event buffer back and forth is possible.

Event enabling/masking

In case of an uninteresting event, it can be masked, which prevents the particular event(s) to be written in the event buffer. As a default there is room for 200 latest events in the buffer. Event buffer size can be modified from 50 to 2000.

Modification can be done in "Local panel conf" –menu.

Indication screen (popup screen) can also be enabled in this same menu when VAMPSET setting tool is used. The oldest one will be overwritten, when a new event does occur. The shown resolution of a time stamp is one millisecond, but the actual resolution depends of the particular function creating the event. For example most protection stages create events with 5ms, 10 ms or 20 ms resolution. The absolute accuracy of all time stamps depends on the time

synchronizing of the relay. See Chapter 7.3 System clock and synchronization for system clock synchronizing.

Event buffer overflow

The normal procedure is to poll events from the device all the time. If this is not done then the event buffer could reach its limits. In such case the oldest event is deleted and the newest displayed with OVF code in HMI.

Table 7.1: Setting parameters for events

Parameter	Value	Description	Note
Count		Number of events	
ClrEn	- Clear	Clear event buffer	Set
Order	Old-New New-Old	Order of the event buffer for local display	Set
FVSca		Scaling of event fault value	Set
	PU	Per unit scaling	
	Pri	Primary scaling	
Display	On	Indication dispaly is enabled	Set
Alarms	Off	No indication display	
FORMAT OF EVENTS ON THE LOCAL DISPLAY			
Code: CHENN		CH = event channel, NN=event code	
Event description		Event channel and code in plain text	
yyyy-mm-dd		Date (for available date formats, see Chapter 7.3 System clock and synchronization)	
hh:mm:ss.nnn		Time	

7.2　　　Disturbance recorder

The disturbance recorder can be used to record all the measured signals, that is, currents, voltage and the status information of digital inputs (DI) and digital outputs (DO).

The digital inputs also include the arc protection signals.

Triggering the recorder

The recorder can be triggered by any start or trip signal from any protection stage or by a digital input. The triggering signal is selected in the output matrix (vertical signal DR). The recording can also be triggered manually. All recordings are time stamped.

Reading recordings

The recordings can be uploaded, viewed and analysed with the VAMPSET program. The recording is in COMTRADE format. This also means that other programs can be used to view and analyse the recordings made by the relay.

For more details, please see a separate VAMPSET manual.

Number of channels

At the maximum, there can be 12 recordings, and the maximum selection of channels in one recording 12 (limited in wave form) and digital inputs reserve one channel (includes all the inputs). Also the digital outputs reserve one channel (includes all the outputs). If digital inputs and outputs are recorded, there will be still 10 channels left for analogue waveforms.

DISTURBANCE R E C O R D E R

Dist. rec. version	1.2

RECORDER CHANNELS	
Ch	IL1,IL2,IL3,Io1,Uo,DI,DO
Add recorder channel	-
Delete recorder channel	-
Remove all channels	-
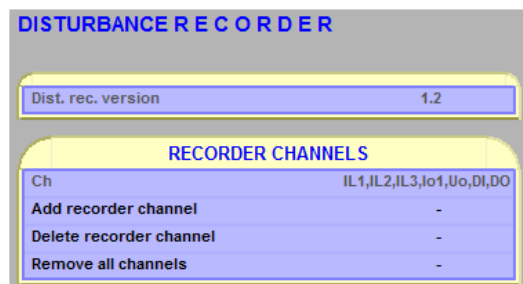
Table 7.2: Disturbance recorder parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Mode			Behavior in memory full situation:	Set
	Saturated		No more recordings are accepted	
	Overflow		The oldest recorder will be overwritten	
SR			Sample rate	Set
	32/cycle		Waveform	
	16/cycle		Waveform	
	8/cycle		Waveform	
	1/10ms		One cycle value [*]	
	1/20ms		One cycle value [**]	
	1/200ms		Average	
	1/1s		Average	
	1/5s		Average	
	1/10s		Average	
	1/15s		Average	
	1/30s		Average	
	1/1min		Average	
Time		s	Recording length	Set
PreTrig		%	Amount of recording data before the trig moment	Set
MaxLen		s	Maximum time setting. This value depends on sample rate, number and type of the selected channels and the configured recording length.	
Status			Status of recording	
	-		Not active	
	Run		Waiting a triggering	
	Trig		Recording	
	FULL		Memory is full in saturated mode	
ManTrig	-, Trig		Manual triggering	Set
ReadyRec	n/m		n = Available recordings / m = maximum number of recordings The value of 'm' depends on sample rate, number and type of the selected channels and the configured recording length.	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
AddCh			Add one channel. Maximum simultaneous number of channels is 12.	Set
	IL1, IL2, IL3		Phase current	
	Io		Measured residual current	
	U12, U23, U31		Line-to-line voltage	
	UL1, UL2, UL3		Phase-to-neutral voltage	
	Uo		Zero sequence voltage	
	f		Frequency	
	P, Q, S		Active, reactive, apparent power	
	P.F.		Power factor	
	CosFii		$\cos\varphi$	
	IoCalc		Phasor sum Io = ($\underline{I}$L1+$\underline{I}$L2+$\underline{I}$L3)/3	
	I1		Positive sequence current	
	I2		Negative sequence current	
	I2/I1		Relative current unbalance	
	I2/In		Current unbalance [x I_{MOT}]	
	IL		Average (IL1 + IL2 + IL3) / 3	
	DI, DO		Digital inputs, Digital outputs	
	TanFii		$\tan\varphi$	
	THDIL1, THDIL2, THDIL3		Total harmonic distortion of IL1, IL2 or IL3	
	Prms		Active power rms value	
	Qrms		Reactive power rms value	
	Srms		Apparent power rms value	
	fy		Frequency behind circuit breaker	
	fz		Frequency behind 2nd circuit breaker	
	IL1RMS, IL2MRS, IL3RMS		IL1, IL2, IL3 RMS for average sampling	
	Arc***)		Arc protection signals	
	Starts		Protection stage start signals	
	Trips		Protection stage trip signals	
Delete recorder channel			Delete selected channel	
ClrCh	-, Clear		Remove all channels	Set
(Ch)			List of selected channels	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

*) This is the fundamental frequency rms value of one cycle updated every 10 ms.

**) This is the fundamental frequency rms value of one cycle updated every 20 ms.

***) Arc events are polled in every 5 ms.

Signal available depending on the slot 8 options.

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.62

7.2.1 Running virtual comtrade files

Virtual comtrade files can be run with the device. Device behaviour can be analysed by playing the recorder data over and over again in the relay memory.

NOTE: This is not applicable to the arc protection functions of the device.

Steps of opening the VAMPSET setting tool:

1. Go to "Disturbance record" and select Open… (A).

2. Select the comtrade file from you hard disc or equivalent. VAMPSET is now ready to read the recording.

3. The virtual measurement has to be enabled (B) in order to send record data to the relay (C).

4. Sending the file to the device's memory takes a few seconds. Initiate playback of the file by pressing the Go! button (D). The "Change to control mode" button takes you back to the virtual measurement.
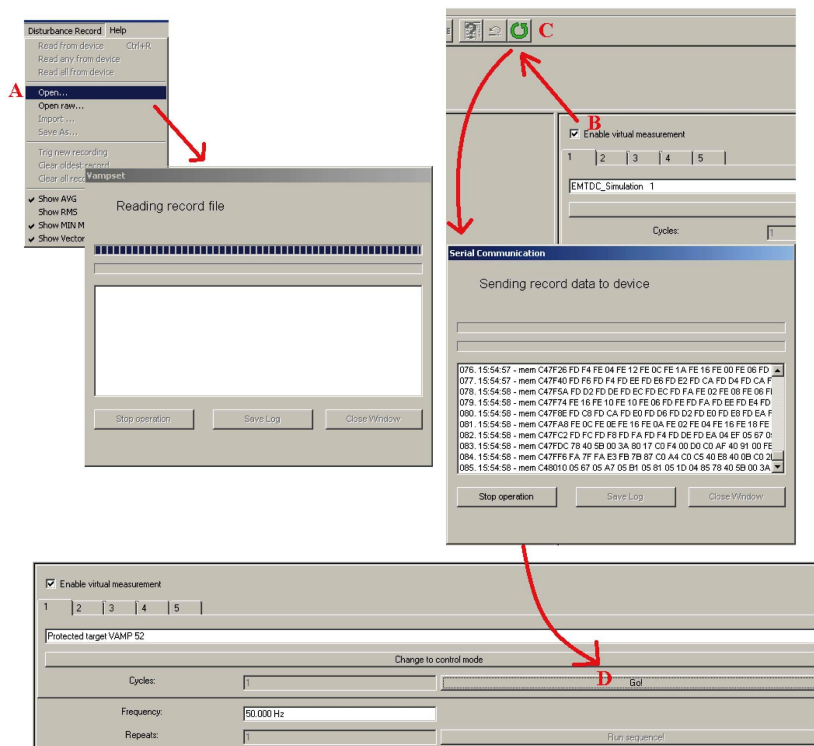
NOTE: The sample rate of the comtrade file has to be 32/cycle (625 micro seconds when 50 Hz is used). The channel names have to correspond to the channel names in VAMP relays: I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3}, I_{01}, I_{02}, U_{12}, U_{23}, U_{L1}, U_{L2}, U_{L3} and U_0.

7.3   System clock and synchronization

The internal clock of the relay is used to time stamp events and disturbance recordings.

The system clock should be externally synchronised to get comparable event time stamps for all the relays in the system.

The synchronizing is based on the difference of the internal time and the synchronising message or pulse. This deviation is filtered and the internal time is corrected softly towards a zero deviation.

Time zone offsets

Time zone offset (or bias) can be provided to adjust the local time for the device. The Offset can be set as a Positive (+) or Negative (-) value within a range of -15.00 to +15.00 hours and a resolution of 0.01/h. Basically quarter hour resolution is enough.

Daylight saving time (DST)

The device provides automatic daylight saving adjustments when configured. A daylight savings time (summer time) adjustment can be configured separately and in addition to a time zone offset.

SYSTEM CLOCK

Date	2014-05-12
Day of week	Monday
Time of day	15:24:47
Date style	y-m-d
Time zone	2 h

Enable DST	✔
Event enabling	✔

Status of DST	
Status of DST	ACTIVE

Next DST changes	
Next DSTbegin date	2015-03-29
DSTbegin hour	03:00
Next DSTend date	2014-10-26
DSTend hour (DST)	04:00 DST

Daylight time standards vary widely throughout the world. Traditional daylight/summer time is configured as one (1) hour positive bias. The new US/Canada DST standard, adopted in the spring of 2007 is: one (1) hour positive bias, starting at 2:00am on the second Sunday in March, and ending at 2:00am on the first Sunday in November. In the European Union, daylight change times are defined relative to the UTC time of day instead of local time of day (as in U.S.) European customers, please carefully find out local country rules for DST.

The daylight saving rules for Finland are the device defaults (24-hour clock):

- Daylight saving time start: Last Sunday of March at 03.00

- Daylight saving time end: Last Sunday of October at 04.00

DSTbegin rule	
DSTbegin month	Mar
Ordinal of day of week	Last
Day of week	Sunday
DSTbegin hour	3

DSTend rule	
DSTend month	Oct
Ordinal of day of week	Last
Day of week	Sunday
DSTend hour (DST)	4 DST

To ensure proper hands-free year-around operation, automatic daylight time adjustments must be configured using the "Enable DST" and not with the time zone offset option.

Adapting auto adjust

During tens of hours of synchronizing the device will learn its average deviation and starts to make small corrections by itself. The target is that when the next synchronizing message is received, the deviation is already near zero. Parameters "AAIntv" and "AvDrft" will show the adapted correction time interval of this ±1 ms auto-adjust function.

Time drift correction without external sync

If any external synchronizing source is not available and the system clock has a known steady drift, it is possible to roughly correct the clock deviation by editing the parameters "AAIntv" and "AvDrft". The following equation can be used if the previous "AAIntv" value has been zero.

$$AAIntv = \frac{604.8}{DriftInOneWeek}$$

If the auto-adjust interval "AAIntv" has not been zero, but further trimming is still needed, the following equation can be used to calculate a new auto-adjust interval.

$$AAIntv_{NEW} = \frac{1}{\dfrac{1}{AAIntv_{PREVIOUS}} + \dfrac{DriftInOneWeek}{604.8}}$$

The term *DriftInOneWeek*/604.8 may be replaced with the relative drift multiplied by 1000, if some other period than one week has been

used. For example if the drift has been 37 seconds in 14 days, the relative drift is 37*1000/(14*24*3600) = 0.0306 ms/s.

Example 1

If there has been no external sync and the relay's clock is leading sixty-one seconds a week and the parameter AAIntv has been zero, the parameters are set as

$$AvDrft = Lead$$

$$AAIntv = \frac{604.8}{61} = 9.9s$$

With these parameter values the system clock corrects itself with –1 ms every 9.9 seconds which equals –61.091 s/week.

Example 2

If there is no external sync and the relay's clock has been lagging five seconds in nine days and the AAIntv has been 9.9 s, leading, then the parameters are set as

$$AAIntv_{NEW} = \frac{1}{\dfrac{1}{9.9} - \dfrac{5000}{9 \cdot 24 \cdot 3600}} = 10.6$$

$$AvDrft = Lead$$

When the internal time is roughly correct – deviation is less than four seconds – any synchronizing or auto-adjust will never turn the clock backwards. Instead, in case the clock is leading, it is softly slowed down to maintain causality.

Table 7.3: System clock parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Date			Current date	Set
Time			Current time	Set
Style			Date format	Set
	y-d-m		Year-Month-Day	
	d.m.y		Day.Month.Year	
	m/d/y		Month/Day/Year	
SyncDI	Possible values depends on the types of I/O cards		The digital input used for clock synchronisation.	***)
	-		DI not used for synchronizing	
TZone	-15.00 – +15.00 *)		UTC time zone for SNTP synchronization. Note: This is a decimal number. For example for state of Nepal the time zone 5:45 is given as 5.75	Set
DST	No; Yes		Daylight saving time for SNTP	Set

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SySrc			Clock synchronisation source	
	Internal		No sync recognized since 200s	241
	DI		Digital input	
	SNTP		Protocol sync	
	SpaBus		Protocol sync	
	ModBus		Protocol sync	
	ModBus TCP		Protocol sync	
	ProfibusDP		Protocol sync	
	IEC101		Protocol sync	
	IEC103		Protocol sync	
	DNP3		Protocol sync	
	IRIG-B003		IRIG timecode B003 ****)	
MsgCnt	0 – 65535, 0 – etc.		The number of received synchronisation messages or pulses	
Dev	±32767	ms	Latest time deviation between the system clock and the received synchronization	
SyOS	±10000.000	s	Synchronisation correction for any constant deviation in the synchronizing source	Set
AAIntv	±1000	s	Adapted auto adjust interval for 1 ms correction	Set**)
AvDrft	Lead; Lag		Adapted average clock drift sign	Set**)
FilDev	±125	ms	Filtered synchronisation deviation	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

*) A range of -11 h – +12 h would cover the whole Earth but because the International Date Line does not follow the 180° meridian, a more wide range is needed.

**) If external synchronization is used this parameter will be set automatically.

***) Set the DI delay to its minimum and the polarity such that the leading edge is the synchronizing edge.

****) Relay needs to be equipped with suitable hardware option module to receive IRIG-B clock synchronization signal. (Chapter 13 Order information).

Synchronisation with DI

Clock can be synchronized by reading minute pulses from digital inputs, virtual inputs or virtual outputs. Sync source is selected with **SyncDI** setting. When rising edge is detected from the selected input, system clock is adjusted to the nearest minute. Length of digital input pulse should be at least 50 ms. Delay of the selected digital input should be set to zero.

Synchronisation correction

If the sync source has a known offset delay, it can be compensated with **SyOS** setting. This is useful for compensating hardware delays or transfer delays of communication protocols. A positive value will compensate a lagging external sync and communication delays. A negative value will compensate any leading offset of the external synch source.

Sync source

When the device receives new sync message, the sync source display is updated. If no new sync messages are received within next 1.5 minutes, the device will change to internal sync mode.

Sync source: IRIG-B

IRIG standard time formats B003 and B004 are supported with a dedicated communication option with either a two-pole or two pins in a D9 rear connector (See Chapter 13 Order information).

IRIG-B input clock signal voltage level is TLL. The input clock signal originated in the GPS receiver must be taken to multiple relays trough an IRIG-B distribution module. This module acts as a centralized unit for a point-to-multiple point connection. Note: Daisy chain connection of IRIG-B signal inputs in multiple relays must be avoided.
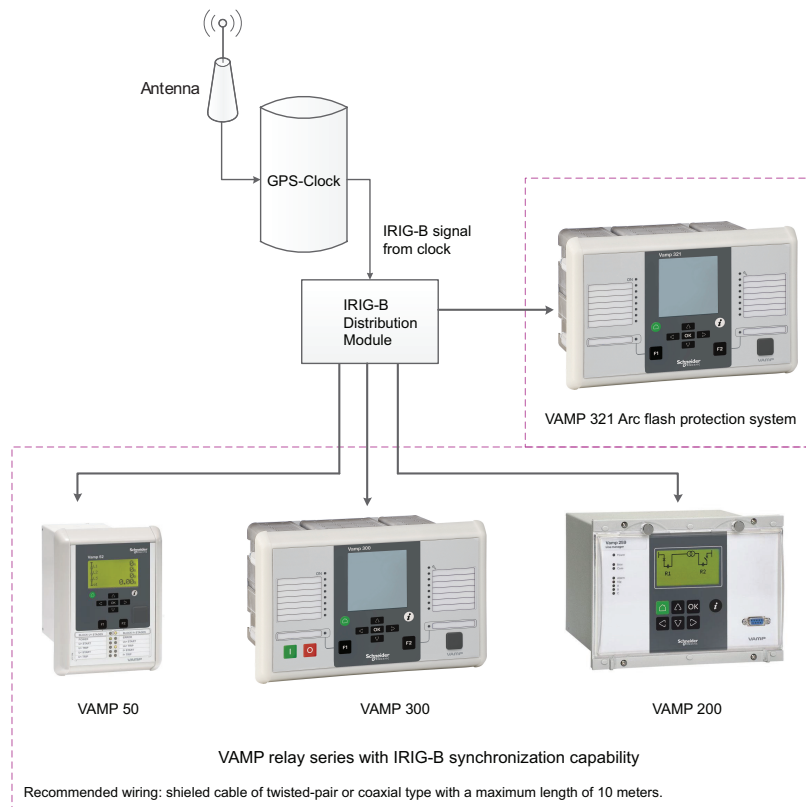
The recommended cable must be shielded and either of coaxial or twisted pair type. Its length should not exceed a maximum of 10 meters.

Deviation

The time deviation means how much system clock time differs from sync source time. Time deviation is calculated after receiving new sync message. The filtered deviation means how much the system clock was really adjusted. Filtering takes care of small deviation in sync messages.

Auto-lag/lead

The device synchronizes to the sync source, meaning it starts automatically leading or lagging to stay in perfect sync with the master. The learning process takes few days.

7.4 Self-supervision

The functions of the microcontroller and the associated circuitry, as well as the program execution are supervised by means of a separate watchdog circuit. Besides supervising the relay, the watchdog circuit attempts to restart the micro controller in an inoperable situation. If the micro controller does not resart, the watchdog issues a self-supervision signal indicating a permanent internal condition.

When the watchdog circuit detects a permanent fault, it always blocks any control of other output relays (except for the self-supervision output relay). In addition, the internal supply voltages are supervised. Should the auxiliary supply of the device disappear, an indication is automatically given because the device status inoperative (SF) output relay functions on a working current principle. This means that the SF relay is energized when the auxiliary supply is on and the VAMP 300F/M device is fully operational.

In order to get self-supervision alarms to SF output contact they must be linked in the DIAGNOSIS setting view's section SELFDIAG SIGNAL CONFIGURATION. Required alarms are first linked to a Selfdiag1, Selfdiag2 or Selfdiag3 group (Figure 7.1).

SELFDIAG SIGNAL CONFIGURATION	
SecPulse	Selfdiag1
Relays	Selfdiag1
E2PROM	Selfdiag1
Stack usage	Selfdiag1
Memory check	Selfdiag1
Background task	Selfdiag1
Parameter range check	Selfdiag1
CPU load	Selfdiag1
Internal voltage +	Selfdiag1
Low auxiliary voltage	Selfdiag1
Internal temperature	Selfdiag1
ADC check 1	Selfdiag1
ADC check 2	Selfdiag1
COM buffer	Selfdiag1
Slot card	Selfdiag1
Order code	Selfdiag1
FPGA version	Selfdiag2
FPGA configuration	Selfdiag2
Arc sensor	Selfdiag2
BI	Selfdiag2

Figure 7.1: Selfdiag alarm signal configuration

Having the Seldiag alarm grouping made then the appropriate alarms can be assigned to SF relay. By default, selfdiag alarm 2 is linked to SF relay (Figure 7.2). Function of this default setup is same as in the older systems where this configuration was not possible.
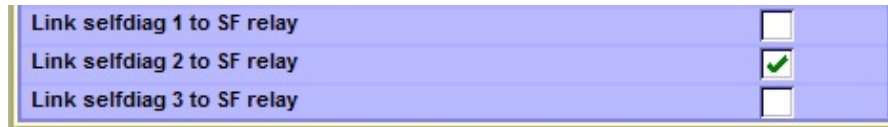
Figure 7.2: Linking Selfdiag alarm 1-3 to SF relay

It is possible to choose, what selfdiag alarms 1-3 does when activated. This option can be done through output matrix (Figure 7.3). This allows customer to categorize and prioritize actions for each selfdiag alarms individually. For example in this configuration selfdiag alarm 3 activates VO6.

Figure 7.3: Selecting selfdiag 1-3 actions. Number of outputs varies depending of device and order code.

7.4.1   Diagnostics

The device runs self-diagnostic tests for hardware and software in boot sequence and also performs runtime checking.

Permanent inoperative state

If permanent inoperative state has been detected, the device releases SF relay contact and status LED is set on. Local panel will also display a detected fault message. Permanet inoperative state is entered when the device is not able to handle main functions.

Temporal inoperative state

When self-diagnostic function detects a temporal inoperative state, Selfdiag matrix signal is set and an event (E56) is generated. In case the inoperative state was only temporary, an off event is generated (E57). Self diagnostic state can be reset via local HMI.

Diagnostic registers

There are four 16-bit diagnostic registers which are readable through remote protocols. The following table shows the meaning of each diagnostic register and their bits.

Register	Bit	Code	Description
SelfDiag1	0 (LSB)	(Reserved)	(Reserved)
	1	(Reserved)	(Reserved)
	2	T1	Detected output relay faul
	3	T2	
	4	T3	
	5	T4	
	6	T5	
	7	T6	
	8	T7	
	9	T8	
	10	A1	
	11	A2	
	12	A3	
	13	A4	
	14	A5	
	15	T9	
SelfDiag2	0 (LSB)	T10	Detected output relay faul
	1	T11	
	2	T12	
	3	T13	
	4	T14	
	5	T15	
	6	T16	
	7	T17	
	8	T18	
	9	T19	
	10	T20	
	11	T21	
	12	T22	
	13	T23	
	14	T24	
SelfDiag4	0 (LSB)	+12V	Detected internal voltage fault
	1	ComBuff	BUS: detected buffer error
	2	Order Code	Detected order code error
	3	Slot card	Detected option card error
	4	FPGA conf.	Detected FPGA configuration error
	5	I/O unit	Detected ARC I/O unit error
	6	Arc sensor	Detected faulty arc sensor
	7	QD-card error	Detected QD-card error
	8	BI	Detected ARC BI error
	9	LowAux	Low auxiliary supply voltage

The code is displayed in self diagnostic events and on the diagnostic menu on local panel and VAMPSET.

7.4.2 Binary input and binary output self supervision

Binary signal lines connected between VAMP 300F/M units are supervised for short circuit or broken connection. Binary output sends short pulse to the line and binary input receives this pulse but filters it away. Therefore this test pulse is not seen as activation of binary input. If pulse disappears, the VAMP 300F/M will issue an alarm of lost binary signal connection. Fiber optic BI/O signaling is straight forward as it is point to point connection. By using copper BI/O, there is possibility to connect multiple binary outputs from multiple VAMP 300F/M unit to same connection point when all VAMP 300F/M units will send binary output signal to one or multiple binary inputs.

NOTE: One binary output can be connected to maximum of 4 binary inputs.

When multiple binary outputs are connected to same connection point, only one binary output is allowed to have test pulse enabled.

7.5 Voltage sags and swells

The power quality of electrical networks has become increasingly important. The sophisticated loads (e.g. computers etc.) require uninterruptible supply of "clean" electricity. VAMP protection platform provides many power quality functions that can be used to evaluate, monitor and alarm on the basis of the quality. One of the most important power quality functions are voltage sag and swell monitoring.

VAMP provides separate monitoring logs for sags and swells. The voltage log is trigged, if any voltage input either goes under the sag limit (U<) or exceeds the swell limit (U>). There are four registers for both sags and swells in the fault log. Each register will have start time, phase information, duration, minimum, average, maximum voltage values of each sag and swell event. Furthermore, there are total number of sags and swells counters as well as total timers for sags and swells.

The voltage power quality functions are located under the submenu "U".

Table 7.4: Setting parameters of sags and swells monitoring

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
U>	20 – 150	%	110	Setting value of swell limit
U<	10 – 120	%	90	Setting value of sag limit
Delay	0.04 – 1.00	s	0.06	Delay for sag and swell detection
SagOn	On; Off	-	On	Sag on event
SagOff	On; Off	-	On	Sag off event
SwelOn	On; Off	-	On	Swell on event
SwelOf	On; Off	-	On	Swell off event

Table 7.5: Recorded values of sags and swells monitoring

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Recorded values	Count		-	Cumulative sag counter
	Total		-	Cumulative sag time counter
	Count		-	Cumulative swell counter
	Total		-	Cumulative swell time counter
Sag / swell logs 1 – 4	Date		-	Date of the sag/swell
	Time		-	Time stamp of the sag/swell
	Type		-	Voltage inputs that had the sag/swell
	Time		s	Duration of the sag/swell
	Min1		% Un	Minimum voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 1
	Min2		% Un	Minimum voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 2
	Min3		% Un	Minimum voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 3
	Ave1		% Un	Average voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 1
	Ave2		% Un	Average voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 2
	Ave3		% Un	Average voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 3
	Max1		% Un	Maximum voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 1
	Max2		% Un	Maximum voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 2
	Max3		% Un	Maximum voltage value during the sag/swell in the input 3

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.66

7.6   Voltage interruptions

The device includes a simple function to detect voltage interruptions. The function calculates the number of voltage interruptions and the total time of the voltage-off time within a given calendar period. The period is based on the real time clock of the device. The available periods are:

- 8 hours, 00:00 – 08:00, 08:00 – 16:00, 16:00 – 24:00
- one day, 00:00 – 24:00
- one week, Monday 00:00 – Sunday 24:00
- one month, the first day 00:00 – the last day 24:00
- one year, 1st January 00:00 – 31st December 24:00

After each period, the number of interruptions and the total interruption time are stored as previous values. The interruption counter and the total time are cleared for a new period. The old previous values are overwritten.

The voltage interruption is based on the value of the positive sequence voltage U_1 and a user given limit value. Whenever the measured U_1 goes below the limit, the interruption counter is increased, and the total time counter starts increasing.

Shortest recognized interruption time is 40 ms. If the voltage-off time is shorter it may be recognized depending on the relative depth of the voltage dip.

If the voltage has been significantly over the limit $U_1<$ and then there is a small and short under-swing, it will not be recognized (Figure 7.4).

Voltage U1

$U_1<$

Time (ms)

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
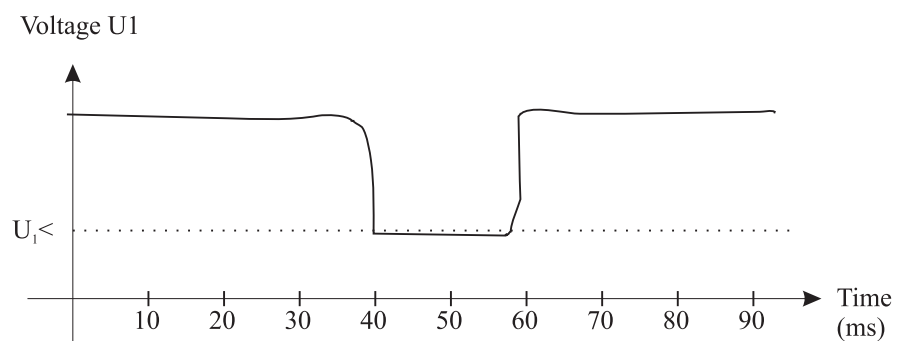
Figure 7.4: A short voltage interruption which is probably not recognized

On the other hand, if the limit $U_1<$ is high and the voltage has been near this limit, and then there is a short but very deep dip, it will be recognized (Figure 7.5).

Voltage U1

$U_1<$

Time (ms)

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
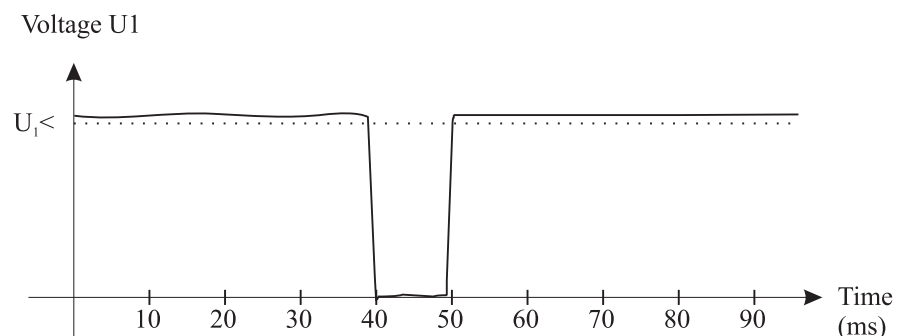
Figure 7.5: A short voltage interrupt that will be recognized

Table 7.6: Setting parameters of the voltage sag measurement function:

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
U1<	10.0 – 120.0	%	64	Setting value
Period	8h Day Week Month	-	Month	Length of the observation period
Date		-	-	Date
Time		-	-	Time

Table 7.7: Measured and recorded values of voltage sag measurement function:

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	Voltage	LOW; OK	-	Current voltage status
	U1		%	Measured positive sequence voltage
Recorded values	Count		-	Number of voltage sags during the current observation period
	Prev		-	Number of voltage sags during the previous observation period
	Total		s	Total (summed) time of voltage sags during the current observation period
	Prev		s	Total (summed) time of voltage sags during the previous observation period

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.67

7.7   Current transformer supervision

The relay supervise the external wiring between the relay terminals and current transformers (CT) and the CT themselves. Furthermore, this is a safety function as well, since an open secondary of a CT, causes dangerous voltages.

The CT supervisor function measures phase currents. If one of the three phase currents drops below $I_{MIN}<$ setting, while another phase current is exceeding the $I_{MAX}>$ setting, the function will issue an alarm after the operation delay has elapsed.

Table 7.8: Setting parameters of CT supervisor CTSV

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Imax>	0.0 – 10.0	xI_N	2.0	Upper setting for CT supervisor current scaled to primary value, calculated by relay
Imin<	0.0 – 10.0	xI_N	0.2	Lower setting for CT supervisor current scaled to primary value, calculated by relay
t>	0.02 – 600.0	s	0.10	Operation delay
CT on	On; Off	-	On	CT supervisor on event
CT off	On; Off	-	On	CT supervisor off event

Table 7.9: Measured and recorded values of CT supervisor CTSV

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	ILmax		A	Maximum of phase currents
	ILmin		A	Minimum of phase currents
Display	Imax>, Imin<		A	Setting values as primary values
Recorded values	Date		-	Date of CT supervision alarm
	Time		-	Time of CT supervision alarm
	Imax		A	Maximum phase current
	Imin		A	Minimum phase current

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.64

7.8   Voltage transformer supervision

The device supervises the VTs and VT wiring between the device terminals and the VTs. If there is a fuse in the voltage transformer circuitry, the blown fuse prevents or distorts the voltage measurement. Therefore, an alarm should be issued. Furthermore, in some applications, protection functions using voltage signals, should be blocked to avoid false tripping.

The VT supervisor function measures the three phase voltages and currents. The negative sequence voltage U_2 and the negative sequence current I_2 are calculated. If U_2 exceed the $U_2>$ setting and at the same time, I_2 is less than the $I_2<$ setting, the function will issue an alarm after the operation delay has elapsed.

Table 7.10: Setting parameters of VT supervisor VTSV ( )

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
U2>	0.0 – 200.0	% Un	34.6	Upper setting for VT supervisor
I2<	0.0 – 200.0	% In	100.0	Lower setting for VT supervisor
t>	0.02 – 600.0	s	0.10	Operation delay
VT on	On; Off	-	On	VT supervisor on event
VT off	On; Off	-	On	VT supervisor off event

Table 7.11: Measured and recorded values of VT supervisor VTSV ( )

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	U2		% Un	Measured negative sequence voltage
	I2		% In	Measured negative sequence current
Recorded Values	Date		-	Date of VT supervision alarm
	Time		-	Time of VT supervision alarm
	U2		% Un	Recorded negative sequence voltage
	I2		% In	Recorded negative sequence current

For details of setting ranges, see Table 11.65

7.9 Circuit breaker condition monitoring

The relay has a condition monitoring function that supervises the wearing of the circuit-breaker. The condition monitoring can give alarm for the need of CB maintenance well before the CB condition is critical.

The CB wear function measures the breaking current of each CB pole separately and then estimates the wearing of the CB accordingly the permissible cycle diagram. The breaking current is registered when the trip relay supervised by the circuit breaker failure protection (CBFP) is activated. (See Chapter 6.14 Circuit breaker failure protection CBFP (50BF) for CBFP and the setting parameter "CBrelay".)

Breaker curve and its approximation

The permissible cycle diagram is usually available in the documentation of the CB manufacturer (Figure 7.6). The diagram specifies the permissible number of cycles for every level of the breaking current. This diagram is parameterised to the condition monitoring function with maximum eight [current, cycles] points. See Table 7.12. If less than eight points needed, the unused points are set to [I_{BIG}, 1], where I_{BIG} is more than the maximum breaking capacity.

If the CB wearing characteristics or part of it is a straight line on a log/log graph, the two end points are enough to define that part of the characteristics. This is because the relay is using logarithmic

interpolation for any current values falling in between the given current points 2 – 8.

The points 4 – 8 are not needed for the CB in Figure 7.6. Thus they are set to 100 kA and one operation in the table to be discarded by the algorithm.
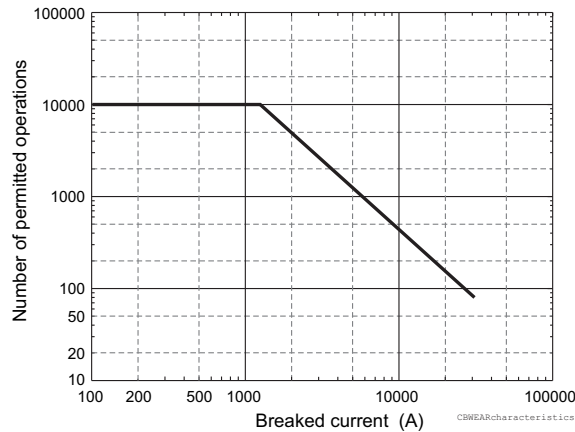
Figure 7.6: An example of a circuit breaker wearing characteristic graph.

Table 7.12: An example of circuit breaker wearing characteristics in a table format. The values are taken from the figure above. The table is edited with VAMPSET under menu "BREAKER CURVE".

Point	Interrupted current (kA)	Number of permitted operations
1	0 (mechanical age)	10000
2	1.25 (rated current)	10000
3	31.0 (maximum breaking current)	80
4	100	1
5	100	1
6	100	1
7	100	1
8	100	1

Setting alarm points

There are two alarm points available having two setting parameters each.

- Current
  The first alarm can be set for example to nominal current of the CB or any application typical current. The second alarm can be set for example according a typical fault current.

- Operations left alarm limit
  An alarm is activated when there are less operation left at the given current level than this limit.

Any actual interrupted current will be logarithmically weighted for the two given alarm current levels and the number of operations left at the alarm points is decreased accordingly. When the "operations left" i.e. the number of remaining operations, goes under the given alarm limit, an alarm signal is issued to the output matrix. Also an event is generated depending on the event enabling.

Clearing "operations left" counters

After the breaker curve table is filled and the alarm currents are defined, the wearing function can be initialised by clearing the decreasing operation counters with parameter "Clear" (Clear oper. left cntrs). After clearing the relay will show the maximum allowed operations for the defined alarm current levels.

Operation counters to monitor the wearing

The operations left can be read from the counters "Al1Ln" (Alarm 1) and "Al2Ln" (Alarm2). There are three values for both alarms, one for each phase. The smallest of three is supervised by the two alarm functions.

Logarithmic interpolation

The permitted number of operations for currents in between the defined points are logarithmically interpolated using equation

Equation 7.1:

$$C = \frac{a}{I^n}$$

C = permitted operations

I = interrupted current

a = constant according Equation 7.2

n = constant according Equation 7.3

Equation 7.2:   *Equation 7.3:*

$$n = \frac{\ln\dfrac{C_k}{C_{k+1}}}{\ln\dfrac{I_{k+1}}{I_k}} \qquad a = C_k I_k^2$$

ln =   natural logarithm function

C_k, C_{k+1} =   permitted operations. k = row 2 – 7 in Table 7.12.

I_k, I_{k+1} =   corresponding current. k = row 2 – 7 in Table 7.12.

Example of the logarithmic interpolation

Alarm 2 current is set to 6 kA. What is the maximum number of operations according Table 7.12.

The current 6 kA lies between points 2 and 3 in the table. That gives value for the index k. Using

k = 2

C_k = 10000

C_{k+1} = 80

I_{k+1} = 31 kA

I_k = 1.25 kA

and the Equation 7.2 and Equation 7.3, the relay calculates

$$n = \frac{\ln\dfrac{10000}{80}}{\ln\dfrac{31000}{1250}} = 1.5038$$

$$a = 10000 \cdot 1250^{1.5038} = 454 \cdot 10^6$$

Using Equation 7.1 the relay gets the number of permitted operations for current 6 kA.

$$C = \frac{454 \cdot 10^6}{6000^{1.5038}} = 945$$

Thus the maximum number of current breaking at 6 kA is 945. This can be verified with the original breaker curve in Figure 7.6. Indeed, the figure shows that at 6 kA the operation count is between 900 and 1000. A useful alarm level for operation-left, could be in this case for example 50 being about five per cent of the maximum.

Example of operation counter decrementing when the CB is breaking a current

Alarm2 is set to 6 kA. CBFP is supervising trip relay T1 and trip signal of an overcurrent stage detecting a two phase fault is connected to this trip relay T1. The interrupted phase currents are 12.5 kA, 12.5 kA and 1.5 kA. How many are Alarm2 counters decremented?

Using Equation 7.1 and values n and a from the previous example, the relay gets the number of permitted operation at 10 kA.

$$C_{10kA} = \frac{454 \cdot 10^6}{12500^{1.5038}} = 313$$

At alarm level 2, 6 kA, the corresponding number of operations is calculated according

Equation 7.4:

$$\Delta = \frac{C_{AlarmMax}}{C}$$

$$\Delta_{L1} = \Delta_{L2} = \frac{945}{313} = 3$$

Thus Alarm2 counters for phases L1 and L2 are decremented by 3. In phase L1 the currents is less than the alarm limit current 6 kA. For such currents the decrement is one.

$\Delta_{L3} = 1$

Table 7.13: Local panel parameters of CBWEAR function

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
CBWEAR STATUS				
AI1L1			Operations left for - Alarm 1, phase L1	
AI1L2			- Alarm 1, phase L2	
AI1L3			- Alarm 1, phase L3	
AI2L1			- Alarm 2, phase L1	
AI2L2			- Alarm 2, phase L2	
AI2L3			- Alarm 2, phase L3	
Latest trip				
Date time			Time stamp of the latest trip operation	
IL1		A	Broken current of phase L1	
IL2		A	Broken current of phase L2	
IL3		A	Broken current of phase L3	
CBWEAR SET				
Alarm1				
Current	0.00 – 100.00	kA	Alarm1 current level	Set
Cycles	100000 – 1		Alarm1 limit for operations left	Set
Alarm2				
Current	0.00 – 100.00	kA	Alarm2 current level	Set
Cycles	100000 – 1		Alarm2 limit for operations left	Set
CBWEAR SET2				
AI1On	On ; Off		'Alarm1 on' event enabling	Set
AI1Off	On ; Off		'Alarm1 off' event enabling	Set
AI2On	On ; Off		'Alarm2 on' event enabling	Set
AI2Off	On ; Off		'Alarm2 off' event enabling	Set
Clear	-; Clear		Clearing of cycle counters	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

The breaker curve table is edited with VAMPSET.

7.10 Energy pulse outputs

The device can be configured to send a pulse whenever certain amount of energy has been imported or exported. The principle is presented in Figure 7.7. Each time the energy level reaches the pulse size, an output relay is activated and the relay will be active as long as defined by a pulse duration setting.
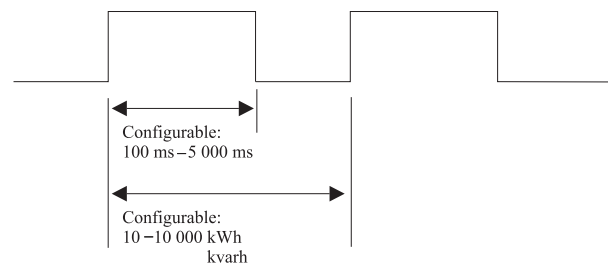
Figure 7.7: Principle of energy pulses

The relay has four energy pulse outputs. The output channels are:

*   Active exported energy
*   Reactive exported energy
*   Active imported energy
*   Reactive imported energy

Each channel can be connected to any combination of the output relays using output matrix. The parameters for the energy pulses can be found in the E menu under the submenus E-PULSE SIZES and E-PULSE DURATION.

Table 7.14: Energy pulse output parameters

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
E-PULSE SIZES	E+	10 – 10 000	kWh	Pulse size of active exported energy
	Eq+	10 – 10 000	kvarh	Pulse size of reactive exported energy
	E-	10 – 10 000	kWh	Pulse size of active imported energy
	Eq-	10 – 10 000	kvarh	Pulse size of reactive imported energy
E-PULSE DURATION	E+	100 – 5000	ms	Pulse length of active exported energy
	Eq+	100 – 5000	ms	Pulse length of reactive exported energy
	E-	100 – 5000	ms	Pulse length of active imported energy
	Eq-	100 – 5000	ms	Pulse length of reactive imported energy

Scaling examples

1. Average active exported power is 250 MW.
   Peak active exported power is 400 MW.
   Pulse size is 250 kWh.
   The average pulse frequency will be 250/0.250 = 1000 pulses/h.
   The peak pulse frequency will be 400/0.250 = 1600 pulses/h.
   Set pulse length to 3600/1600 - 0.2 = 2.0 s or less.
   The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be
   $50 \times 10^6/1000$ h = 6 a.
   This is not a practical scaling example unless an output relay lifetime of about six years is accepted.

2. Average active exported power is 100 MW.
   Peak active exported power is 800 MW.
   Pulse size is 400 kWh.
   The average pulse frequency will be 100/0.400 = 250 pulses/h.
   The peak pulse frequency will be 800/0.400 = 2000 pulses/h.
   Set pulse length to 3600/2000 - 0.2 = 1.6 s or less.
   The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be
   $50 \times 10^6/250$ h = 23 a.

3. Average active exported power is 20 MW.
   Peak active exported power is 70 MW.
   Pulse size is 60 kWh.
   The average pulse frequency will be 25/0.060 = 416.7 pulses/h.
   The peak pulse frequency will be 70/0.060 = 1166.7 pulses/h.
   Set pulse length to 3600/1167 - 0.2 = 2.8 s or less.
   The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be
   $50 \times 10^6/417$ h = 14 a.

4. Average active exported power is 1900 kW.
   Peak active exported power is 50 MW.
   Pulse size is 10 kWh.
   The average pulse frequency will be 1900/10 = 190 pulses/h.
   The peak pulse frequency will be 50000/10 = 5000 pulses/h.
   Set pulse length to 3600/5000 - 0.2 = 0.5 s or less.
   The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be
   $50 \times 10^6/190$ h = 30 a.
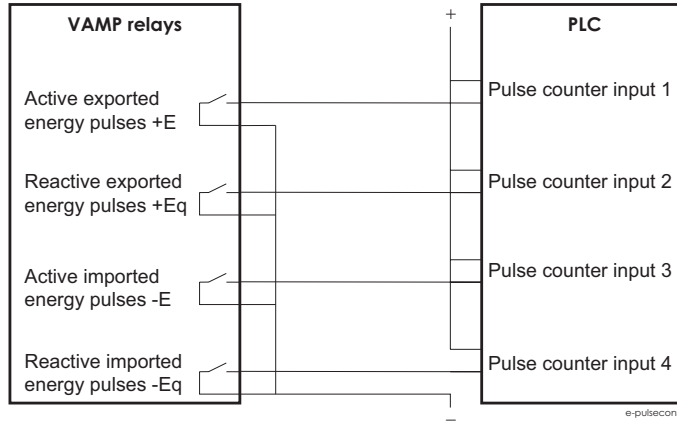
Figure 7.8: Application example of wiring the energy pulse outputs to a PLC having common plus and using an external wetting voltage
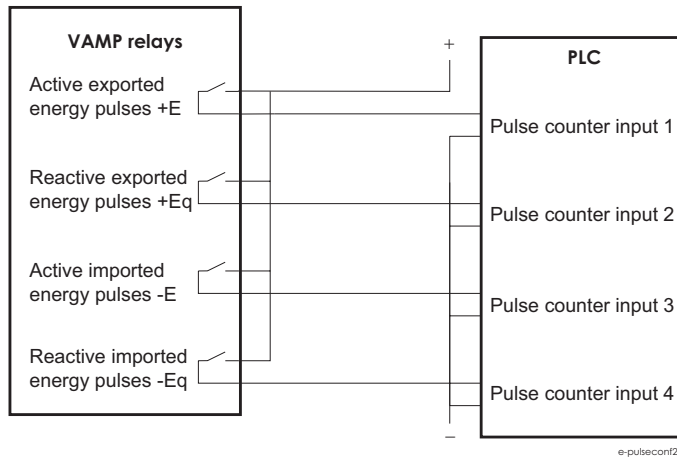
Figure 7.9: Application example of wiring the energy pulse outputs to a PLC having common minus and using an external wetting voltage
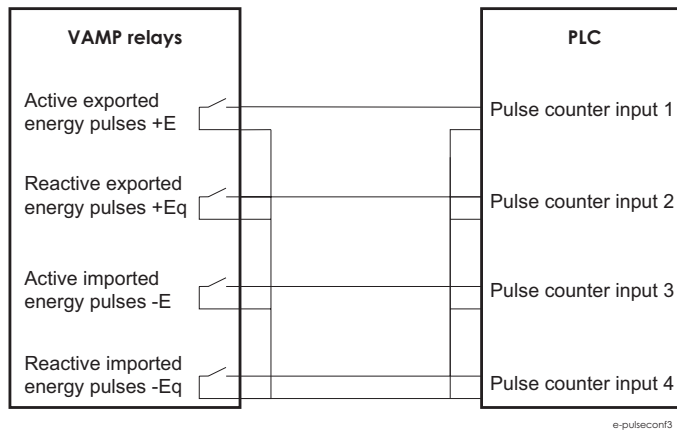
Figure 7.10: Application example of wiring the energy pulse outputs to a PLC having common minus and an internal wetting voltage.

7.11   Running hour counter

This function calculates the total active time of the selected digital input, virtual I/O or output matrix output signal. The resolution is ten seconds.

Table 7.15: Running hour counter parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Runh	0 – 876000	h	Total active time, hours Note: The label text "Runh" can be edited with VAMPSET.	(Set)
Runs	0 – 3599	s	Total active time, seconds	(Set)
Starts	0 – 65535		Activation counter	(Set)
Status	Stop Run		Current status of the selected digital signal	
Started at			Date and time of the last activation	
Stopped at			Date and time of the last inactivation	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

(Set) = An informative value which can be edited as well.

7.12   Timers

The VAMP protection platform includes four settable timers that can be used together with the user's programmable logic or to control setting groups and other applications that require actions based on calendar time. Each timer has its own settings. The selected on-time and off-time is set and then the activation of the timer can be set to be as daily or according the day of week (See the setting parameters for details). The timer outputs are available for logic functions and for the block and output matrix.
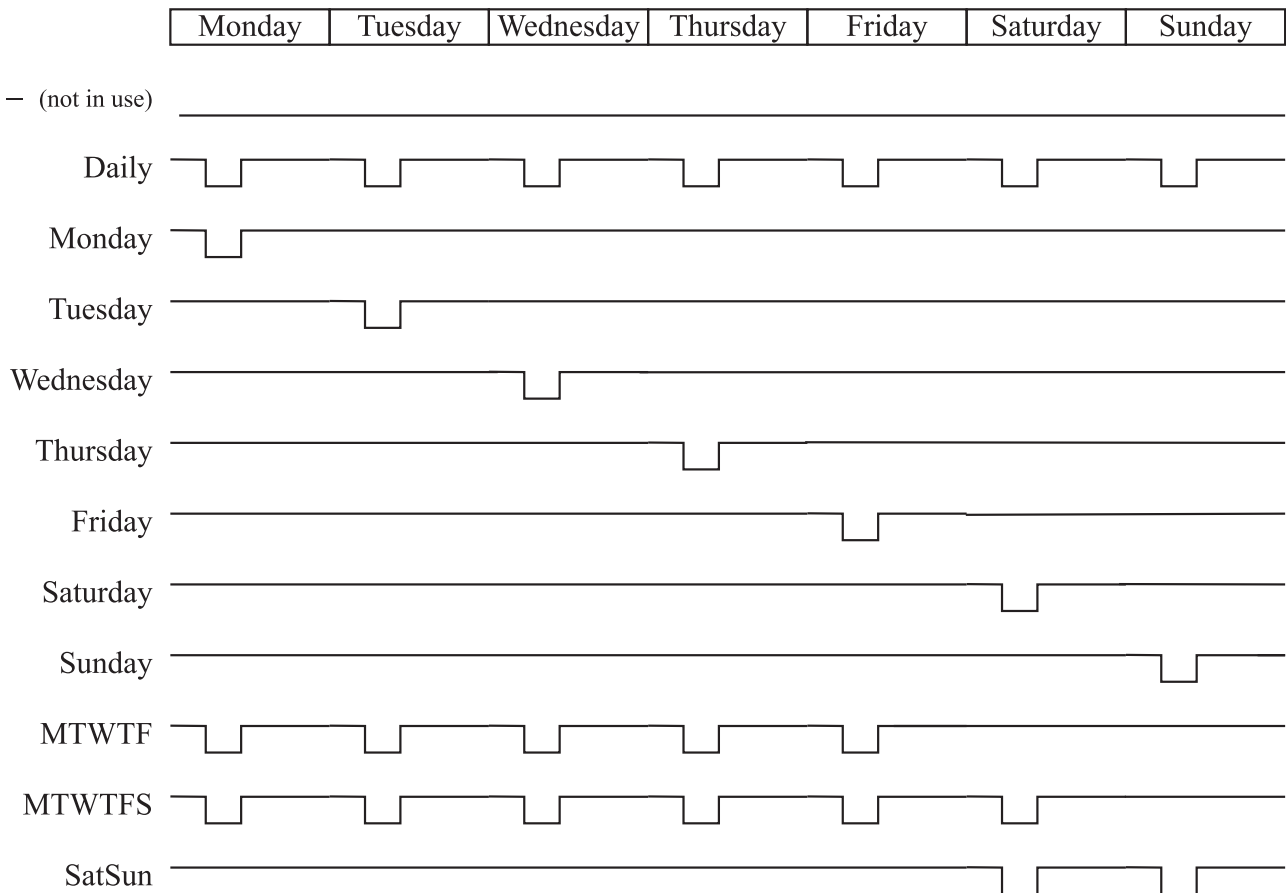
Figure 7.11: Timer output sequence in different modes.

The user can force any timer, which is in use, on or off. The forcing is done by writing a new status value. No forcing flag is needed as in forcing i.e. the output relays.

The forced time is valid until the next forcing or until the next reversing timed act from the timer itself.

The status of each timer is stored in non-volatile memory when the auxiliary power is switched off. At start up, the status of each timer is recovered.

Table 7.16: Setting parameters of timers

Parameter	Value	Description
TimerN		Timer status
	-	Not in use
	0	Output is inactive
	1	Output is active
On	hh:mm:ss	Activation time of the timer
Off	hh:mm:ss	De-activation time of the timer
Mode		For each four timers there are 12 different modes available:
	-	The timer is off and not running. The output is off i.e. 0 all the time.
	Daily	The timer switches on and off once every day.
	Monday	The timer switches on and off every Monday.
	Tuesday	The timer switches on and off every Tuesday.
	Wednesday	The timer switches on and off every Wednesday.
	Thursday	The timer switches on and off every Thursday.
	Friday	The timer switches on and off every Friday.
	Saturday	The timer switches on and off every Saturday.
	Sunday	The timer switches on and off every Sunday.
	MTWTF	The timer switches on and off every day except Saturdays and Sundays
	MTWTFS	The timer switches on and off every day except Sundays.
	SatSun	The timer switches on and off every Saturday and Sunday.

7.13 Combined overcurrent status

This function is collecting faults, fault types and registered fault currents of all enabled overcurrent stages.

Combined over current status can be used as an indication of faults. Combined o/c indicates the amplitude of the last occurred fault. Also a separate indication of the fault type is informed during the start and the trip. Active phases during the start and the trip are also activated in the output matrix. After the fault is switched off the active signals will release after the set delay "clearing delay" has passed. The combined o/c status referres to the following over current stages: $I>$, $I>>$, $I>>>$, $I_\varphi>$, $I_\varphi>>$, $I_\varphi>>>$ and $I_\varphi>>>>$.

Table 7.17: Line fault parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
IFltLas		xImode	Current of the latest overcurrent fault	(Set)
LINE ALARM				
AlrL1			Start (=alarm) status for each phase.	
AlrL2	0		0 = No start since alarm ClrDly	
AlrL3	1		1 = Start is on	
OCs			Combined overcurrent start status.	
	0		AlrL1 = AlrL2 = AlrL3 = 0	
	1		AlrL1 = 1 or AlrL2 = 1 or AlrL3 = 1	
LxAlarm			'On' Event enabling for AlrL1 – 3	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
LxAlarmOff			'Off' Event enabling for AlrL1...3	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
OCAlarm			'On' Event enabling for combined o/c starts	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
OCAlarmOff			'Off' Event enabling for combined o/c starts	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
IncFltEvnt			Disabling several start <u>and</u> trip events of the same fault	Set
	On		Several events are enabled [*]	
	Off		Several events of an increasing fault is disabled [**]	
ClrDly	0 – 65535	s	Duration for active alarm status AlrL1, Alr2, AlrL3 and OCs	Set

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
LINE FAULT				
FltL1			Fault (=trip) status for each phase.	
FltL2	0		0 = No fault since fault ClrDly	
FltL3	1		1 = Fault is on	
OCt			Combined overcurrent trip status.	
	0		FltL1 = FltL2 = FltL3 = 0	
	1		FltL1 = 1 or FltL2 = 1 or FltL3 = 1	
LxTrip			'On' Event enabling for FltL1 – 3	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
LxTripOff			'Off' Event enabling for FltL1...3	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
OCTrip			'On' Event enabling for combined o/c trips	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
OCTripOff			'Off' Event enabling for combined o/c starts	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
IncFltEvnt			Disabling several events of the same fault	Set
	On		Several events are enabled [*]	
	Off		Several events of an increasing fault is disabled [**]	
ClrDly	0 – 65535		Duration for active alarm status FltL1, Flt2, FltL3 and OCt	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

[*] Used with IEC 60870-105-103 communication protocol. The alarm screen will show the latest if it's the biggest registered fault current, too. Not used with Spabus, because Spabus masters usually don't like to have unpaired On/Off events.

[**] Used with SPA-bus protocol, because most SPA-bus masters do need an off-event for each corresponding on-event.

Figure 7.12: Combined o/c status.

The fault that can be seen in the Figure 7.12 was 3 times to nominal and it started as an one phase fault L1-E. At the moment when one of the protection stages tripped the fault was already increased in to a two phase short circuit L1-L2. All signals those are stated as "1" are also activated in the output matrix. After the fault disappears the activated signals will release.

Combined over current status can be found from VAMPSET menu "protection stage status 2".

7.14   Incomer short circuit fault locator

The device includes a stand-alone fault locator algorithm. The algorithm can locate a short circuit in radial operated networks provided that the relay located in the incoming feeder is connected CT & VT polarity wise for forward (positive) power direction In case the incoming feeder's power flow direction is configured negative the short circuit fault locator function does not work. The fault location is given as in reactance (ohms) and kilometres. Fault value can then be exported, for example, with event to a DMS (Distribution Management System). The system can then localize the fault. If a DMS is not available, the distance to the fault is displayed as kilometres, as well as a reactance value. However, the distance value is valid only if the line reactance is set correctly. Furthermore, the line should be homogenous, that is, the wire type of the line should be the same for the whole length. If there are several wire types on the same line, an average line reactance value can be used to get an approximate distance value to the fault (examples of line reactance values: Overhead wire Sparrow: 0.408 ohms/km and Raven: 0.378 ohms/km).

The fault locator is normally used in the incoming bay of the substation. Therefore, the fault location is obtained for the whole network with just one device. This is very cost-effective upgrade of an existing system.

The algorithm functions in the following order:

1. The needed measurements (phase currents and voltages) are continuously available.

2. The fault distance calculation can be triggered in two ways: by opening a feeder circuit-breaker due to a fault and sudden increase in phase currents (Enable Xfault calc1 + Triggering digital input). Other option is to use only the sudden increase in the phase currents (Enable Xfault calc1).

3. Phase currents and voltages are registered in three stages: before the fault, during the fault and after the faulty feeder circuit-breaker was opened.

4. The fault distance quantities are calculated.

5. Two phases with the biggest fault current are selected.

6. The load currents are compensated.

7. The faulty line length reactance is calculated.

Table 7.18: Setting parameters of incomer short circuit fault locator

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Triggering digital input	-; DI1 – DI18 VI1 – VI4 VO1 – VO6 NI1 – NI64 POC1 – POC16	-	-	Trigger mode (-= triggering based on sudden increase of phase current, otherwise sudden increase of phase current + DIx/VIx)
Line reactance	0.010 – 10.000	Ohms/km	0.389	Line reactance of the line. This is used only to convert the fault reactance to kilometers.
dItrig	10 – 800	% Imode	50	Trig current (sudden increase of phase current)
Blocked before next trig	10 – 600	s	70	Blocks function for this et time after trigger. This is used for blocking calculation in autoreclose.
Xmax limit	0.5 – 500.0	Ohm	11.0	Limit for maximum reactance. If reactance value is above set limit calculation result will not be shown.
Event	Disabled; Enabled	-	Enabled	Event mask

Table 7.19: Measured and recorded values of incomer short circuit fault locator

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured values/ recorded values	Distance		km	Distance to the fault
	Xfault		ohm	Fault reactance
	Date		-	Fault date
	Time		-	Fault time
	Time		ms	Fault time
	Cntr		-	Number of faults
	Pre		A	Pre-fault current (=load current)
	Fault		A	Current during the fault
	Post		A	Post-fault current
	Udrop		% Un	Voltage dip during the fault
	Durati		s	Fault duration
	Type		-	Fault type (1-2,2-3,1-3,1-2-3)

Below is presented an application example where the fault location algorithm is used at the incomer side. Notice following things while commissioning the relay:

INCOMER SC FAULT LOCATOR

Enable Xfault calc 1	✔	
Fault reactance	22.03	ohm
Distance to fault	44.8	km
Voltage drop	74	%
Fault duration	1.10	s
Fault type	12	
Number of faults	**1**	
Fault date	2013-11-21	
Fault time hh:mm:ss.mss	17:26:14.449	
Current before fault	67	A
Fault current	1337	A
Current after fault	0	A
Algorithm condition	OK	
Reference current	67	A
Trig limit current	300	A
Current change to trig	**20**	**%**
Triggering digital input	**-**	
Line reactance/unit	**0.492**	**ohm**
Blocked before next trig	**10**	**s**
Xmax limit	**50.0**	**ohm**
Unit(km)	**km**	
Event enabling	✔	

Voltages

Currents   dI

PRE-FAULT TIME
MORE THAN 2
SECONDS

FAULT TIME WITH THE BREAKER
OPERATION TIME INCLUDED HAS TO
TO BE 0.08 - 1 SECONDS

POST-FAULT
ONLY FEW
CYCLES

IN CASE THE DIGITAL INPUT IS USED TOGETGER WITH THE CURRENT
CHANGE THE INPUT SIGNAL HAS TO BE ACTIVATED AT LEAST 0.5
SECONDS AFTER THE FAULT OCCURES

Below is presented an application example where the fault location algorithm is used at the feeder side. Notice following things while commissioning the relay:

INCOMER SC FAULT LOCATOR

Enable Xfault calc 1	✔	
Fault reactance	22.03	ohm
Distance to fault	44.8	km
Voltage drop	74	%
Fault duration	1.10	s
Fault type	12	
Number of faults	**1**	
Fault date	2013-11-21	
Fault time hh:mm:ss.mss	17:26:14.449	
Current before fault	67	A
Fault current	1337	A
Current after fault	0	A
Algorithm condition	OK	
Reference current	67	A
Trig limit current	300	A
Current change to trig	**20**	**%**
Triggering digital input	**-**	
Line reactance/unit	**0.492**	**ohm**
Blocked before next trig	**10**	**s**
Xmax limit	**50.0**	**ohm**
Unit(km)	**km**	
Event enabling	✔	

Voltages

Currents   dI

PRE-FAULT TIME
MORE THAN 2
SECONDS

FAULT TIME WITH THE BREAKER
OPERATION TIME INCLUDED HAS TO
TO BE 0.08 - 1 SECONDS

POST-FAULT
ONLY FEW
CYCLES

IN CASE THE DIGITAL INPUT IS USED TOGETGER WITH THE CURRENT
CHANGE THE INPUT SIGNAL HAS TO BE ACTIVATED AT LEAST 0.5
SECONDS AFTER THE FAULT OCCURES

7.15   Feeder fault locator

The device includes a stand-alone fault locator algorithm. The algorithm can locate a short circuit and earth fault in radial operated networks. The fault location is given as in reactance (ohms) and kilometres. Fault value can then be exported, for example, with event to a DMS (Distribution Management System). The system can then localize the fault. If a DMS is not available, the distance to the fault is displayed as kilometres, as well as a reactance value.

However, the distance value is valid only if the line reactance is set correctly.

Furthermore, the line should be homogenous, that is, the wire type of the line should be the same for the whole length. If there are several wire types on the same line, an average line reactance value can be used to get an approximate distance value to the fault (examples of line reactance values: Overhead wire Sparrow: 0.408 ohms/km and Raven: 0.378 ohms/km).

This fault locator cannot be used in incomer because this locator has not ability to compensate healthy feeders away.

When feeder fault locator is calculating short circuit impedance following formula is used:

$$Z_{AB} = \frac{\overline{U_A} - \overline{U_B}}{\overline{I_A} - \overline{I_B}}$$

U_A =	Vector between the voltage and the ground
U_B =	Vector between the voltage and the ground
I_A =	Vector between the current and the ground
I_B =	Vector between the current and the ground

When feeder fault locator is calculating ground fault impedance following formula is used:

$$Z_A = \frac{\overline{U_A}}{\overline{I_A} + k \times \overline{3I_0}}$$

U_A =	Vector between the voltage and the ground
I_A =	Vector between the current and the ground
k =	Earth factor k, needs to be set by user
$3I_0$ =	Residual current, calculated from phase currents (I_{0Calc})

Earth factor k is calculated with following formula:

K_0 =	$(Z_{0L} - Z_{1L}) / (3 \times Z_{1L})$
Z_{0L} =	Zero sequence line impedance
Z_{1L} =	Positive sequence line impedance

Triggering of the fault reactance calculation happens when "Pick-up setting" -value is exceeded OR if user wants, both "Pick-up setting"

and "Triggering digital input" terms are fulfilled. When used, "Triggering digital input" can be either digital or virtual input.

Table 7.20: Setting parameters of feeder fault locator

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Pick-up setting	0.10 – 5.00	xIn	1.2	Current limit for triggering.
Triggering digital input	-; DI1 – DI18 VI1 – VI4 VO1 – VO6 NI1 – NI64 POC1 – POC16	-	-	Trigger mode (= triggering based on sudden increase of phase current, otherwise sudden increase of phase current + DIx/VIx/VOx/NIx/POCx)
Line reactance	0.010 – 10.000	Ohms/km	0.491	Line reactance of the line. This is used only to convert the fault reactance to kilometers.
Earth factor	0.000 – 10.000	-	0.678	Calculated earth factor from line specifications.
Earth factor angle	-60 – +60	°	10	Angle of calculated earth factor from line specifications.
Event enabling	Off; On	-	On	Event mask

Table 7.21: Measured and recorded values of feeder fault locator

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured values/ recorded values	Distance		km	Distance to the fault
	Xfault		ohm	Fault reactance
	Date		-	Fault date
	Time		-	Fault time
	Cntr		-	Number of faults
	Fault		A	Current during the fault
	Udrop		% Un	Voltage dip during the fault
	Type		-	Fault type (1-2, 2-3, 1-3, 1-2-3, 1-N, 2-N, 3-N, 1-N-2-N, 2-N-3-N, 3-N-1-N, 1-N-2-N-3-N)

FEEDER FAULT LOCATOR

Enable Xfault calc 2	✔

Fault reactance	22.10	ohm
Distance to fault	44.9	km
Fault type	1-N _3-N	

Number of faults	5
Algorithm condition	OK

Pick-up setting	800	A
Pick-up setting	0.80	xIn
Triggering digital input	-	
Line reactance/unit	0.492	ohm
Earth factor	0.961	
Earth factor angle	-34	°
Unit(km)		km
Event enabling	✔	

FAULT LOG

	Date	hh:mm:ss.ms	Fault reactance	Distance to fault	Fault type	Voltage drop	Fault current
[1]	2013-11-21	17:23:38.070	22.10 ohm	44.9 km	1-N _3-N	57.9 %	1.71 xIn
[2]	2013-11-21	17:22:59.653	22.08 ohm	44.9 km	2-N	49.6 %	1.55 xIn
[3]	2013-11-21	17:22:20.074	43.86 ohm	89.1 km	12	37.8 %	1.07 xIn
[4]	2013-11-21	17:21:34.088	22.70 ohm	46.1 km	12	44.8 %	1.31 xIn
[5]	2013-11-21	17:21:12.669	23.39 ohm	47.5 km	12	44.7 %	1.14 xIn
[6]	-	-	0.00 ohm	0.0 km	-	0.0 %	0.00 xIn
[7]	-	-	0.00 ohm	0.0 km	-	0.0 %	0.00 xIn
[8]	-	-	0.00 ohm	0.0 km	-	0.0 %	0.00 xIn

ADVANCED SETTINGS

Uavg limit	2.0	%Un
Io limit	0.50	xIn
Io limit	500	A
DI timeout	1.00	s
Release timeout	0.50	s

8   Communication and protocols

8.1   Communication ports

The device has one fixed communication port: USB port in front for connection to VAMPSET setting and configuration tool.

Optionally the device may have upto to 2 serial ports COM 3 and COM 4 for serial protocols (for example IEC 103) and one ETHERNET port for Ethernet-based communication protocols (for example IEC 61850).

The number of available serial ports depends on the type of the communication option cards.

1 ETHERNET

2 COM 3 port /

   COM 4 port
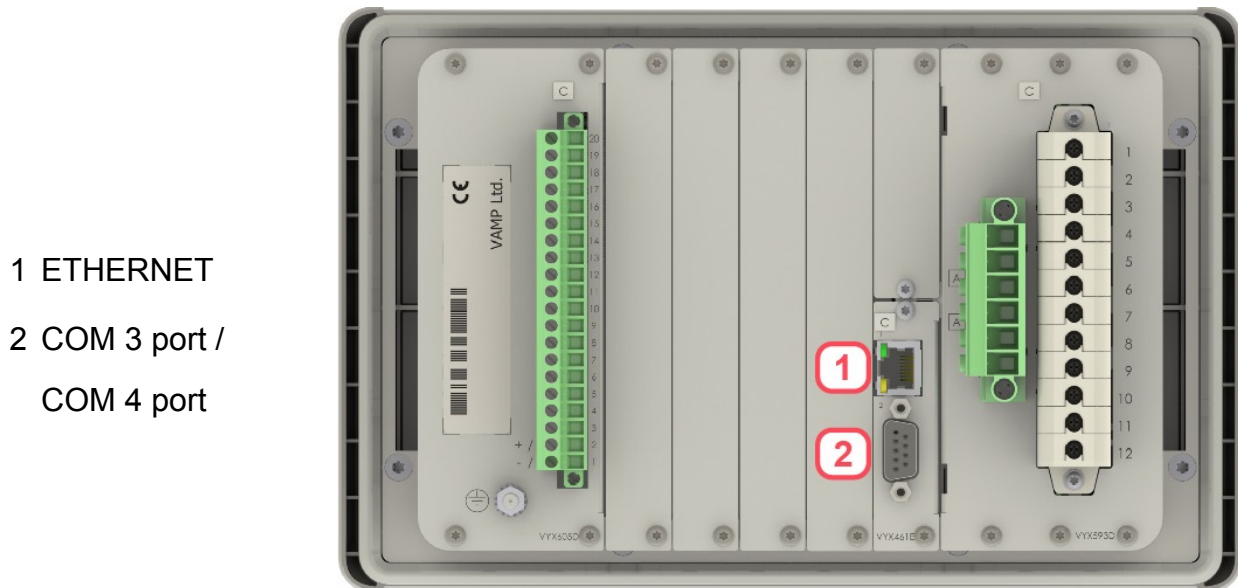
Figure 8.1: VAMP 300 IED fixed communication ports in different slots.

NOTE: It is possible to have up to 2 serial communication protocols simultaneously in the same D9 connector but restriction is that same protocol can be used only once.

Protocol configuration menu contains selection for the protocol, port settings and message/error/timeout counters.

P R O T O C O L CONFIGURATION

COM 3 PORT	
COM 3 port protocol	None
-	9600/8N1
Message counter	0
Error counter	0
Timeout counter	0

COM 4 PORT	
COM 4 port protocol	None
-	9600/8N1
Message counter	0
Error counter	0
Timeout counter	0
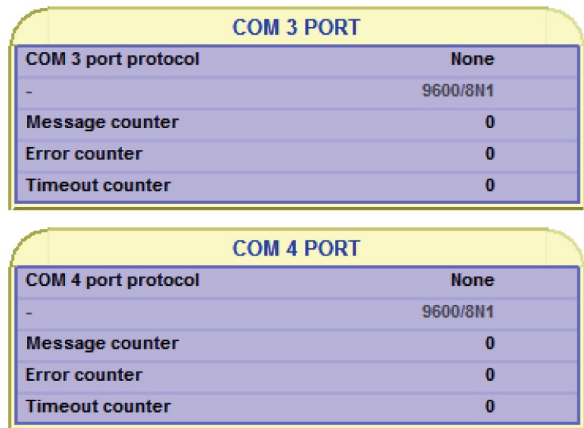
Figure 8.2: Protocols can be enabled in "protocol configuration" menu. Only serial communication protocols are valid with RS-232 interface.

Table 8.1: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Protocol			Protocol selection for COM port	Set
	None		-	
	SPA-bus		SPA-bus (slave)	
	ProfibusDP		Interface to Profibus DB module VPA 3CG (slave)	
	ModbusSlv		Modbus RTU slave	
	IEC-103		IEC-60870-5-103 (slave)	
	ExternalIO		Modbus RTU master for external I/O-modules	
	IEC 101		IEC-608670-5-101	
	DNP3		DNP 3.0	
	DeviceNet		Interface to DeviceNet module VSE 009	
	GetSet		Communicationi protocola for VAMPSET interface	
Msg#	$0 – 2^{32} - 1$		Message counter since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Errors	$0 – 2^{16} - 1$		Protocol interruption since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Tout	$0 – 2^{16} - 1$		Timeout interruption since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
	speed/DPS		Display of current communication parameters. speed = bit/s D = number of data bits P = parity: none, even, odd S = number of stop bits	1.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

Clr = Clearing to zero is possible

1. The communication parameters are set in the protocol specific menus. For the local port command line interface the parameters are set in configuration menu.

8.1.1   Ethernet port

TCP port 1st INST and TCP port 2nd INST are ports for ethernet communication protocols. Ethernet communication protocols can be selected to these ports when such hardware option is installed. The parameters for these ports are set via local HMI or with VAMPSET in menus TCP port 1st INST and TCP port 2nd INST. Two different protocols can be used simultaneously on one physical interface (both protocols use the same IP address and MAC address but different IP port).

NOTE: It is possible to have 2 ethernet communication protocols simulataneously but restriction is that same protocol can be used only once.

ETHERNET PORT	
IP Address	10.4.128.100
NetMask	255.255.255.0
Gateway	10.4.128.254
NTP server	10.4.128.250
IP port for setting tool	23
TCP keepalive interval	0 s
Enable FTP server	✔
FTP password	config
FTP max speed	4 kB/s
MAC address	001AD3004DA6
Storm protection	☐
Storm protection limit	1.0 %

TCP PORT 1st INST	
Ethernet port protocol	IEC-61850
IP port for protocol	102
Message counter	106
Error counter	0
Timeout counter	0

TCP PORT 2nd INST	
Ethernet port protocol 2nd inst	None
IP port for protocol 2nd inst	502
Message counter	0
Error counter	0
Timeout counter	0

Figure 8.3: Protocols can be enabled in "protocol configuration" menu. With ethernet option it is possible to use TCP -based communication protocols.

Protocol configuration menu contains address and other related information for the ethernet port. TCP port 1st and 2nd instance include selection for the protocol, IP port settings and message/error/timeout counters. More information about the protocol configuration menu on table below.

Table 8.2: Main configuration parameters (local display), inbuilt Ethernet port

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Protocol			Protocol selection for the extension port	Set
	None		Command line interface for VAMPSET	
	ModbusTCPs		Modbus TCP slave	
	IEC-101		IEC-101	
	IEC 61850		IEC-61850 protocol	
	EtherNet/IP		Ethernet/IP protocol	
	DNP3		DNP/TCP	
Port	nnn		Ip port for protocol, default 102	Set
IpAddr	n.n.n.n		Internet protocol address (set with VAMPSET)	Set
NetMsk	n.n.n.n		Net mask (set with VAMPSET)	Set
Gatew	default = 0.0.0.0		Gateway IP address (set with VAMPSET)	Set
NTPSvr	n.n.n.n		Network time protocol server (set with VAMPSET) 0.0.0.0 = no SNTP	Set
KeepAlive	nn		TCP keepalive interval	Set 1)
FTP server	on/off		Enable FTP server	Set
FTP speed	4 Kb/s (default)		Maximum transmission speed for FTP	Set
FTP password	? (user) config (configurator)		FTP password	Set
MAC address	001ADnnnnnnn		MAC address	
VS Port	nn 23 (default)		IP port for VAMPSET	Set
Msg#	nnn		Message counter	
Errors	nnn		Error counter	
Tout	nnn		Timeout counter	
EthSffEn	on/off		Sniffer port enable	Set
SniffPort	Port2		Sniffer port	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

1) KeepAlive: The KeepAlive parameter sets in seconds the time between two keepalive packets are sent from the IED. The setting range for this parameter is between zero (0) and 20 seconds; with the exception that zero (0) means actually 120 seconds (2 minutes). A keep alive's packet purpose is for the VAMP IED to send a probe packet to a connected client for checking the status of the TCP-connection when no other packet is being sent e.g. client does not poll data from the IED. If the keepalive packet is not acknowledged, the IED will close the TCP connection. Connection must be resumed on the client side.

Table 8.3: TCP PORT 1st INST

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Protocol			Protocol selection for the extension port.	Set
	None		Command line interface for VAMPSET	
	ModbusTCPs		Modbus TCP slave	
	IEC 61850		IEC-61850 protocol	
	EtherNet/IP		Ethernet/IP protocol	
	DNP3		DNP/TCP	
Port	nnn		Ip port for protocol, default 502	Set
Msg#	nnn		Message counter	
Errors	nnn		Error counter	
Tout	nnn		Timeout counter	

Table 8.4: CP PORT 2nd INST

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Ethernet port protocol (TCP PORT 2nd INST)			Protocol selection for the extension port.	Set
	None		Command line interface for VAMPSET	
	ModbusTCPs		Modbus TCP slave	
	IEC 61850		IEC-61850 protocol	
	EtherNet/IP		Ethernet/IP protocol	
	DNP3		DNP/TCP	
Port	nnn		Ip port for protocol, default 502	Set
Msg#	nnn		Message counter	
Errors	nnn		Error counter	
Tout	nnn		Timeout counter	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

8.2   Communication protocols

The protocols enable the transfer of the following type of data:

- events

- status information

- measurements

- control commands

- clock synchronizing

- Settings (SPA-bus and embedded SPA-bus only)

8.2.1   GetSet

This is and ASCII protocol used by VAMPSET. This protocol is the protocol used on the USB port. This can also be used on the COM ports, if VAMPSET interface via these ports is required.

8.2.2   Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU

These Modbus protocols are often used in power plants and in industrial applications. The difference between these two protocols is the media. Modbus TCP uses Ethernet and Modbus RTU uses asynchronous communication (RS-485, optic fibre, RS-232).

VAMPSET will show the list of all available data items for Modbus.

The Modbus communication is activated via a menu selection with parameter "Protocol". See Chapter 8.1 Communication ports.

For Ethernet interface configuration, see Chapter 8.1.1 Ethernet port.

Table 8.5: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Addr	1 – 247		Modbus address for the device. Broadcast address 0 can be used for clock synchronizing. Modbus TCP uses also the TCP port settings.	Set
bit/s	1200 2400 4800 9600 19200	bps	Communication speed for Modbus RTU	Set
Parity	None Even Odd		Parity for Modbus RTU	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

8.2.3 Profibus DP

The Profibus DP protocol is widely used in industry. An external VPA 3CG and VX072 cables are required.

Device profile "continuous mode"

In this mode, the device is sending a configured set of data parameters continuously to the Profibus DP master. The benefit of this mode is the speed and easy access to the data in the Profibus master. The drawback is the maximum buffer size of 128 bytes, which limits the number of data items transferred to the master. Some PLCs have their own limitation for the Profibus buffer size, which may further limit the number of transferred data items.

Device profile "Request mode"

Using the request mode it is possible to read all the available data from the VAMP device and still use only a very short buffer for Profibus data transfer. The drawback is the slower overall speed of the data transfer and the need of increased data processing at the Profibus master as every data item must be separately requested by the master.

NOTE: In request mode, it is not possible to read continuously only one single data item. At least two different data items must be read in turn to get updated data from the device.

There is a separate manual for VPA 3CG (VVPA3CG/EN M/xxxx) for the continuous mode and request mode. The manual is available to download from our website.

Available data

VAMPSET will show the list of all available data items for both modes. A separate document "Profibus parameters.pdf" is also available.

The Profibus DP communication is activated usually for remote port via a menu selection with parameter "Protocol". See Chapter 8.1 Communication ports.

Table 8.6: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Mode			Profile selection	Set
	Cont		Continuous mode	
	Reqst		Request mode	
bit/s	2400	bps	Communication speed from the main CPU to the Profibus converter. (The actual Profibus bit rate is automatically set by the Profibus master and can be up to 12 Mbit/s.)	
Emode			Event numbering style.	(Set)
	Channel		Use this for new installations.	
	(Limit60) (NoLimit)		(The other modes are for compatibility with old systems.)	
InBuf		bytes	Size of Profibus master's Rx buffer. (data to the master)	1. 3.
OutBuf		bytes	Size of Profibus master's Tx buffer. (data from the master)	2. 3.
Addr	1 – 247		This address has to be unique within the Profibus network system.	Set
Conv			Converter type	4.
	-		No converter recognized	
	VE		Converter type "VE" is recognized	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

Clr = Clearing to zero is possible

1. In continuous mode the size depends of the biggest configured data offset of a data item to be send to the master. In request mode the size is 8 bytes.

2. In continuous mode the size depends of the biggest configured data offset of a data to be read from the master. In request mode the size is 8 bytes.

3. When configuring the Profibus master system, the lengths of these buffers are needed. The device calculates the lengths according the Profibus data and profile configuration and the values define the in/out module to be configured for the Profibus master.

4. If the value is "-", Profibus protocol has not been selected or the device has not restarted after protocol change or there is a communication problem between the main CPU and the Profibus ASIC.

8.2.4   SPA-bus

The device has full support for the SPA-bus protocol including reading and writing the setting values. Also reading of multiple consecutive status data bits, measurement values or setting values with one message is supported.

Several simultaneous instances of this protocol, using different physical ports, are possible, but the events can be read by one single instance only.

There is a separate document "Spabus parameters.pdf" of SPA-bus data items available.

Table 8.7: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Addr	1 – 899		SPA-bus address. Must be unique in the system.	Set
bit/s	1200	bps	Communication speed	Set
	2400			
	4800			
	9600 (default)			
	19200			
Emode			Event numbering style.	(Set)
	Channel		Use this for new installations.	
	(Limit60)		(The other modes are for compatibility with old systems.)	
	(NoLimit)			

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

8.2.5   IEC 60870-5-103

The IEC standard 60870-5-103 "*Companion standard for the informative interface of protection equipment*" provides standardized communication interface to a primary system (master system).

The unbalanced transmission mode of the protocol is used, and the device functions as a secondary station (slave) in the communication. Data is transferred to the primary system using "data acquisition by polling"-principle.

The IEC functionality includes application functions:

- station initialization
- general interrogation
- clock synchronization and
- command transmission.

It is not possible to transfer parameter data or disturbance recordings via the IEC 103 protocol interface.

The following ASDU (Application Service Data Unit) types will be used in communication from the device:

- ASDU 1: time tagged message
- ASDU 3: Measurands I
- ASDU 5: Identification message
- ASDU 6: Time synchronization and
- ASDU 8: Termination of general interrogation.

The device will accept:

- ASDU 6: Time synchronization
- ASDU 7: Initiation of general interrogation and
- ASDU 20: General command.

The data in a message frame is identified by:

- type identification
- function type and
- information number.

These are fixed for data items in the compatible range of the protocol, for example, the trip of I> function is identified by: type identification = 1, function type = 160 and information number = 90. "Private range" function types are used for such data items, which are not defined by the standard (e.g. the status of the digital inputs and the control of the objects).

The function type and information number used in private range messages is configurable. This enables flexible interfacing to different master systems.

For more information on IEC 60870-5-103 in VAMP devices refer to the "IEC103 Interoperability List" document.

Table 8.8: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Addr	1 – 254		An unique address within the system	Set
bit/s	9600 19200	bps	Communication speed	Set
MeasInt	200 – 10000	ms	Minimum measurement response interval	Set
SyncRe	Sync Sync+Proc Msg Msg+Proc		ASDU6 response time mode	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

Table 8.9: Parameters for disturbance record reading

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
ASDU23	On Off		Enable record info message	Set
Smpls/msg	1 – 25		Record samples in one message	Set
Timeout	10 – 10000	s	Record reading timeout	Set
Fault			Fault identifier number for IEC-103. Starts + trips of all stages.	
TagPos			Position of read pointer	
Chn			Active channel	
ChnPos			Channel read position	
Fault numbering				
Faults			Total number of faults	
GridFlts			Fault burst identifier number	
Grid			Time window to classify faults together to the same burst.	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

8.2.6 DNP 3.0

The relay supports communication using DNP 3.0 protocol. The following DNP 3.0 data types are supported:

- binary input
- binary input change
- double-bit input
- binary output
- analog input
- counters

Additional information can be obtained from the "DNP 3.0 Device Profile Document" and "DNP 3.0 Parameters.pdf". DNP 3.0 communication is activated via menu selection. RS-485 interface is often used but also RS-232 and fibre optic interfaces are possible.

Table 8.10: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
bit/s	4800 9600 (default) 19200 38400	bps	Communication speed	Set
Parity	None (default) Even Odd		Parity	Set
SlvAddr	1 – 65519		An unique address for the device within the system	Set
MstrAddr	1 – 65519 255 = default		Address of master	Set
LLTout	0 – 65535	ms	Link layer confirmation timeout	Set
LLRetry	1 – 255 1 = default		Link layer retry count	Set
APLTout	0 – 65535 5000 = default	ms	Application layer confirmation timeout	Set
CnfMode	EvOnly (default); All		Application layer confirmation mode	Set
DBISup	No (default); Yes		Double-bit input support	Set
SyncMode	0 – 65535	s	Clock synchronization request interval. 0 = only at boot	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

8.2.7   IEC 60870-5-101

The IEC 60870-5-101 standard is derived from the IEC 60870-5 protocol standard definition. In VAMP devices, IEC 60870-5-101 communication protocol is available via menu selection. The device works as a controlled outstation (slave) unit in unbalanced mode.

Supported application functions include process data transmission, event transmission, command transmission, general interrogation, clock synchronization, transmission of integrated totals, and acquisition of transmission delay.

For more information on IEC 60870-5-101 in VAMP devices, refer to the "IEC 101 Profile checklist & datalist.pdf" document.

Table 8.11: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
bit/s	1200 2400 4800 9600	bps	Bitrate used for serial communication.	Set
Parity	None Even Odd		Parity used for serial communication	Set
LLAddr	1 – 65534		Link layer address	Set
LLAddrSize	1 – 2	Bytes	Size of Link layer address	Set
ALAddr	1 – 65534		ASDU address	Set
ALAddrSize	1 – 2	Bytes	Size of ASDU address	Set
IOAddrSize	2 – 3	Bytes	Information object address size. (3-octet addresses are created from 2-octet addresses by adding MSB with value 0.)	Set
COTsize	1	Bytes	Cause of transmission size	
TTFormat	Short Full		The parameter determines time tag format: 3-octet time tag or 7-octet time tag.	Set
MeasFormat	Scaled Normalized		The parameter determines measurement data format: normalized value or scaled value.	Set
DbandEna	No Yes		Dead-band calculation enable flag	Set
DbandCy	100 – 10000	ms	Dead-band calculation interval	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

8.2.8   External I/O (Modbus RTU master)

External Modbus I/O devices can be connected to the relay using this protocol.

8.2.9   IEC 61850

IEC 61850 protocol is available with the optional communication module. IEC 61850 protocol can be used to read / write static data from the relay to receive events and to receive / send GOOSE messages to other relays.

IEC 61850 server interface is capable of

- Configurable data model: selection of logical nodes corresponding to active application functions

- Configurable pre-defined data sets

- Supported dynamic data sets created by clients

- Supported reporting function with buffered and unbuffered Report Control Blocks

- Sending analogue values over GOOSE

- Supported control modes:

  - direct with normal security

  - direct with enhanced security

  - select before operation with normal security

  - select before operation with enhanced security

- Supported horizontal communication with GOOSE: configurable GOOSE publisher data sets, configurable filters for GOOSE subscriber inputs, GOOSE inputs available in the application logic matrix

Additional information can be obtained from the separate documents "IEC 61850 conformance statement.pdf", "IEC 61850 Protocol data.pdf" and "Configuration of IEC 61850 interface.pdf".

8.2.10   EtherNet/IP

The device supports communication using EtherNet/IP protocol which is a part of CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) family. EtherNet/IP protocol is available with the optional inbuilt Ethernet port. The protocol can be used to read / write data from the device using request / response communication or via cyclic messages transporting data assigned to assemblies (sets of data).

For more detailed information and parameter lists for EtherNet/IP, refer to a separate application note "Application Note EtherNet/IP.pdf".

For the complete data model of EtherNet/IP, refer to the document "Application Note DeviceNet and EtherNetIP Data Model.pdf".

8.2.11 FTP server

The FTP server is available on VAMP IEDs equipped with an inbuilt or optional Ethernet card.

The server enables downloading of the following files from an IED:

- Disturbance recordings.

- The MasterICD and MasterICDEd2 files.

The MasterICD and MasterICDEd2 files are VAMP specific reference files that can be used for offline IEC61850 configuration.

The inbuilt FTP client in Microsoft Windows or any other compatible FTP client may be used to download files from the device.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Enable FTP server	Yes No		Enable or disable the FTP server.	Set
FTP password	Max 33 characters		Required to access the FTP server with an FTP client. Default is "config". The user name is always "VAMP".	Set
FTP max speed	1 – 10	KB/s	The maximum speed at which the FTP server will transfer data.	Set

8.2.12 HTTP server – Webset

The Webset HTTP configuration interface provides the option to configure the device with a standard web browser such as Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, or Google Chrome. The feature is available when communication option C or D is in use.

A subset of the features of VAMPSET is available in the Webset interface. The group list and group view from VAMPSET are provided, and most groups, except the LOGIC and the MIMIC groups are configurable.

Parameter	Value	Description	Note
Enable HTTP srvr	Yes; No	Enable or disable the HTTP server.	Set

9 Applications and configuration examples

The following chapters illustrate the functions in different protection applications.

The relays can be used for line/feeder protection of medium voltage networks with grounded, low-resistance grounded, isolated or a compensated neutral point. The relays have all the required functions to be applied as a backup relay in high voltage networks or to a transformer differential relay. In addition VAMP 300 includes all the required functions to be applied as motor protection relay for rotating machines in industrial protection applications.

The relays provide circuit-breaker control functionality, additional primary switching devices (earthing switches and disconnector switches) can also be controlled from the relay HMI or the control or SCADA/automation system. Programmable logic functionality is also implemented in the relay for various applications e.g interlockings schemes.

9.1 Substation feeder protection
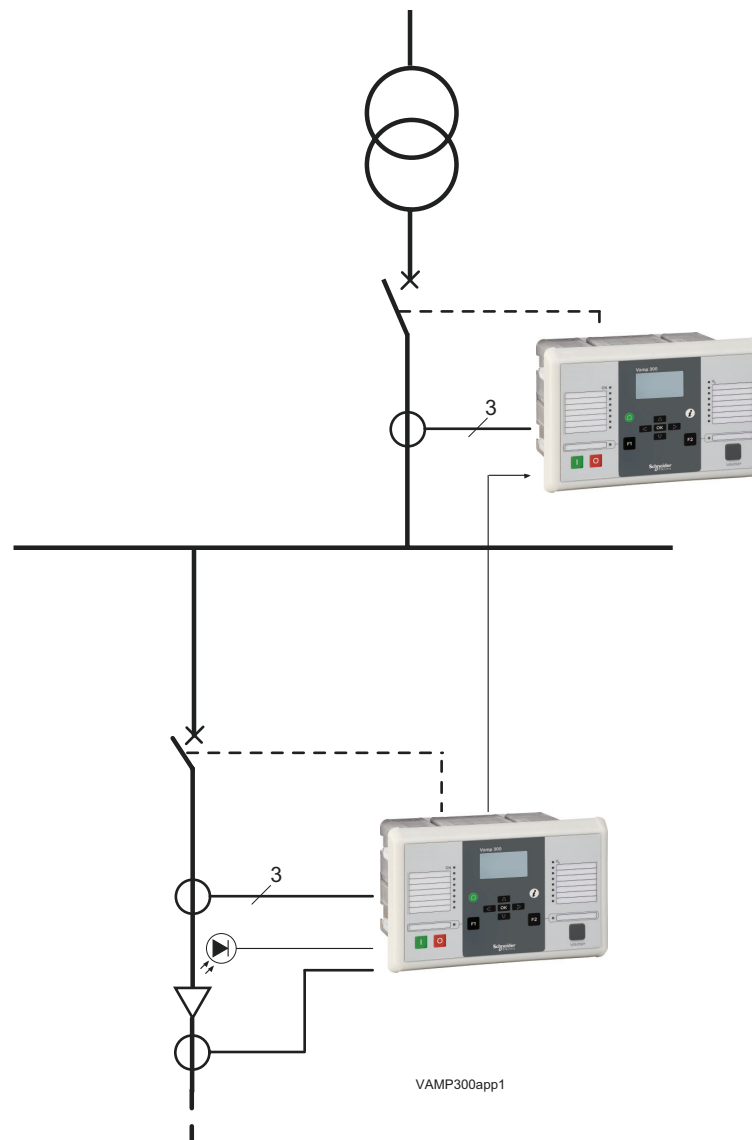
Figure 9.1: VAMP 300F used in substation feeder protection.

The device includes three-phase overcurrent protection, earth fault protection and fast arc protection. At the incoming feeder, the instantaneous stage I>>> of the VAMP feeder device is blocked with the start signal of the overcurrent stage. This prevents the trip signal if the fault occurs on the outgoing feeder.
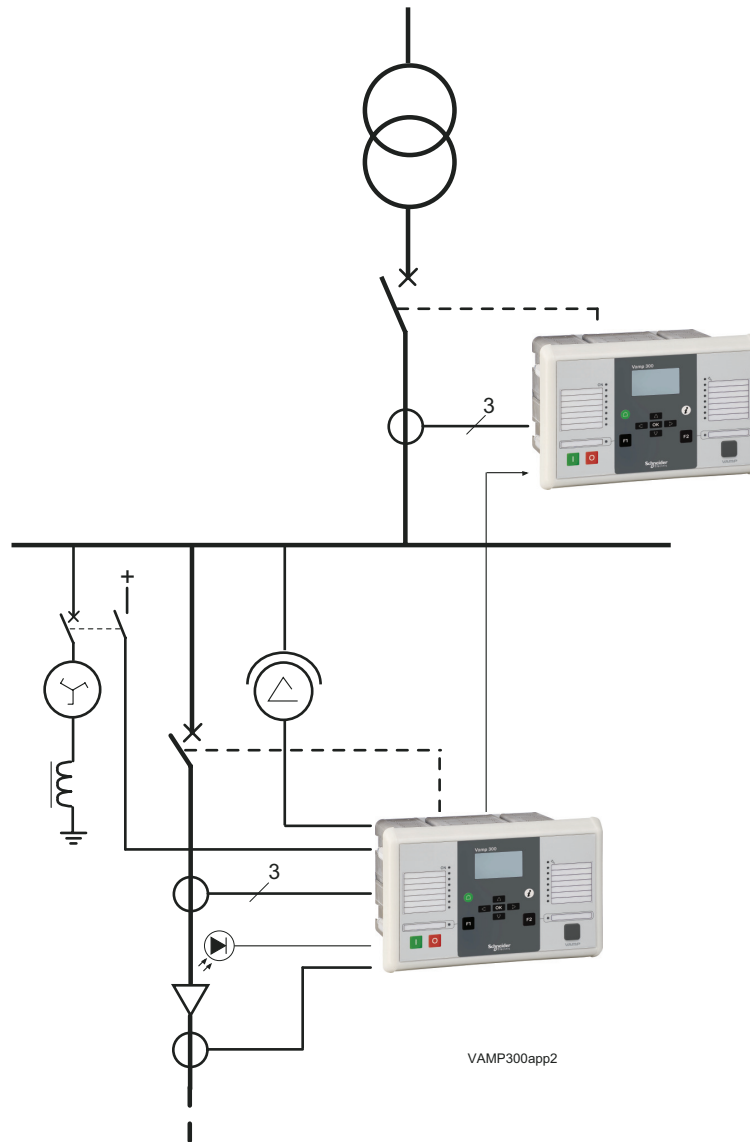
Figure 9.2: VAMP 300F used in substation feeder protection in compensated network.

For the directional function of earth fault function, the status information (on/off) of the Petersen coil is routed to one of the digital inputs of the feeder device so that either $I_{0\sin\varphi}$ or $I_{0\cos\varphi}$ function is obtained.

The function $I_{0\sin\varphi}$ is used in isolated networks, and the function $I_{0\cos\varphi}$ is used in resistance or resonant earthed networks.

9.2 Industrial feeder / motor protection
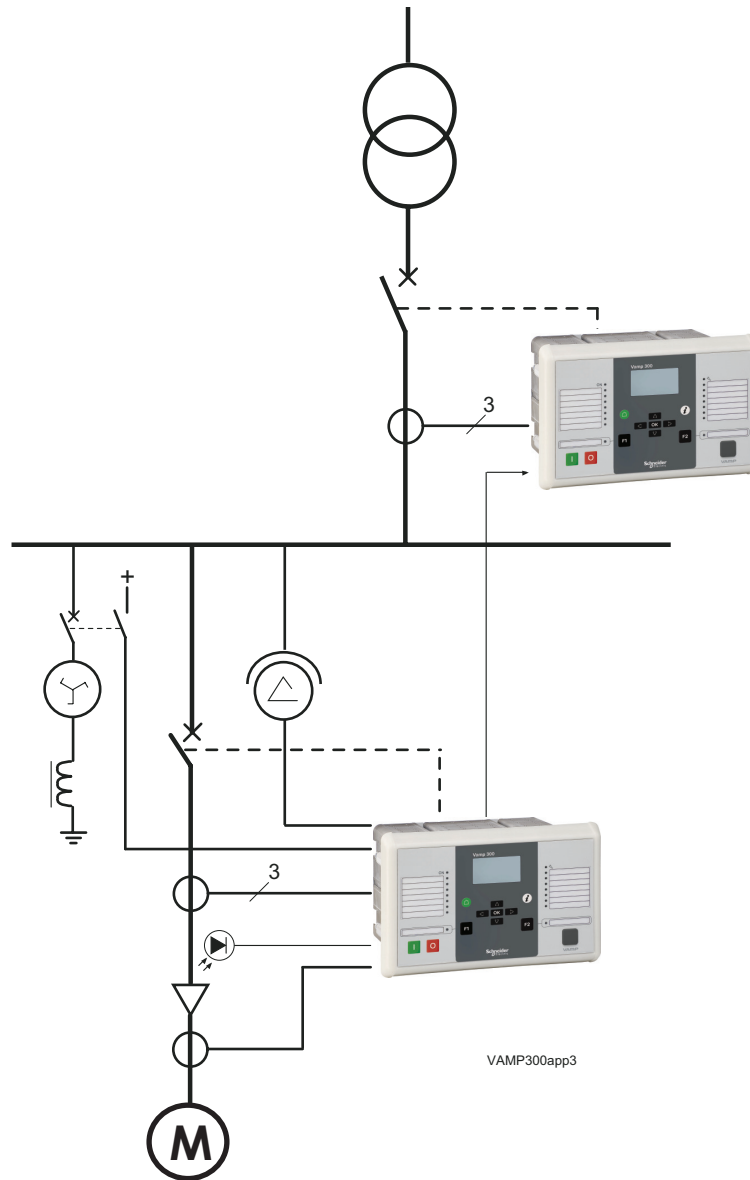
Figure 9.3: VAMP 300F/M used in cable protection of an industry plant network.

The device supports directional earth fault protection and three-phase overcurrent protection which is required in a cable feeder. Furthermore, the thermal stage can be used to protect the cable against overloading. All necessary motor protection functions are supported when using motor application mode. This example also includes fast arc protection.

9.3 Trip circuit supervision

Trip circuit supervision is used to ensure that the wiring from the protective device to a circuit-breaker is in order. This circuit is unused most of the time, but when a protection device detects a fault in the network, it is too late to notice that the circuit-breaker cannot be tripped because of a broken trip circuitry.

The digital inputs of the device can be used for trip circuit monitoring.

Also the closing circuit can be supervised, using the same principle.

9.3.1 Trip circuit supervision with one digital input

The benefits of this scheme is that only one digital inputs is needed and no extra wiring from the relay to the circuit breaker (CB) is needed. Also supervising a 24 Vdc trip circuit is possible.

The drawback is that an external resistor is needed to supervise the trip circuit on both CB positions. If supervising during the closed position only is enough, the resistor is not needed.

- The digital input is connected parallel with the trip contacts (Figure 9.4).

- The digital input is configured as Normal Closed (NC).

- The digital input delay is configured longer than maximum fault time to inhibit any superfluous trip circuit fault alarm when the trip contact is closed.

- The digital input is connected to a relay in the output matrix giving out any trip circuit alarm.

- The trip relay should be configured as non-latched. Otherwise, a superfluous trip circuit fault alarm will follow after the trip contact operates, and the relay remains closed because of latching.

- By utilizing an auxiliary contact of the CB for the external resistor, also the auxiliary contact in the trip circuit can be supervised.
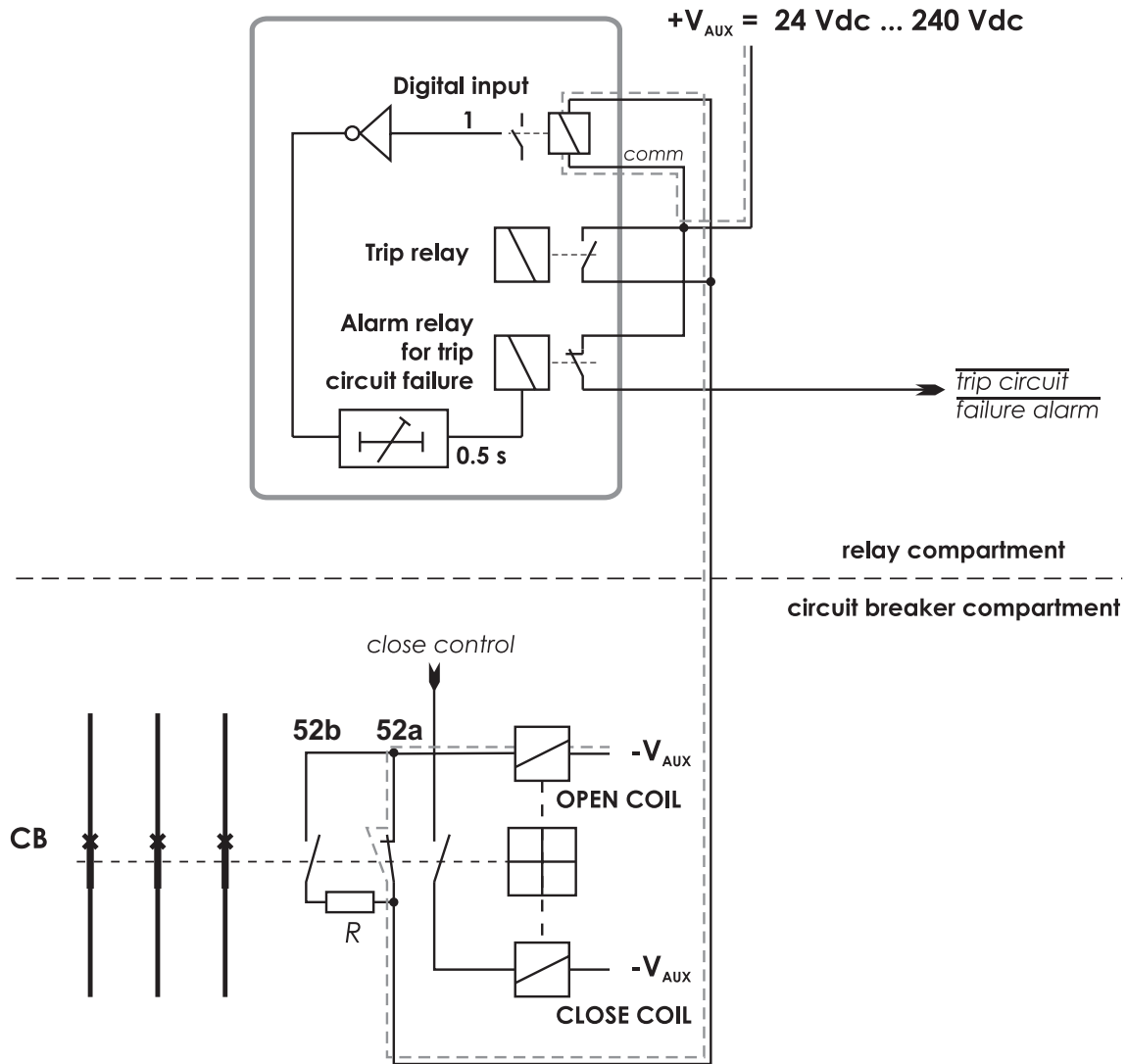
Figure 9.4: Trip circuit supervision using a single digital input and an external resistor R. The circuit-breaker is in the closed position. The supervised circuitry in this CB position is double-lined. The digital input is in active state when the trip circuit is complete. This is applicable for any digital inputs.

NOTE: The need for the external resistor R depends on the application and circuit breaker manufacturer's specifications.
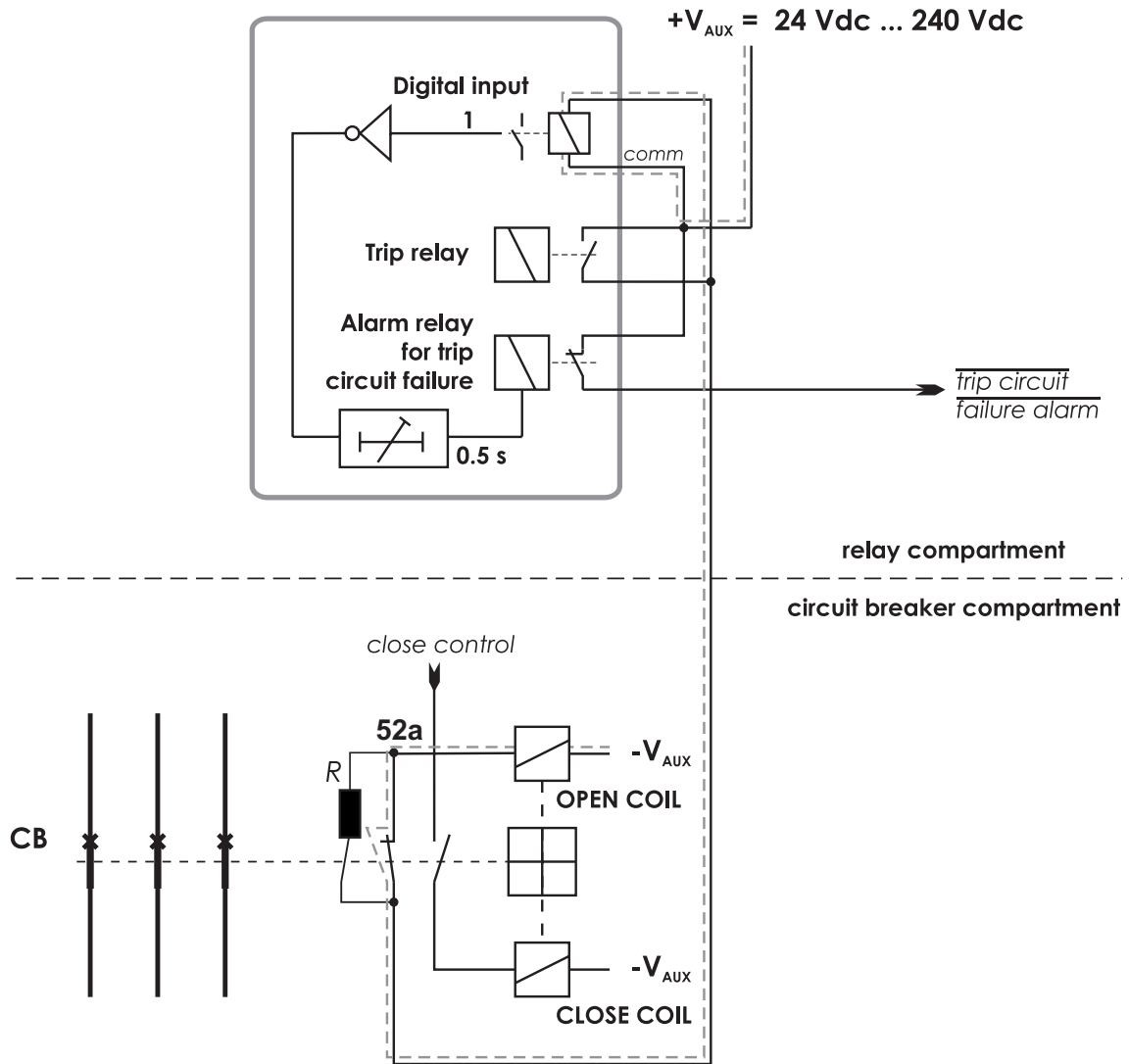
Figure 9.5: Alternative connection without using circuit breaker 52b auxiliary contacts. Trip circuit supervision using a single digital input and an external resistor R. The circuit-breaker is in the closed position. The supervised circuitry in this CB position is double-lined. The digital input is in active state when the trip circuit is complete. Alternative connection without using circuit breaker 52b auxiliary contacts. This is applicable for any digital inputs.

Figure 9.6: Trip circuit supervision using a single digital input, when the circuit breaker is in open position.

Figure 9.7: Alternative connection without using circuit breaker 52b auxiliary contacts. Trip circuit supervision using a single digital input, when the circuit breaker is in open position.

Figure 9.8: An example of digital input DI7 configuration for trip circuit supervision with one digital input.

Figure 9.9: An example of output matrix configuration for trip circuit supervision with one digital input.

Example of dimensioning the external resistor R:

U_{AUX} =	110 Vdc - 20 % + 10%, Auxiliary voltage with tolerance
U_{DI} =	18 Vdc, Threshold voltage of the digital input
I_{DI} =	3 mA, Typical current needed to activate the digital input including a 1 mA safety margin.
P_{COIL} =	50 W, Rated power of the open coil of the circuit breaker. If this value is not known, 0 Ω can be used for the R_{COIL}.
U_{MIN} =	U_{AUX} - 20 % = 88 V
U_{MAX} =	U_{AUX} + 10 % = 121 V
R_{COIL} =	U^2_{AUX} / P_{COIL} = 242 Ω.

The external resistance value is calculated using Equation 9.1.

Equation 9.1:

$$R = \frac{U_{MIN} - U_{DI} - I_{DI} \cdot R_{Coil}}{I_{DI}}$$

R = (88 − 18 − 0.003 x 242)/0.003 = 23.1 kΩ

(In practice the coil resistance has no effect.)

By selecting the next smaller standard size we get **22 kΩ**.

The power rating for the external resistor is estimated using Equation 9.2 and Equation 9.3. The Equation 9.2 is for the CB open situation including a 100 % safety margin to limit the maximum temperature of the resistor.

Equation 9.2:

$$P = 2 \cdot I_{DI}^2 \cdot R$$

P = 2 x 0.003^2 x 22000 = 0.40 W

Select the next bigger standard size, for example **0.5 W**.

When the trip contacts are still closed and the CB is already open, the resistor has to withstand much higher power (Equation 9.3) for this short time.

Equation 9.3:

$$P = \frac{U_{MAX}^2}{R}$$

P = 121² / 22000 = 0.67 W

A 0.5 W resistor will be enough for this short time peak power, too. However, if the trip relay is closed for longer time than a few seconds, a 1 W resistor should be used.

9.3.2 Trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs

The benefits of this scheme is that no external resistor is needed.

The drawbacks are, that two digital inputs are needed and two extra wires from the relay to the CB compartment is needed. Additionally the minimum allowed auxiliary voltage is 48 Vdc, which is more than twice the threshold voltage of the digital input, because when the CB is in open position, the two digital inputs are in series.

- The first digital input is connected parallel with the auxiliary contact of the open coil of the circuit breaker.

- Another auxiliary contact is connected in series with the circuitry of the first digital input. This makes it possible to supervise also the auxiliary contact in the trip circuit.

- The second digital input is connected in parallel with the trip contacts.

- Both inputs are configured as normal closed (NC).

- The user's programmable logic is used to combine the digital input signals with an AND port. The delay is configured longer than maximum fault time to inhibit any superfluous trip circuit fault alarm when the trip contact is closed.

- The output from the logic is connected to a relay in the output matrix giving out any trip circuit alarm.
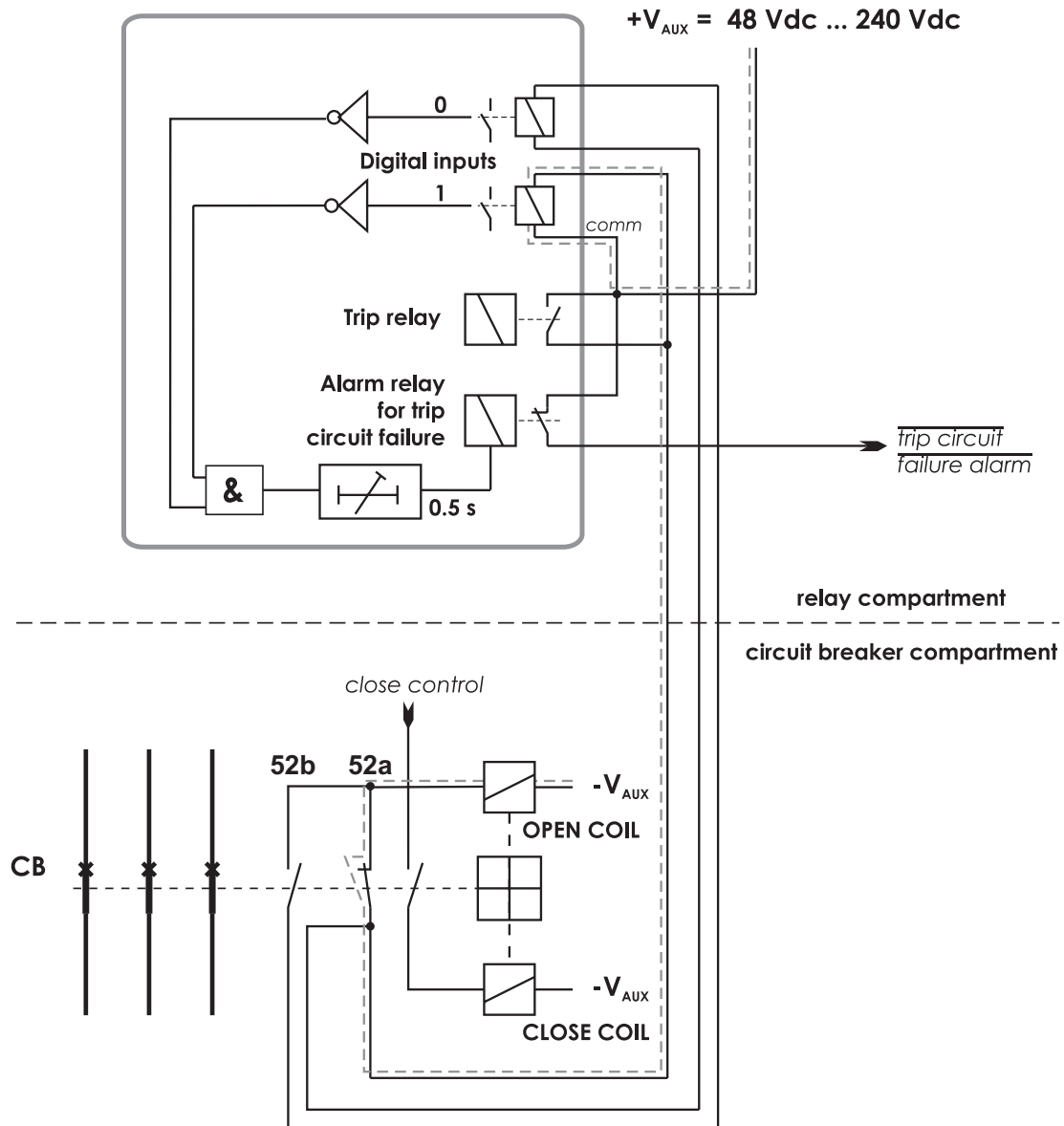
Figure 9.10: Trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs. The CB is closed. The supervised circuitry in this CB position is double-lined. The digital input is in active state when the trip circuit is complete. This is applicable for all digital inputs.

+V$_{AUX}$ = 48 Vdc ... 240 Vdc
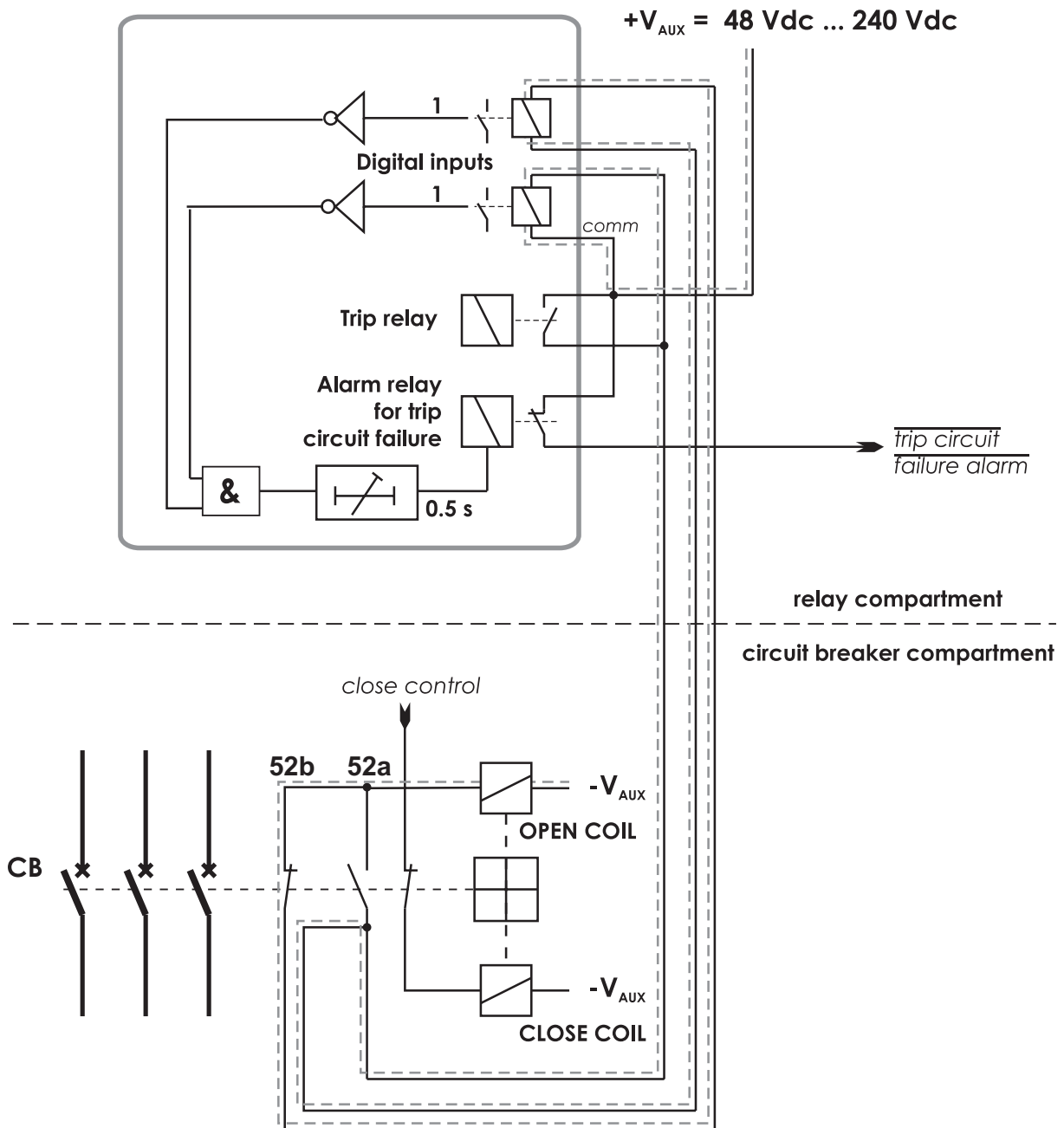
Figure 9.11: Trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs. The CB is in the open position. The two digital inputs are now in series.

					DIGITAL INPUTS			
Input	State	Polarity	Delay	On Event	Off Event	Alarm display	Counters	
1	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
2	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
3	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
4	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
5	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
6	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
7	0	NC	0.00 s	Off	Off	Off	0	
8	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
9	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
10	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
11	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
12	0	NO	0.00 s	On	On	On	0	
13	0	NC	0.00 s	Off	Off	Off	0	

Figure 9.12: An example of digital input configuration for trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs DI7 and DI13.
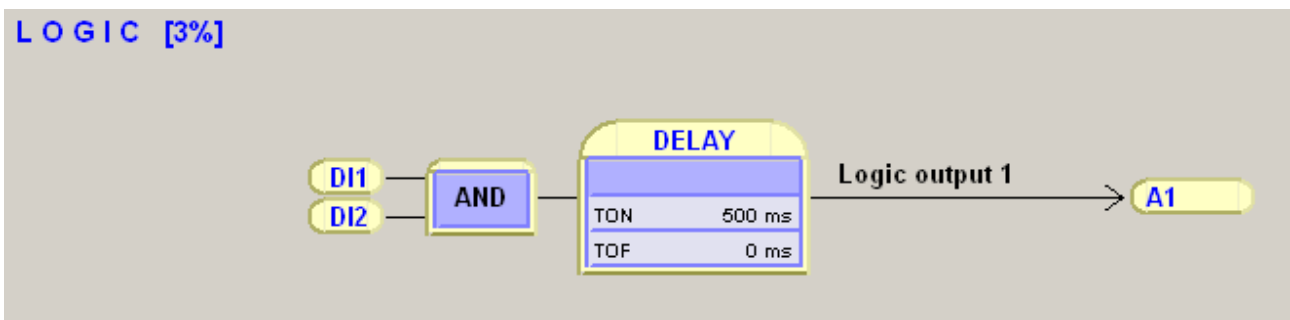
Figure 9.13: An example of logic configuration for trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs DI1 and DI2.
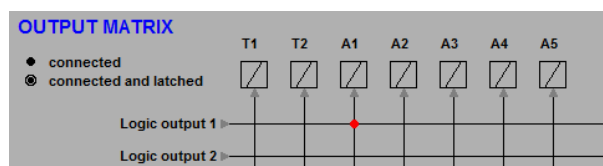
Figure 9.14: An example of output matrix configuration for trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs.

10 Connections

The VAMP 300F/M IED has fixed combination of analog interface, power supply, DI/DO, communication and arc flash protection cards as per chosen order code. Do not remove hardware from IED's card slot in any circumstances.
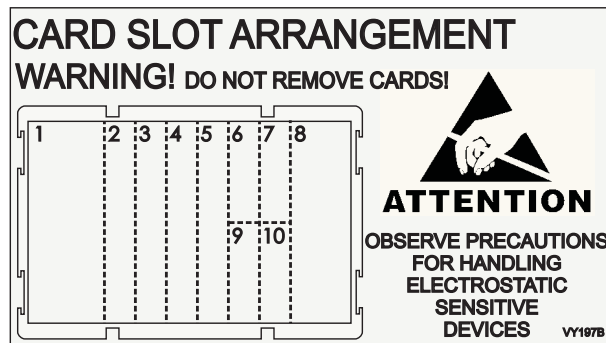
10.1 I/O cards and optional I/O cards

The configuration of the device can be checked from local HMI or VAMPSET menu called "Slot" or "SLOT INFO". This contains "Card ID" which is the name of the card used by the device software.

Figure 10.1: An example of showing the hardware configuration by VAMPSET

10.2 Supply voltage cards

Auxiliary voltage

External auxiliary voltage U_{AUX} (110 – 240 V ac / dc, or optionally 24 – 48 V dc) of the device is connected to the pins 1/C, D/1:1 – 2.

NOTE: When optional 24 – 48 V dc power module is used the polarity is as follows: 1/D/2:2 positive (+), 1/D/2:1 negative (-).

Figure 10.2: Example of supply voltage card Power C 110-240

Table 10.1: Supply voltage card Power C 110-240 & Power D 24-48

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
20	T12	Heavy duty trip relay 12 for arc protection
19	T12	Heavy duty trip relay 12 for arc protection
18	T11	Heavy duty trip relay 11 for arc protection
17	T11	Heavy duty trip relay 11 for arc protection
16	T10	Heavy duty trip relay 10 for arc protection
15	T10	Heavy duty trip relay 10 for arc protection
14	T9	Heavy duty trip relay 9 for arc protection
13	T9	Heavy duty trip relay 9 for arc protection
12	T1	Heavy duty trip relay 1 for arc protection
11	T1	Heavy duty trip relay 1 for arc protection
10	A1 NO	Signal relay 1, normal open connector
9	A1 NC	Signal relay 1, normal closed connector
8	A1 COMMON	Signal relay 1, common connector
7	SF NO	Service status output, normal open
6	SF NC	Service status output, normal closed
5	SF COMMON	Service status output, common
4		No connection
3		No connection
2	L / + / ~	Auxiliary voltage
1	N / - / ~	Auxiliary voltage

⚠ DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK

Always connect the protective grounding before connecting the power supply.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

10.3 Analogue measurement cards

10.3.1 "A = 3L + U + I_0(5/1A)"

This card contains connections current measurement transformers for measuring of the phase currents L1, L2 and L3 and residual current I_0, and one voltage measurement transformer for measuring of the U_0, U_{LL} or U_{LN}.

Following analogue card can be used in feeder (F) and motor (M) applications. The device is able to measure three phase currents, residual current and additionally one voltage which can be connected as a line to line (1LL) or line to neutral (1LN). Zero sequence voltage (U_0) can be connected as well.

Table 10.2: Terminal pins 8/A/1:1 – 11

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	IL1 (S1)	Phase current L1 (S1)
2	IL1 (S2)	Phase current L1 (S2)
3	IL2 (S1)	Phase current L2 (S1)
4	IL2 (S2)	Phase current L2 (S2)
5	IL3 (S1)	Phase current L3 (S1)
6	IL3 (S2)	Phase current L3 (S2)
7	Io1	Residual current I_{01} common for 1A and 5A (S1)
8	Io1/5A	Residual current I_{01} 5A (S2)
9	Io1/1A	Residual current I_{01} 1A (S2)
10	Uo/ULL/ULN	U_0 (da)/ ULL (a)/ ULN (a)
11	Uo/ULL/ULN	U_0 (dn)/ ULL (b)/ ULN (n)

Figure 10.3: Analogue measurement card "A"

⚠ **DANGER**
HAZARD OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK
Do not open the secondary circuit of a live current transformer.
Disconnecting the secondary circuit of a live current transformer may cause dangerous overvoltages.
Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

10.3.2   "B = 3L + 4U + I_0 (5/1A)"

This card contains connections for current transformers for measuring of the phase currents L1 – L3 and residual current I_0, and four voltage transformers for measuring of the U_0, ULL or ULN.

Following analogue card can be used in feeder (F), motor (M) and line (L) applications. IED is able to measure three phase currents, residual current. IED also measures up to four voltage signals line to line, line to neutral, zero sequence voltage and voltage from another side (synchro-check). See voltage modes selection below:

- 3LN+U_0, 3LN+LLY, 3LN+LNY

- 2LL+U_0+LLY, 2LL+U_0+LNY

- LL+U_0+LLY+LLZ, LN+U_0+LNY+LNZ

Table 10.3: Terminal pins 8/B/1:1 – 11

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	IL1 (S1)	Phase current L1 (S1)
2	IL1 (S2)	Phase current L1 (S2)
3	IL2 (S1)	Phase current L2 (S1)
4	IL2 (S2)	Phase current L2 (S2)
5	IL3 (S1)	Phase current L3 (S1)
6	IL3 (S2)	Phase current L3 (S2)
7	Io1	Residual current I_{01} common for 1A and 5A (S1)
8	Io1/5A	Residual current I_{01} 5A (S2)
9	Io1/1A	Residual current I_{01} 1A (S2)
10	Uo/ULL/ULN	U_0 (da)/ ULL (a)/ ULN (a)
11	Uo/ULL/ULN	U_0 (dn)/ ULL (b)/ ULN (n)

Table 10.4: Terminal pins 8/B/2:1 – 6

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
2	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
3	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
4	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
5	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
6	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
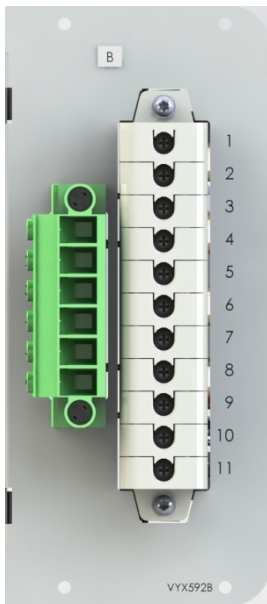
Figure 10.4: Analogue measurement card "B"

10.3.3   "C = 3L(5A) + 4U + 2I_0(5+1A)"

This card contains connections for current transformers for measuring of the phase currents L1 – L3 and two residual current I_0, and four voltage transformers for measuring of the U_0, ULL or ULN.

Following analogue card can be used in capacitor bank (C) and generator (G) applications. IED is able to measure three phase currents, two residual currents. IED also measures up to four voltage signals line to line, line to neutral, zero sequence voltage and voltage from another side (synchro-check). See voltage modes selection below:

- $3LN+U_0$, $3LN+LL_Y$, $3LN+LN_Y$

- $2LL+U_0+LL_Y$, $2LL+U_0+LN_Y$

- $LL+U_0+LL_Y+LL_Z$, $LN+U_0+LN_Y+LN_Z$

Table 10.5: Terminal pins 8/C/1:1 – 12

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	IL1 (S1)	Phase current L1 (S1)
2	IL1 (S2)	Phase current L1 (S2)
3	IL2 (S1)	Phase current L2 (S1)
4	IL2 (S2)	Phase current L2 (S2)
5	IL3 (S1)	Phase current L3 (S1)
6	IL3 (S2)	Phase current L3 (S2)
7	Io1/5A	Residual current I_{01} 5A
8	Io1/5A	Residual current I_{01} 5A
9	Io2/1A	Residual current I_{02} 1A
10	Io2/1A	Residual current I_{02} 1A
11	Uo/ULL/ULN	U_0 (da)/ ULL (a)/ ULN (a)
12	Uo/ULL/ULN	U_0 (dn)/ ULL (b)/ ULN (n)

Table 10.6: Terminal pins 8/C/2:1 – 6

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
2	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
3	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
4	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
5	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
6	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
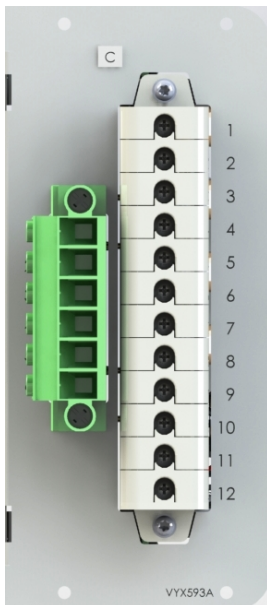
Figure 10.5: Analogue measurement card "C"

10.3.4   "D = 3L(5A) + 4U + 2I$_0$ (1+0.2A)"

This card contains connections for current transformers for measuring of the phase currents L1 – L3 and two residual current I$_0$, and four voltage transformers for measuring of the U$_0$, ULL or ULN.

Following analogue card can be used in capacitor bank (C), feeder (F), generator (G), line (L) and motor (M) applications. IED is able to measure three phase currents, two residual currents. IED also measures up to four voltage signals line to line, line to neutral, zero sequence voltage and voltage from another side (synchro-check). See voltage modes selection below:

- 3LN+U$_0$, 3LN+LL$_Y$, 3LN+LN$_Y$
- 2LL+U$_0$+LL$_Y$, 2LL+U$_0$+LN$_Y$
- LL+U$_0$+LL$_Y$+LL$_Z$, LN+U$_0$+LN$_Y$+LN$_Z$

Table 10.7: Terminal pins 8/D/1:1 – 12

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	IL1 (S1)	Phase current L1 (S1)
2	IL1 (S2)	Phase current L1 (S2)
3	IL2 (S1)	Phase current L2 (S1)
4	IL2 (S2)	Phase current L2 (S2)
5	IL3 (S1)	Phase current L3 (S1)
6	IL3 (S2)	Phase current L3 (S2)
7	Io1/1A	Residual current I$_{01}$ 1A
8	Io1/1A	Residual current I$_{01}$ 1A
9	Io2/0.2A	Residual current I$_{02}$ 0.2A
10	Io2/0.2A	Residual current I$_{02}$ 0.2A
11	Uo/ULL/ULN	U$_0$ (da)/ ULL (a)/ ULN (a)
12	Uo/ULL/ULN	U$_0$ (dn)/ ULL (b)/ ULN (n)

Table 10.8: Terminal pins 8/D/2:1 – 6

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
2	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
3	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
4	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
5	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (a) /ULN (a)
6	ULL/ULN	Voltage ULL (b) /ULN (n)
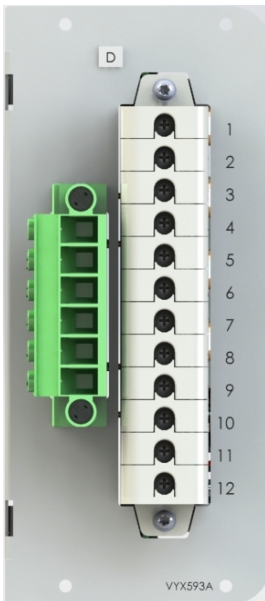
Figure 10.6: Analogue measurement card "D"

10.3.5 Voltage measuring modes correlation for B, C and D analogue measurement cards

U1, U2, U3 and U4 are voltage channels for the IED, where U4 is located in terminal 8/B, C or D/1 and the remaining voltage channels are interfaced with 8/B, C or D/2.

The physical voltage transformer connection in the VAMP 300F/M IED depends on the used voltage transformer connection mode. This setting is made in scalings setting view. See Table 10.9 and Table 10.10.
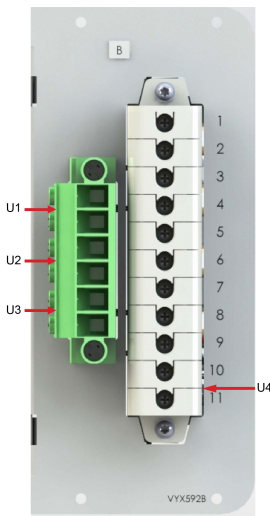
Figure 10.7: Terminal 8/B/1 and 2

Table 10.9: Correlation between voltage measuring mode and physical voltage input in Terminal 8/B/1 and 2

Terminal	8/B/2						8/B/1	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	10	11
Voltage channel	*U1*		*U2*		*U3*		*U4*	
Mode / Used voltage								
3LN	UL1		UL2		UL3		Not in use	
$3LN+U_0$							U_0	
3LN+LLy							LLy	
3LN+LNy							LNy	
$2LL+U_0$	U12		U23		U_0		Not in use	
$2LL+U_0+LLy$							LLy	
$2LL+U_0+LNy$							LNy	
$LL+U_0+LLy+LLz$			U12y				U12z	
$LN+U_0+LNy+LNz$	UL1		UL1y				UL1z	

Figure 10.8: Example of Terminal 8/C/1 and 2

Table 10.10: Correlation between voltage measuring mode and physical voltage input in Terminals 8/C/1 and 2 and 8/D/1 and 2

Terminal	8/C/2 and 8/D/2						8/C/1 and 8/D/1	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	11	12
Voltage channel	*U1*		*U2*		*U3*		*U4*	
Mode / Used voltage								
3LN	UL1		UL2		UL3		Not in use	
$3LN+U_0$							U_0	
3LN+LLy							LLy	
3LN+LNy							LNy	
$2LL+U_0$	U12		U23		U_0		Not in use	
$2LL+U_0+LLy$							LLy	
$2LL+U_0+LNy$							LNy	
$LL+U_0+LLy+LLz$			U12y				U12z	
$LN+U_0+LNy+LNz$	UL1		UL1y				UL1z	

10.4   I/O cards

10.4.1   I/O card "B = 3BIO+2Arc"

This card contains connections to 2 arc light sensors (e.g. VA 1 DA), 3 binary inputs and 3 binary outputs.

The option card has also 3 normal open trip contacts that can be controlled either with the relay's normal trip functions or using the fast arc matrix.

Table 10.11: Slots 2/B/1:1 – 20

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
20	T4	Trip relay 4 for arc protection (normal open)
19	T4	Trip relay 4 for arc protection (normal open)
18	T3	Trip relay 3 for arc protection (normal open)
17	T3	Trip relay 3 for arc protection (normal open)
16	T2	Trip relay 2 for arc protection (normal open)
15	T2	Trip relay 2 for arc protection (normal open)
14	BI3	Binary input 3
13	BI3	Binary input 3
12	BI2	Binary input 2
11	BI2	Binary input 2
10	BI1	Binary input 1
9	BI1	Binary input 1
8	BO COMMON	Binary output 1 – 3 common GND
7	BO3	Binary output 3, +30 V dc
6	BO2	Binary output 2, +30 V dc
5	BO1	Binary output 1, +30 V dc
4	Sen 2 -	Arc sensor channel 2 negative terminal
3	Sen 2 +	Arc sensor channel 2 positive terminal
2	Sen 1 -	Arc sensor channel 1 negative terminal
1	Sen 1 +	Arc sensor channel 1 positive terminal

NOTE: Binary inputs are polarity free which means that the user can freely choose "-" and "+" terminals to each binary input.

10.4.2   I/O card "C = F2BIO+1Arc"

This card contains connections to 1 arc fiber sensor, 2 fiber binary inputs, 2 fiber binary outputs and 3 fast trip relays.

Arc loop sensor input is used with Arc-SLm sensor. Sensor's sensitivity can be set by using VAMPSET "ARC PROTECTION" menu.

Binary inputs and outputs are designed to be used with 50/125 μm, 62.5/125 μm, 100/140 μm, and 200 μm fiber sizes (Connector type: ST).

The option card has also 3 normal open trip contacts that can be controlled either with the relay's normal trip functions or using the fast arc matrix.

Table 10.12: VAMP 321 Fibre 2 x BI/BO, 1 x Arc loop sensor, T2, T3, T4 I/O card pins (slot 2)

Connector / Pin No.	Symbol	Description
1:6	T4	Trip relay 4 for arc protection (normal open)
1:5	T4	Trip relay 4 for arc protection (normal open)
1:4	T3	Trip relay 3 for arc protection (normal open)
1:3	T3	Trip relay 3 for arc protection (normal open)
1:2	T2	Trip relay 2 for arc protection (normal open)
1:1	T2	Trip relay 2 for arc protection (normal open)
2	BI2	Fibre binary input 2
3	BI1	Fibre binary input 1
4	BO2	Fibre binary output 2
5	BO1	Fibre binary output 1
6	Arc sensor 1	Arc sensor 1 Rx
7	Arc sensor 1	Arc sensor 1 Tx

10.4.3 I/O card "D = 2IGBT"

NOTE: Only available in VAMP 300F

This card contains 2 semiconductor outputs.

Pin No.	Symbol	Description	
19 - 20	NC	No Connection	
18	HSO2	HSO output 2 terminal 2	5/D/1:18
17			5/D/1:17
16		HSO output 2 terminal 1	5/D/1:16
15			5/D/1:15
8 - 14	NC	No Connection	
7	HSO1	HSO output 1 terminal 2	5/D/1:7
6			5/D/1:6
5		HSO output 1 terminal 1	5/D/1:5
4			5/D/1:4
1 - 3	NC	No Connection	

VYX460F
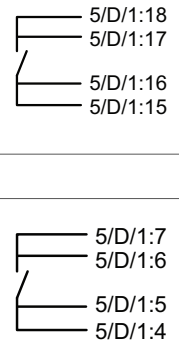
10.4.4   I/O card "G = 6DI+4DO"

This card provides 6 digital inputs and 4 relays outputs. The threshold level is selectable by the last digit of the ordering code.

6xDI+4xDO option card is equipped with six dry digital inputs with hardware selectable activation/threshold voltage and four trip contacts. Input and output contacts are normally open.

Table 10.13: Slots 2 – 5/G/1:1 – 20

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
20	Tx	Trip relay
19		
18	Tx	Trip relay
17		
16	Tx	Trip relay
15		
14	Tx	Trip relay
13		
12	DIx	Digital input
11		
10	DIx	Digital input
9		
8	DIx	Digital input
7		
6	DIx	Digital input
5		
4	DIx	Digital input
3		
2	DIx	Digital input
1		

NOTE: Digital inputs are polarity free which means that the user can freely choose "-" and "+" terminals to each digital input.

10.4.5 I/O card "I = 10DI"

This card provides 10 digital inputs. The threshold level is selectable by the last digit of the ordering code.

Table 10.14: Slots 2 – 5/I/1:1 – 20

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
20	DIx	Digital input
19		
18	DIx	Digital input
17		
16	DIx	Digital input
15		
14	DIx	Digital input
13		
12	DIx	Digital input
11		
10	DIx	Digital input
9		
8	DIx	Digital input
7		
6	DIx	Digital input
5		
4	DIx	Digital input
3		
2	DIx	Digital input
1		

NOTE: Digital inputs are polarity free which means that the user can freely choose "-" and "+" terminals to each digital input.

10.4.6   I/O card "H = 6DI + 4DO (NC)"

This card provides 6 digital inputs and 4 relays outputs which are normally closed (NC). The threshold level is selectable by the last digit of the ordering code.

6xDI+4xDO option card is equipped with six dry digital inputs with hardware selectable activation/threshold voltage and four normally closed (NC) trip contacts.

Table 10.15: Slots 2 – 5/G/1:1 – 20

Pin No.	Symbol	Description
20	Tx	Trip relay
19		
18	Tx	Trip relay
17		
16	Tx	Trip relay
15		
14	Tx	Trip relay
13		
12	DIx	Digital input
11		
10	DIx	Digital input
9		
8	DIx	Digital input
7		
6	DIx	Digital input
5		
4	DIx	Digital input
3		
2	DIx	Digital input
1		

10.5   I/O option card "D= 4Arc"

This card contains 4 arc point connections to 4 arc light sensors (e.g. VA 1 DA). The card provides sensors 3 to 6.

Table 10.16: Pins 6/D/1:1 – 8 (slot 6)
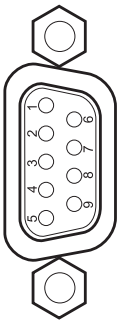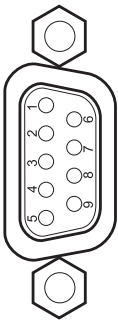
Pin No.	Symbol	Description
8	Sen 6 -	Arc sensor 6 negative terminal
7	Sen 6 +	Arc sensor 6 positive terminal
6	Sen 5 -	Arc sensor 5 negative terminal
5	Sen 5 +	Arc sensor 5 positive terminal
4	Sen 4 -	Arc sensor 4 negative terminal
3	Sen 4 +	Arc sensor 4 positive terminal
2	Sen 3 -	Arc sensor 3 negative terminal
1	Sen 3 +	Arc sensor 3 positive terminal
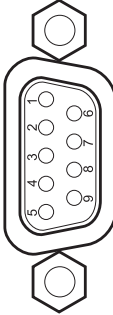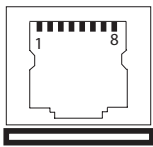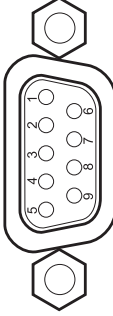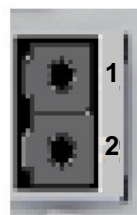
10.6   Communication cards
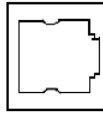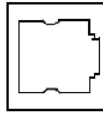
The communication card types and their pin assignments are introduced in the following table.

Table 10.17: Communication option modules and their pin numbering

Type	Communication ports	Signal levels	Connectors	Pin usage
FibrePP (Slot 6 and 9)	Plastic fibre interface COM 1 port (if Slot 6 card) COM 3 port (if Slot 9 card)		Versatile Link fiber	

Type	Communication ports	Signal levels	Connectors	Pin usage
FibreGG (Slot 6 and 9)	Glass fibre interface (62.5/125 µm) COM 1 port (if Slot 6 card) COM 3 port (if Slot 9 card)		ST VYX730C	
Fibre LCLD (Slot 6)	Line differential communication Glass fibre interface 9/125 µm, 1300 nm Single mode		LC VYX739A	
232 LD (Slot 6)	COM 1	RS-232	D-connector	2 = TX COM 1 3 = RX COM 1 7 = GND
232 (Slot 9)	COM 3 / COM 4	RS-232	D-connector	1 = TX COM 4 2 = TX COM 3 3 = RX COM 3 4 = IRIG-B 5 = IRIG-B GND 6 = 7 = GND 8 = RX COM 4 9 = +12V

Type	Communication ports	Signal levels	Connectors	Pin usage
232+Eth RJ (Slot 9)	COM 3 / COM 4	RS-232	D-connector	1 = TX COM 4 2 = TX COM 3 3 = RX COM 3 4 = IRIG-B 5 = IRIG-B GND 6 = 7 = GND 8 = RX COM 4 9 = +12V
	ETHERNET	ETHERNET 100Mbps	RJ-45	1 = Transmit + 2 = Transmit - 3 = Receive + 4 = 5 = 6 = Receive - 7 = 8 =
232+Eth LC (Slot 9)	COM 3 / COM 4	RS-232	D-connector	1 = TX COM 4 2 = TX COM 3 3 = RX COM 3 4 = IRIG-B 5 = IRIG-B GND 6 = 7 = GND 8 = RX COM 4 9 = +12V
	ETHERNET	Light 100Mbps	LC fiber connector	1 = Receive 2 = Transmit

Type	Communication ports	Signal levels	Connectors	Pin usage
2EthRJ (Slot 9)	100Mbps Ethernet inter-face with IEC 61850	ETHERNET 100Mbps	2 x RJ-45	1=Transmit+ 2=Transmit- 3=Receive+ 4= 5= 6=Receive- 7= 8=
2EthLC (Slot 9)	100 Mbps Ethernet fibre interface with IEC 61850	Light 100Mbps	2 x LC	LC-connector from top: -Port 2 Tx -Port 2 Rx -Port 1 Tx -Port 1 Rx

NOTE: When communication option module of type B, C or D is used in slot 9, serial ports COM 3 / COM 4 are available.

Figure 10.9: Dip switches in optic fibre options.
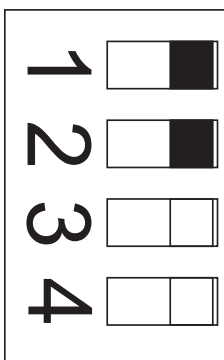
Dip switch number	Switch position		Function Fibre optics
1	Left		Echo off
1		Right	Echo on
2	Left		Light on in idle state
2		Right	Light off in idle state
3	Left		Not applicable
3		Right	Not applicable
4	Left		Not applicable
4		Right	Not applicable

10.6.1 COM 3 – COM 4 ports

COM 3 – COM 4 PORT are ports for serial communication protocols. The type of the physical interface on these ports depends on the type of the selected communication option module. The use of some protocols may require a certain type of option module. The parameters for these ports are set via local HMI or with VAMPSET in menus COM 3 PORT – COM 4 PORT.

Communication information is normally sent to control system (SCADA) but it is also possible to use certain communication related notifications internally for example alarming. This is can be done for example via logic and different matrixes.
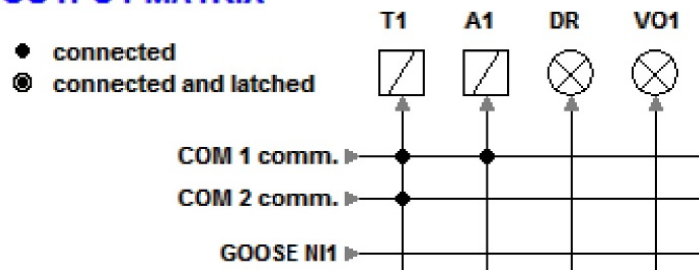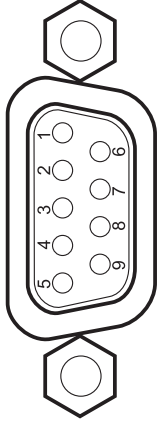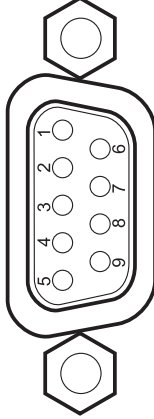
Figure 10.10: Communication related noticifications can be connected to trip contacts or other similar purpose in "output matrix" menu.

Table 10.18: COM 3 port

Type	External module	Order code	Cable / order code	Typically used protocols
232+00 or 232+Eth RJ or 232+Eth LC (Slot 9)	None	None	None	-None -IEC-101 -IRIG-B -GetSet
	VSE-009	VSE009	None	-None -DeviceNet
	VIO12-AB and VSE-002	VIO 12 AB VSE002	None	-None -ExternalIO
	VIO12-AC and VSE-002	VIO 12 AC VSE002	None	-None -ExternalIO
	VIO12-AD and VSE-002	VIO 12 AD VSE002	None	-None -ExternalIO
	VSE-001	VSE001	None	-None -IEC-103 -ModbusSlv -SpaBus
	VSE-002	VSE002	None	-None -IEC-103 -ModbusSlv -SpaBus -DNP3
	VPA-3CG	VPA3CG	VX068	-None -ProfibusDP

To be able to use COM 4 port, RS-232 communication interface (Option B, C or D) has to be split in to two by using VX067 cable. When VX-067 cable is connected below mentioned protocols can be used in COM 4 port:

Table 10.19: COM 4 port

Type	External module	Order code	Cable / order code	Typically used protocols
232+00 or 232+Eth RJ or 232+Eth LC +VX067 (Split cable) (Slot 9)	None	None	None	-None -IEC-101 -IRIG-B -GetSet
	VSE-009	VSE-009	None	-None -DeviceNet
	VIO12-AB and VSE-002	VIO 12 AB VSE002	None	-None -ExternalIO
	VIO12-AC and VSE-002	VIO 12 AC VSE002	None	-None -ExternalIO
	VIO12-AD and VSE-002	VIO 12 AD VSE002	None	-None -ExternalIO
	VSE-001	VSE001	None	-None -IEC-103 -ModbusSlv -SpaBus
	VSE-002	VSE002	None	-None -IEC-103 -ModbusSlv -SpaBus -DNP3
	VPA-3CG	VPA3CG	VX068	-None -ProfibusDP

Figure 10.11: To be able to use COM 3 and COM 4 ports, VX067 must be used on the D-connector of slot 9 option card.

NOTE: It is possible to have up to 2 serial communication protocols simultaneously but restriction is that same protocol can be used only once.

Protocol configuration menu contains selection for the protocol, port settings and message/error/timeout counters.

Figure 10.12: Protocols can be enabled in "protocol configuration" menu. Only serial communication protocols are valid with RS-232 interface.

Table 10.20: Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Protocol			Protocol selection for COM port	Set
	None		-	
	SPA-bus		SPA-bus (slave)	
	ProfibusDP		Interface to Profibus DB module VPA 3CG (slave)	
	ModbusSlv		Modbus RTU slave	
	IEC-103		IEC-60870-5-103 (slave)	
	ExternalIO		Modbus RTU master for external I/O-modules	
	IEC 101		IEC-608670-5-101	
	DNP3		DNP 3.0	
	DeviceNet		Interface to DeviceNet module VSE 009	
	GetSet		Communicationi protocola for VAMPSET interface	
Msg#	$0 - 2^{32} - 1$		Message counter since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Errors	$0 - 2^{16} - 1$		Protocol interruption since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Tout	$0 - 2^{16} - 1$		Timeout interruption since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
	speed/DPS		Display of current communication parameters. speed = bit/s D = number of data bits P = parity: none, even, odd S = number of stop bits	1.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed). Clr = Clearing to zero is possible.

1. The communication parameters are set in the protocol specific menus. For the local port command line interface the parameters are set in configuration menu.

10.7   Local port (Front panel)

The relay has a USB-connector in the front panel

Protocol for the USB port

The front panel USB port is always using the command line protocol for VAMPSET.

The protocol is an ASCII character protocol called "GetSet". The speed of the interface is defined in CONF/DEVICE SETUP menu from the local HMI. The default settings for the relay are 38400/8N1.

Physical interface

The physical interface of this port is USB.
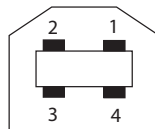
Figure 10.13: Pin numbering of the front panel USB type B connector

Pin	Signal name
1	VBUS
2	D-
3	D+
4	GND
Shell	Shield

It is possible to change the bit rate of front USB port. This setting is visible only on local display of the device. Bit rate can be set between 1200 – 187500. This changes the bit rate of the IED, VAMPSET bit rate has to be set separately. If bit rate in setting tool is incorrect it takes longer time to establish the communication.

NOTE: Use same bit rate in the device and VAMPSET setting tool.

10.8   External option modules

10.8.1   VSE-001 fiber optic interface module

External fiber optic module VSE-001 is used to connect the device to a fiber optic loop or a fiber optic star. Variety includes four different types of serial fiber optic modules.

- VSE001PP (Plastic - plastic)
- VSE001GG (Glass - glass)
- VSE001GP (Glass - plastic)
- VSE001PG (Plastic - glass)

Modules provide serial communication link up to 1 km with VSE 001 GG. With serial fibre interface module it is possible to have following serial protocols in use.

- None
- IEC-103
- ModbusSlv
- SpaBus

The power for the module is taken from pin 9 of the D-connector or from an external power supply interface.
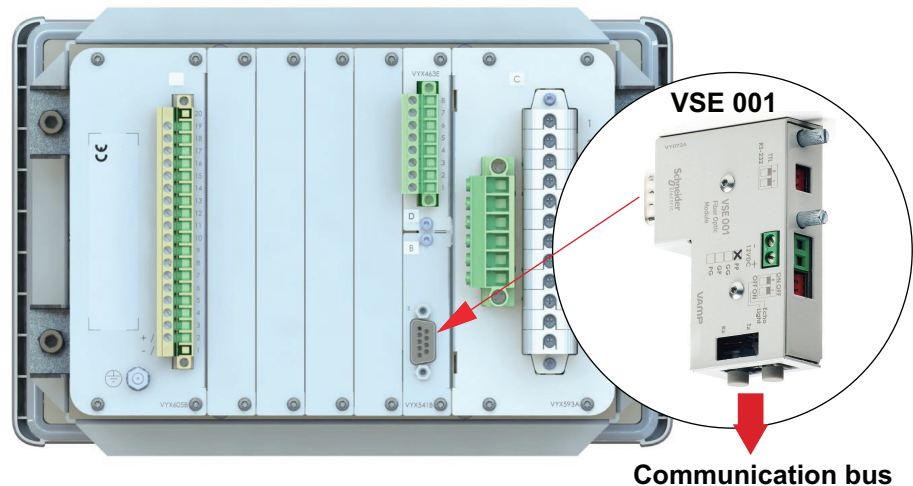
Figure 10.14: VSE-001 module brings serial fiber interface to the device. Module is connected to the RS-232 serial port.

Module interface to the device

The physical interface of the VSE-001 is a 9-pin D-connector. Signal level is RS-232.

NOTE: Product manual for VSE-001 can be found from the company website.

10.8.2 VSE-002 RS-485 interface module

External RS-485 module VSE-002 (VSE002) is used to connect VAMP protection relays to RS-485 bus. With RS-485 serial interface module it is possible to have following serial protocols in use.

- None
- IEC-103
- ModbusSlv
- SpaBus

The power for the module is taken from pin 9 of the D-connector or from an external power supply interface.
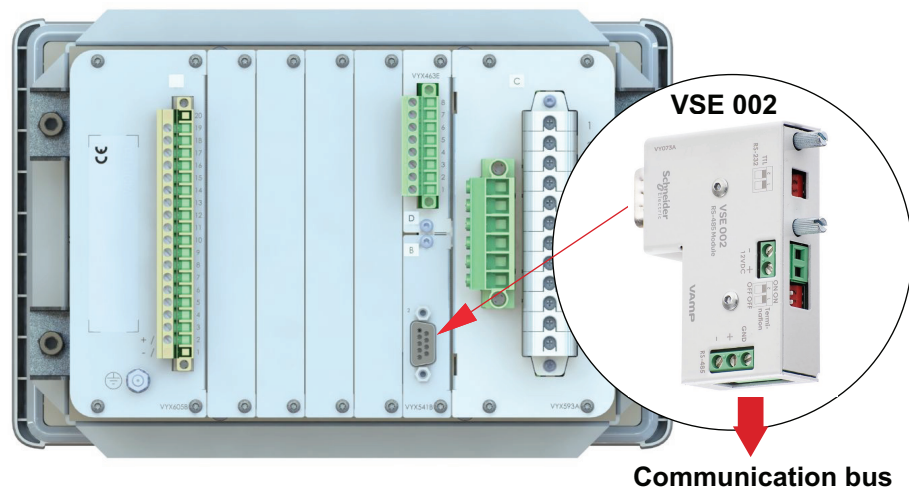
Figure 10.15: VSE-002 module brings serial RS-485 interface to the device. Module is connected to the RS-232 serial port.

Module interface to the device

The physical interface of the VSE-002 is a 9-pin D-connector. Signal level is RS-232 therefore "interface type" of the external module has to be selected as **RS-232**.

It is possible to connect multible devices in daisychain. When it come to the last of the units in the chain the "termination" has to be selected as **on**. Same applies when only one unit is used.

VSE-002 operates with the relay in RS-232 mode. Therefore "interface type" has to be selected as RS-232.

Pin number	TTL mode	RS-232 mode
1	-	-
2	RXD (in)	RXD (in)
3	TXD (out)	TXD (out)
4	RTS (in)	RTS (in)
5		
6		
7	GND	GND
8		
9	+8V (in)	+8V (in)

10.8.3 VSE-009 DeviceNet interface module

VSE-009 (VSE009) is a DeviceNet interface module for VAMP 300F/M IED. The IED can be connected to network using DeviceNet as protocol. VSE-009 is attached to the RS-232 D-connector at the back of the IED. With DeviceNet interface module it is possible to have following protocols in use.

• None

• DeviceNet

An external +24VDC power supply interface is required.
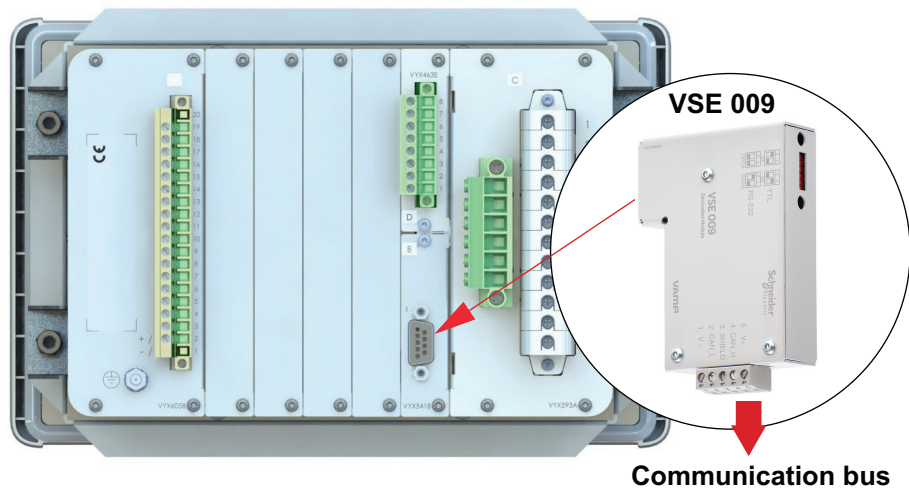
Figure 10.16: VSE-009 module brings DeviceNet interface to the IED. Module is connected to the RS-232 serial port.

10.8.4	**VPA-3CG profibus interface module**

VAMP 300F/M can be connected to Profibus DP by using an external profibus interface module VPA-3CG (VPA3CG). The device can then be monitored from the host system. VPA-3CG is attached to the RS-232 D-connector at the back of the IED by using VX-072 (VX072) cable. With profibus interface module it is possible to have following protocols in use.

- None

- ProfibusDP

The power for the module is taken from an external power supply interface.
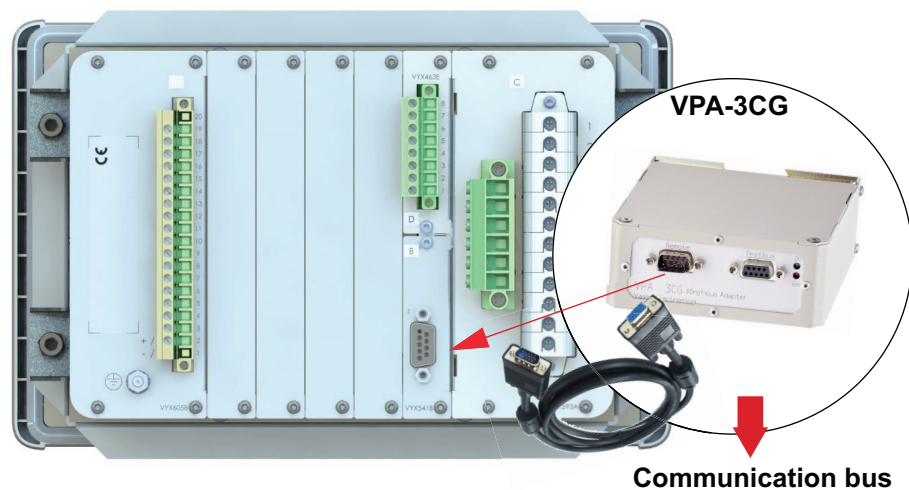
Figure 10.17: VPA-3CG module brings profibus interface to the device. Module is connected to the RS-232 serial port via VX-072 cable.

Module interface to the device

The physical interface of the device is a 9-pin D-connector.

Profibus devices are connected in a bus structure. Up to 32 stations (master or slave) can be connected in one segment. The bus is terminated by an active bus terminator at the beginning and end of each segments. When more than 32 stations are used, repeaters (line amplifiers) must be used to connect the individual bus segments.

The maximum cable length depends on the transmission speed and cable type. The specified cable length can be increased by the use of repeaters. The use of more than 3 repeaters in series is not recommended.

A separate product manual for VPA-3CG can be found from our website.

10.8.5   VIO 12A RTD and analog input / output modules

VIO 12A I/O modules can be connected to VAMP 300F/M using VSE 001 or VSE 002 interface modules.

A separate product manual for VIO 12A (VVIO12A/EN M/xxxx) can be found from our website.

10.9   Block diagram

N -/~	1/C/1:1	
L +/~	1/C/1:2	

VAMP 300F-CBGAA-AABNA-A1

1/C/1:20	T12
1/C/1:19	T12
1/C/1:18	T11
1/C/1:17	T11
1/C/1:16	T10
1/C/1:15	T10
1/C/1:14	T9
1/C/1:13	T9
1/C/1:12	T1
1/C/1:11	T1
1/C/1:10	A1 NO
1/C/1:9	A1 NC
1/C/1:8	A1 COM
1/C/1:7	SF NO
1/C/1:6	SF NC
1/C/1:5	SF COM

IL1	8/B/1:1	
IL1	8/B/1:2	IL1
IL2	8/B/1:3	
IL2	8/B/1:4	IL2
IL3	8/B/1:5	
IL3	8/B/1:6	IL3
Io1	8/B/1:7	
Io1/5A	8/B/1:8	5A
Io1/1A	8/B/1:9	I_0 1A
Uo/ULL/ULN	8/B/1:10	
Uo/ULL/ULN	8/B/1:11	U_1
ULL/ULN	8/B/2:1	
ULL/ULN	8/B/2:2	U_2
ULL/ULN	8/B/2:3	
ULL/ULN	8/B/2:4	U_3
ULL/ULN	8/B/2:5	
ULL/ULN	8/B/2:6	U_4

BI3	2/B/1:14	BI
BI3	2/B/1:13	
BI2	2/B/1:12	
BI2	2/B/1:11	
BI1	2/B/1:10	
BI1	2/B/1:9	
BO Com	2/B/1:8	BO
BO3	2/B/1:7	
BO2	2/B/1:6	
BO1	2/B/1:5	
S2-	2/B/1:4	L>
S2+	2/B/1:3	
S1-	2/B/1:2	
S1+	2/B/1:1	

2/B/1:15	T2
2/B/1:16	T2
2/B/1:17	T3
2/B/1:18	T3
2/B/1:19	T4
2/B/1:20	T4

DI6	3/G/1:12	DI
DI6	3/G/1:11	
DI5	3/G/1:10	
DI5	3/G/1:9	
DI4	3/G/1:8	
DI4	3/G/1:7	
DI3	3/G/1:6	
DI3	3/G/1:5	
DI2	3/G/1:4	
DI2	3/G/1:3	
DI1	3/G/1:2	
DI1	3/G/1:1	

3/G/1:13	T13
3/G/1:14	T13
3/G/1:15	T14
3/G/1:16	T14
3/G/1:17	T15
3/G/1:18	T15
3/G/1:19	T16
3/G/1:20	T16

9/N/1	Eth1
9/N/1	Eth2

Figure 10.18: VAMP300F-CBGAA-AABNA_A1 block diagram

10.10 Connection examples

Slot 8
8/C/1 : 1...12
8/D/1 : 1...12

1	IL1	(S1)
2	IL1	(S2)
3	IL2	(S1)
4	IL2	(S2)
5	IL3	(S1)
6	IL3	(S2)
7	I01	
8	I01	
9	I02	
10	I02	
11	U4	U_{L12} (a)
12	U4	U_{L12} (b)

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L1} (a)
2	U_{L1} (n)
3	U_{L2} (a)
4	U_{L2} (n)
5	U_{L3} (a)
6	U_{L3} (n)
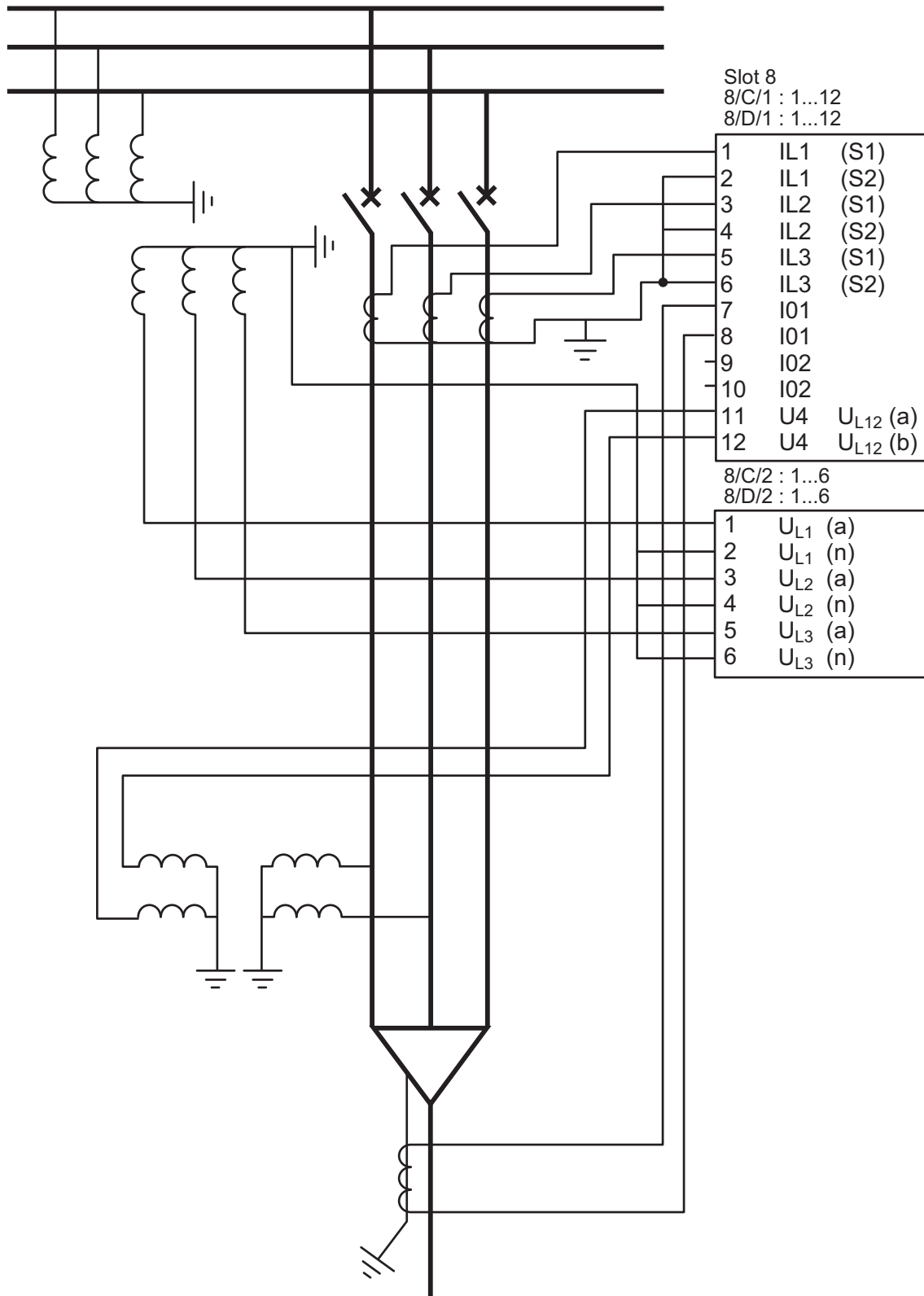
Figure 10.19: Connection example of VAMP 300F with a synchrocheck from phate-to-ground and phase-to-phase voltage using 3xL+4U+2I$_0$ analogue module. The voltage selection shall be 3LN+LLy in SCALINGS setting view. The zero sequence voltage is internally calculated by the device.
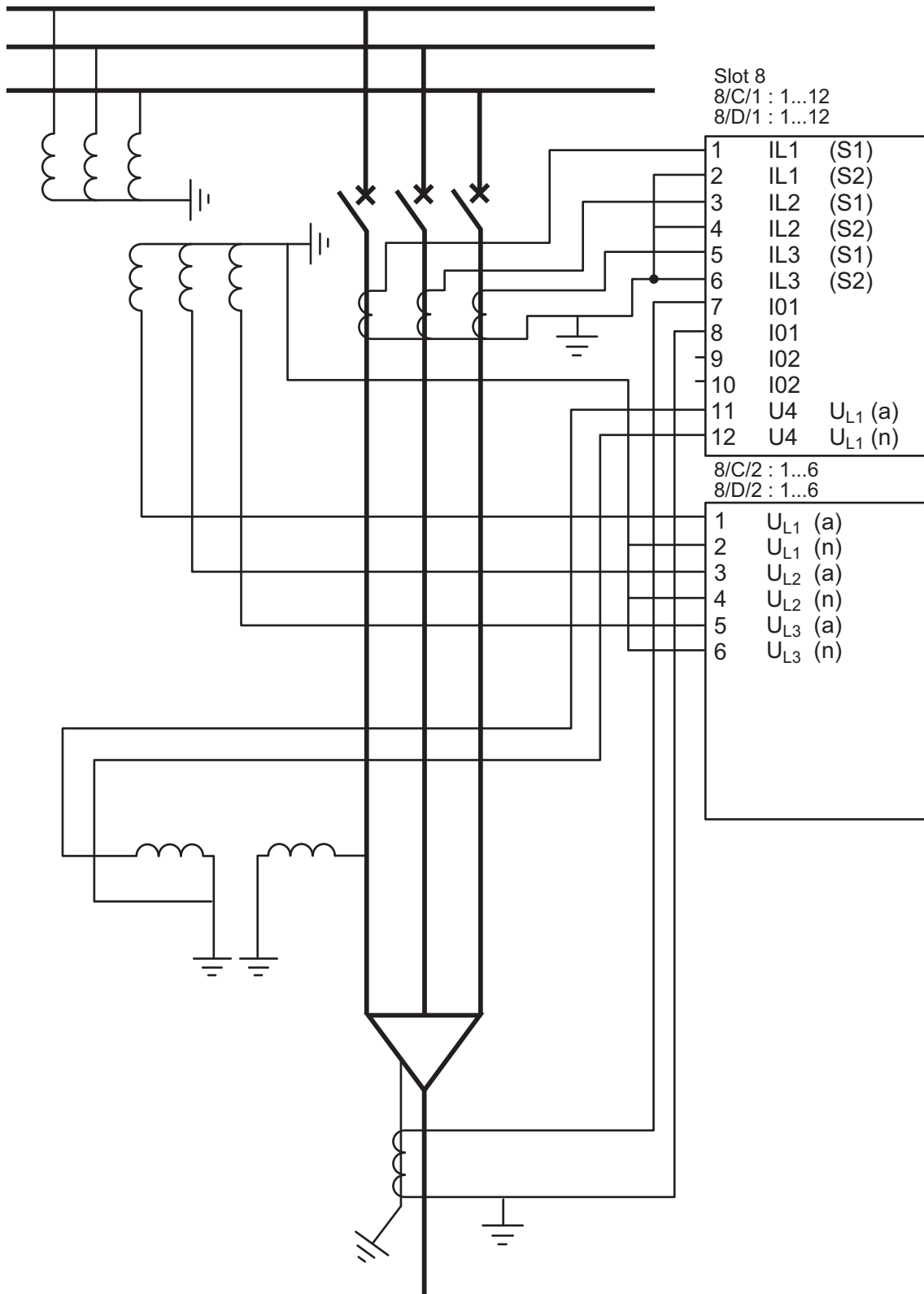
Figure 10.20: Connection example of VAMP 300F with a synchrocheck function from phase-to-ground voltage using 3xL+4xU+2I$_0$ analogue module. The voltage selection shall be 3LN+LNy in SCALINGS setting view. The zero sequence voltage is internally calculated by the device.

Slot 8
8/C/1 : 1...12
8/D/1 : 1...12

1	IL1	(S1)
2	IL1	(S2)
3	IL2	(S1)
4	IL2	(S2)
5	IL3	(S1)
6	IL3	(S2)
7	I01	
8	I01	
9	I02	
10	I02	
11	U4	Uo (da)
12	U4	Uo (dn)

8/C/2 : 1...6
8/D/2 : 1...6

1	U_{L1}	(a)
2	U_{L1}	(n)
3	U_{L2}	(a)
4	U_{L2}	(n)
5	U_{L3}	(a)
6	U_{L3}	(n)
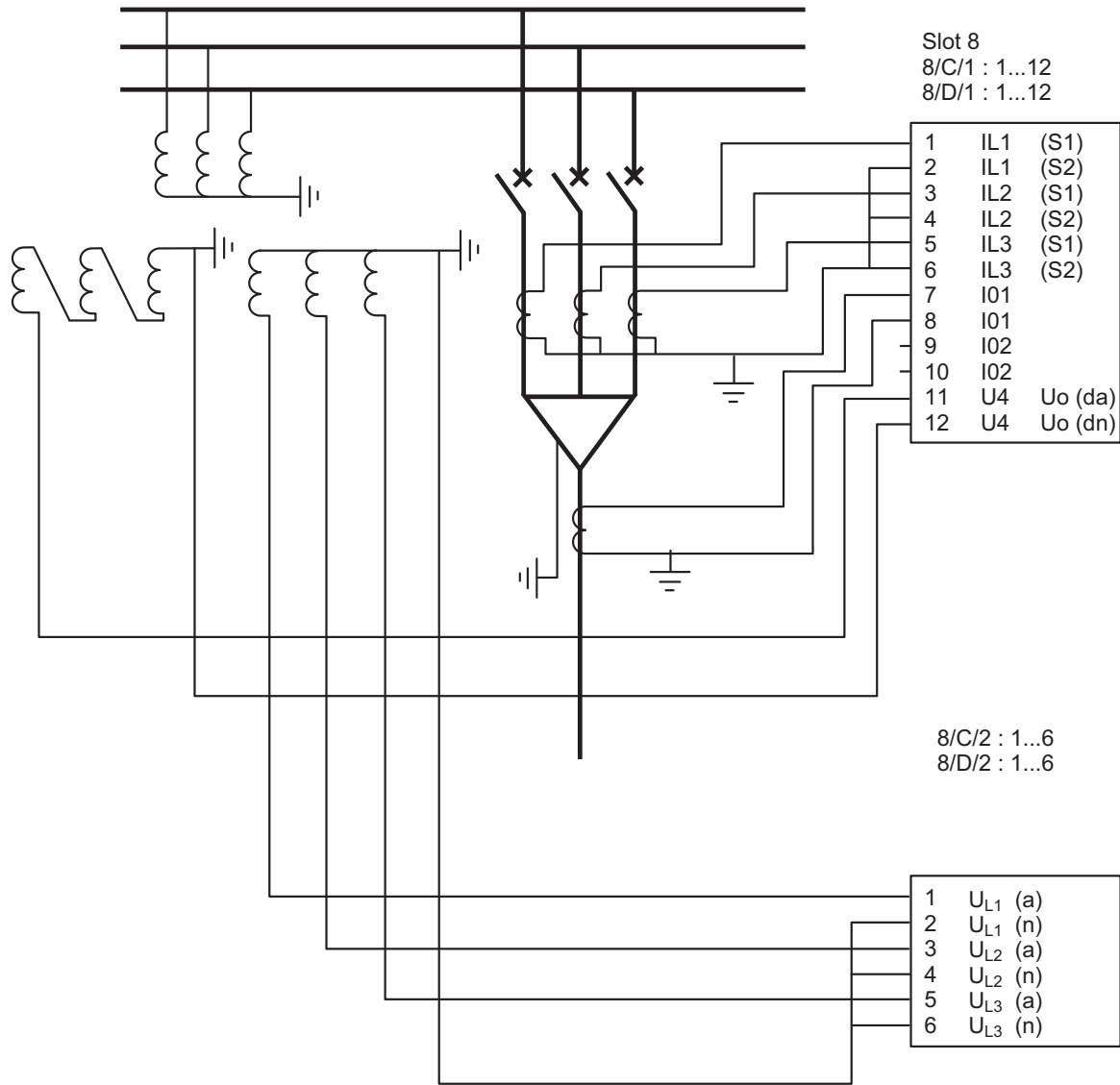
Figure 10.21: Connection example of VAMP 300F/M for $3xL+4xU+2xI_0$ analogue module. The voltage selection shall be $3LN+U_0$ in SCALINGS setting view.

11 Technical data

11.1 Connections

Table 11.1: Measuring circuits

Phase current inputs	
Rated phase current	5 A (configurable for CT secondaries 1 – 10 A)
- Current measuring range	0.05 – 250 A
- Thermal withstand	20 A (continuously)
	100 A (for 10 s)
	500 A (for 1 s)
- Burden	0.075 VA
- Impedance	0.003 Ohm
I_0 input (5 A)	
Rated residual current	5 A (configurable for CT secondaries 0.1 – 10 A)
- Current measuring range	0.015 – 50 A
- Thermal withstand	20 A (continuously)
	100 A (for 10 s)
	500 A (for 1 s)
- Burden	0.075 VA
- Impedance	0.003 Ohm
I_0 input (1 A)	
Rated residual current	1 A (configurable for CT secondaries 0.1 – 10.0 A)
- Current measuring range	0.003 – 10 A
- Thermal withstand	4 A (continuously)
	20 A (for 10 s)
	100 A (for 1 s)
- Burden	0.02 VA
- Impedance	0.02 Ohm
I_0 input (0.2 A)	
Rated residual current	0.2 A (configurable for CT secondaries 0.1 – 10.0 A)
- Current measuring range	0.0006 – 2 A
- Thermal withstand	0.8 A (continuously)
	4 A (for 10 s)
	20 A (for 1 s)
- Burden	0.02 VA
- Impedance	0.02 Ohm

Voltage inputs	
Rated voltage U_N	100 V (configurable for VT secondaries 50 – 120 V)
- Voltage measuring range	0.5 – 190 V (100 V / 110 V)
- Continuous voltage withstand	250 V
- Burden	< 0.5 VA
Frequency	
Rated frequency f_N	45 – 65 Hz (protection operates accurately)
Measuring range	16 – 95 Hz
	< 44Hz / > 66Hz (other protection is not steady except frequency protection)

Table 11.2: Auxiliary power supply

U_{AUX}	110 (-20%) – 240 (+10%) V ac/dc
	110/120/220/240 V ac
	110/125/220 V dc
	or
	24 – 48 ±20% V dc
	24/48 V dc
Power consumption (order code –ABAAA-AAAA-AA)	< 20 W (internal)
Power consumption increases when more I/O cards or optional I/O or communication cards are used.	max 65W (internal + I/O units)

Table 11.3: Digital inputs internal operating voltage

Number of inputs	As per ordering code
Voltage withstand	265 V ac/dc
Nominal operation voltage for DI inputs	A: 24 – 230 V ac/dc (max. 265 V ac/dc)
	B: 110 – 230 V ac/dc (max. 265 V ac/dc)
	C: 220 – 230 V ac/dc (max. 265 V ac/dc)
Typical switching threshold	A: 12 V dc
	B: 75 V dc
	C: 155 V dc
Current drain	< 4 mA (typical approx. 3mA)
Activation time dc/ac	< 11 ms / < 15 ms
Reset time dc/ac	< 11 ms / < 15 ms
Terminal block:	Maximum wire dimension:
- MSTB2.5 – 5.08	2.5 mm^2 (13 – 14 AWG)

NOTE: set dc/ac mode according to the used voltage in VAMPSET.

Table 11.4: Trip contact, high break

Number of contacts	5 normal open contacts
Rated voltage	250 V ac/dc
Continuous carry	5 A
Minimum making current	100 mA @ 24 Vdc
Typical operation time (applies only to arc output matrix controlled outputs)	7 ms
Make and carry, 0.5s at duty cycle 10%	30 A
Make and carry, 3s at duty cycle 10%	15 A
Breaking capacity, AC	2 000 VA
Breaking capacity, DC (L/R=40ms)	
at 48 V dc:	5 A
at 110 V dc:	3 A
at 220 V dc	1 A
Contact material	AgNi 90/10
Terminal block:	Maximum wire dimension:
- Phoenix MVSTBW or equivalent	2.5 mm^2 (13-14 AWG)

NOTE: High break trip contacts exist in power module C and D only.

Table 11.5: Trip contact, Tx

Number of contacts	As per ordering code
Rated voltage	250 V ac/dc
Continuous carry	5 A
Minimum making current	100 mA at 24 Vdc
Typical operate time (applies only to arc output matrix controlled outputs)	≤8 ms
Make and carry, 0.5 s	30 A
Make and carry, 3 s	15 A
Breaking capacity, ac	2 000 VA
Breaking capacity, dc (L/R = 40ms)	
at 48 V dc:	1.15 A
at 110 V dc:	0.5 A
at 220 V dc:	0.25 A
Contact material	AgNi 90/10
Terminal block:	Wire dimension:
- MSTB2.5 - 5.08	Maximum 2.5 mm^2 (13 – 14 AWG)
	Minimum 1.5 mm^2 (15 – 16 AWG)

Table 11.6: Signal contact, A1

Number of contacts:	1
Rated voltage	250 V ac/dc
Continuous carry	5 A
Minimum making current	100 mA at 24 V ac/dc
Breaking capacity, dc (L/R = 40ms)	
at 48 V dc:	1 A
at 110 V dc:	0.3 A
at 220 V dc:	0.15 A
Contact material	AgNi 0.15 gold plated
Terminal block - MSTB2.5 - 5.08	Wire dimension Maximum 2.5 mm^2 (13 – 14 AWG) Minimum 1.5 mm^2 (15 – 16 AWG)

Table 11.7: Local serial communication port

Number of ports	1 on front
Electrical connection	USB
Data transfer rate	1 200 – 187 500 b/s
Protocols	GetSet

Table 11.8: COM 3-4 serial communication port

Number of physical ports	0 - 1 on rear panel (option)
Electrical connection	RS-232 (option, IRIG-B included) RS-485 (option) Profibus (option, external module) Glass fibre connection (option, external module)
Protocols	Modbus, RTU master Modbus, RTU slave Spabus, slave IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61870-5-101 Profibus DP DNP 3.0 GetSet IRIG-B

Table 11.9: Ethernet communication port

Number of ports	0 – 2 on rear panel (option)
Electrical connection	RJ-45 100Mbps (option)
	LC 100Mbps (option)
Protocols	IEC 61850
	Modbus TCP
	DNP 3.0
	Ethernet IP
	IEC 61870-5-101

Table 11.10: Ethernet fiber interface

Type	Multimode
Connector	LC
Physical layer	100 Base-Fx
Maximum cable distance	2 km
Optical wave length	1300 nm
Cable core / cladding size	50/125 or 62.5/125 µm

Table 11.11: Line differential communication fiber

Type	Single mode
Connector	LC
Maximum cable distance	15 km
Optical wavelength	1300 nm
Cable core / cladding size	9/125 µm

11.1.1   Arc protection interface

Table 11.12: BIO inputs/outputs, slot 2 option B

Rated output voltage	+30 V dc
Rated input voltage	+18 – 265 V dc
Rated current (BO)	20 mA
Rated current (BI)	5 mA
BI line (IN)	3 x BI inputs
BO lines (OUT)	3 x BO inputs
Connection cable	Twisted pair with shield. Shield shall be grounded.

Table 11.13: BIO inputs/outputs, slot 2 option C

Maximum number of Inputs	4 x inputs
Connector	ST
Fibre	50/125 µm, 62.5/125 µm, 100/140 µm, and 200 µm
Max link distance	2 km (62.5/125 µm)
Max link attenuation	7 db
BI line (IN)	2 pcs
BO lines (OUT)	2 pcs

Table 11.14: Arc sensor inputs

Number of inputs	As per ordering code
Supply to sensor	Isolated 12 V dc

11.1.2 Analogue input / output connection (option)*

Table 11.15: Analogue input connection

mA inputs	2
Input range	0 - 25 mA
Input accuracy	±1%
Input resolution	6µA (12-bits)
Galvanic isolation	1000 V
Input impedance	100 Ω

Table 11.16: Analogue output connection

mA outputs	2
Output range	0 - 25 mA
Output accuracy	±1%
Output resolution	6µA (12-bits)
Galvanic isolation	1000 V
Max. Load / output	850 Ω
Response time	
- normal mode	< 400 ms
- fast mode	< 50 ms

* future option

11.2   Test and environmental conditions

Table 11.17: Disturbance tests

Test	Standard & Test class / level	Test value
Emission	EN 61000-6-4 / IEC 60255-26	
- Conducted	EN 55011, Class A / IEC 60255-25	0.15 – 30 MHz
- Emitted	EN 55011, Class A / IEC 60255-25 / CISPR 11	30 – 1000 MHz
Immunity	EN 61000-6-2 / IEC 60255-26	
- 1 Mhz damped oscillatory wave	IEC 60255-22-1	±2.5kVp CM, ±2.5kVp DM
- Static discharge (ESD)	EN 61000-4-2 Level 4 / IEC 60255-22-2 Class 4	±8 kV contact, ±15 kV air
- Emitted HF field	EN 61000-4-3 Level 3 / IEC 60255-22-3	80 - 2700 MHz, 10 V/m
- Fast transients (EFT)	EN 61000-4-4 Level 4 / IEC 60255-22-4 Class A	±4 kV, 5/50 ns, 5 kHz
- Surge	EN 61000-4-5 Level 4 / IEC 60255-22-5	±4 kV, 1.2/50 µs, CM ±2 kV, 1.2/50 µs, DM
- Conducted HF field	EN 61000-4-6 Level 3 / IEC 60255-22-6	0.15 - 80 MHz, 10 Vrms
- Power-frequency magnetic field	EN 61000-4-8	300A/m (continuous), 1000A/m 1-3s
- Pulse magnetic field	EN 61000-4-9 Level 5	1000A/m, 1.2/50 µs
- Voltage dips	EN 61000-4-29 / IEC 60255-11	30%/1s, 60%/0.1s, 100%/0.01s
- Voltage short interruptions	EN 61000-4-11	30%/10ms, 100%/10ms, 60%/100ms, >95%/5000ms
- Voltage alternative component	EN 61000-4-17 / IEC 60255-11	12% of operating voltage (DC) / 10min

Table 11.18: Electrical safety tests

Test	Standard & Test class / level	Test value
- Impulse voltage withstand	EN 60255-5, Class III	5 kV, 1.2/50 µs, 0.5 J 1 kV, 1.2/50 µs, 0.5 J Communication
- Dielectric test	EN 60255-5, Class III	2 kV, 50 Hz 0.5 kV, 50 Hz Communication
- Insulation resistance	EN 60255-5	>100Mohm, 500V / 100V
- Protective bonding resistance	EN 60255-27	< 0.1 ohm
- Power supply burden	IEC 60255-1	> 20W internal

Table 11.19: Mechanical tests

Test	Standard & Test class / level	Test value
Device in operation		
- Vibrations	IEC 60255-21-1, Class II / IEC 60068-2-6, Fc	1Gn, 10Hz – 150 HZ
- Shocks	IEC 60255-21-2, Class II / IEC 60068-2-27, Ea	10Gn/11ms
Device de-energized		
- Vibrations	IEC 60255-21-1, Class II / IEC 60068-2-6, Fc	2Gn, 10Hz – 150 HZ
- Shocks	IEC 60255-21-2, Class II / IEC 60068-2-27, Ea	30Gn/11ms
- Bump	IEC 60255-21-2, Class II / IEC 60068-2-27, Ea	20Gn/16ms

Table 11.20: Environmental tests

Test	Standard & Test class / level	Test value
Device in operation		
- Dry heat	EN / IEC 60068-2-2, Bd	70°C (158°F)
- Cold	EN / IEC 60068-2-1, Ad	-40°C (-40°F)
- Damp heat, cyclic	EN / IEC 60068-2-30, Db	• From 25°C (77°F) to 55°C (131°F) • From 93% RH to 98% RH • Testing duration: 6 days
- Damp heat, static	EN / IEC 60068-2-78, Cab	• 40°C (104°F) • 93% RH • Testing duration: 10 days
Device in storage		
- Dry heat	EN / IEC 60068-2-2, Bb	70°C (158°F)
- Cold	EN / IEC 60068-2-1, Ab	-40°C (-40°F)

Table 11.21: Environmental conditions

Ambient temperature, in-service	-40 – 60°C (-40 – 140°F)*
Ambient temperature, storage	-40 – 70°C (-40 – 158°F)
Relative air humidity	< 95%, no condensation allowed
Maximum operating altitude	2000 m (6561.68 ft)

* Recommended values with VYX 695 projection mounting frame:

• VAMP 300 with 1 x raising frame -> maximum ambient temperature 55°C

• VAMP 300 with 2 x raising frame -> maximum ambient temperature 50°C

Table 11.22: Casing

Degree of protection (IEC 60529)	IP54 Front panel, IP20 rear side
Dimensions (W x H x D)	270 x 176 x 230 mm / 10.63 x 6.93 x 9.06 in
Weight	4.2 kg (9.272 lb) or higher (depends of options)

11.3 Protection functions

*) EI = Extremely Inverse, NI = Normal Inverse, VI = Very Inverse, LTI = Long Time Inverse, MI= Moderately Inverse

**) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

11.3.1 Non-directional current protection

Table 11.23: Overcurrent stage I> (50/51)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Pick-up value	0.05 – 5.00 x I_{MODE} (step 0.01)
Definite time function:	DT**
- Operate time	0.04 – 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
IDMT function:	
- Delay curve family	(DT), IEC, IEEE, RI Prg
- Curve type	EI, VI, NI, LTI, MI…, depends on the family*
- Time multiplier k	0.05 – 20.0, except
	0.50 – 20.0 for RXIDG, IEEE and IEEE2
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Transient over-reach, any т	< 10 %
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value or 5 mA secondary
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±25 ms
- Operate time at IDMT function	±5% or at least ±25 ms**

Table 11.24: Overcurrent stage I>> (50/51)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Pick-up value	0.10 – 20.00 x I_{MODE} (step 0.01)
Definite time function:	DT**
Operate time	0.04 – 1800.00 s (step 0.01 s)
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Transient over-reach, any т	< 10 %
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value or 5 mA secondary
- Operate time	±1% or ±25 ms

Table 11.25: Overcurrent stages I>>> (50/51)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Pick-up value	0.10 – 40.00 x I_{MODE} (step 0.01)
Definite time function:	DT**
Operate time	0.03 – 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
Instant operate time:	
I_M / I_{SET} ratio > 1.5	<30 ms
I_M / I_{SET} ratio 1.03 – 1.5	< 50 ms
Start time	Typically 20 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value or 5 mA secondary
- Operate time DT (I_M/I_{SET} ratio > 1.5)	±1% or ±15 ms
- Operate time DT (I_M/I_{SET} ratio 1.03 – 1.5)	±1% or ±25 ms

Table 11.26: Stall protection stage (48)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Setting range:	
- Motor start detection current	1.30 – 10.00 x I_{MOT} (step 0.01)
- Nominal motor start current	1.50 – 10.00 x I_{MOT} (step 0.01)
Delay type:	DT, INV
Definite time characteristic (DT):	
- Operate time	1.0 – 300.0 s (step 0.1)**)
Inverse time characteristic (INV):	
- Operation delay	1.0 – 300.0 s (step 0.1)
- Inverse time coefficient, k	1.0 – 200.0 s (step 0.1)
Minimum motor stop time to activate stall protection	500 ms
Maximum current raise time from motor stop to start	200 ms
Motor stopped limit	0.10 x I_{MOT}
Motor running lower limit	0.20 x I_{MOT}
Motor running limit after starting	1.20 x I_{MOT}
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value or 5 mA secondary
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or at ±30 ms
- Operate time at IDMT function	±5% or at least ±30 ms

NOTE: Motor stopped and running limits are based on the average of three phase currents.

Table 11.27: Thermal overload stage T> (49)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Maximum continuous current:	$0.1 - 2.40$ x I_{MODE} (step 0.01)
Alarm setting range:	$60 - 99$ % (step 1%)
Time constant Tau:	$2 - 180$ min (step 1)
Cooling time coefficient:	$1.0 - 10.0$ x Tau (step 0.1)
Max. overload at +40°C	$70 - 120$ %I_{MODE} (step 1)
Max. overload at +70°C	$50 - 100$ %I_{MODE} (step 1)
Ambient temperature	$-55 - 125$°C (step 1°)
Resetting ratio (Start & trip)	0.95
Accuracy: - Operate time	 ±5% or ±1 s

Table 11.28: Current unbalance stage I_2> (46) in motor mode

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Pick-up value	$2 - 70$% (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic: - Operate time	 $1.0 - 600.0$ s (step 0.1 s)
Inverse time characteristic: - 1 characteristic curve - time multiplier - upper limit for inverse time	 Inv $1 - 50$ s (step 1) 1000 s
Start time	Typically 300 ms
Reset time	< 450 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy: - Starting - Operate time	 ±1% - unit ±5% or ±200 ms

NOTE: Stage is operational when all secondary currents are above 250 mA.

Table 11.29: Current unbalance stage I₂/I₁> (46) in feeder mode

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Settings: - Setting range $I_2 / I_1>$	2 – 70% (step 1%)
Definite time function: - Operate time	1.0 – 600.0 s (step 0.1 s)
Start time	Typically 300 ms
Reset time	< 450 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy: - Starting	±1% - unit
- Operate time	±5% or ±200 ms

Table 11.30: Incorrect phase sequence I₂>> (47)

Input signal	$<I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Setting:	80 % (fixed)
Operate time	<120 ms
Reset time	< 105 ms

NOTE: Stage is blocked when motor has been running for 2 seconds.

Stage is operational only when least one of the currents is above 0.2 x I_{MOT}

Table 11.31: Undercurrent protection stage I< (37)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Current setting range:	20 – 70 %I_{MODE} (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic: - Operate time	0.3 – 300.0 s (step 0.1)
Block limit	15 % (fixed)
Start time	Typically 200 ms
Reset time	< 450 ms
Reset ratio	1.05
Accuracy: - Starting	±2% of set value or ±0.5% of the rated value
- Operate time	±1 % or ±150 ms

NOTE: Stage Blocking is functional when all phase currents are below the block limit.

Table 11.32: Earth fault stage I_0> (50N/51N)

Input signal	I_{01}, I_{02}
	I_{0Calc} (= I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3})
Pick-up value	0.005 – 8.00 pu (when I_{01} or I_{02}) (step 0.001)
	0.05 – 20.0 pu (when I_{0Calc})
Definite time function:	DT**
- Operate time	0.04** – 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
IDMT function:	
- Delay curve family	(DT), IEC, IEEE, RI Prg
- Curve type	EI, VI, NI, LTI, MI..., depends on the family*
- Time multiplier k	0.05 – 20.0, except
	0.50 – 20.0 for RXIDG, IEEE and IEEE2
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±2% of the set value or ±0.3% of the rated value
- Starting (Peak mode)	±5% of the set value or ±2% of the rated value (Sine wave <65 Hz)
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±25 ms
- Operate time at IDMT function	±5% or at least ±25 ms**

Table 11.33: Earth fault stages I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>> (50N/51N)

Input signal	I_{01}, I_{02}
	I_{0Calc} (= I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3})
Pick-up value	0.01 – 8.00 pu (When I_{01} or I_{02}) (step 0.01)
	0.05 – 20.0 pu (When I_{0Calc}) (step 0.01)
Definite time function:	
- Operate time	0.04** – 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±2% of the set value or ±0.3% of the rated value
- Starting (Peak mode)	±5% of the set value or ±2% of the rated value (Sine wave <65 Hz)
- Operate time	±1% or ±25 ms

Table 11.34: Directional intermittent transient earth fault stage I_{0INT}> (67NI)

Input selection for I_0 peak signal	I_{01}, I_{02}
Direction selection	Forward
	Reverse
I_0 peak pick up level (fixed)	0.1 pu @ 50 Hz
U_0 pickup level	1 – 60 %U_{0N} (step 1%)
Definite operate time	0.02 – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Intermittent time	0.01 – 300.00 s (step 0.01)
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	0.06 – 300 s
Reset ratio (hysteresis) for U_0	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% for U_0. No inaccuracy defined for I_0 transients
- time	±1% or ±30 ms (The actual operate time depends of the intermittent behaviour of the fault and the intermittent time setting.)

Table 11.35: Arc protection stage

Input signal	I_{01}, I_{L1} – I_{L3}
	NOTE! I_{02} is not supported for the arc current measurement.
Setting range I>int	0.5 – 8.0 pu
Setting range I_{01}>int	0.10 – 5.0 pu
Accuracy	2.5% x I_N ≤ I_N
	2.5% x I_{MACS} > I_N
Operating time	
- T1, T9 – T12	< 10 ms
- A1, T2 – T4	< 15 ms
- HSO	2 ms

11.3.2 Directional current protection

Table 11.36: Directional overcurrent stages I$_\varphi$>, I$_\varphi$>> (67)

Input signal	I$_{L1}$ – I$_{L3}$
	U$_{L1}$ – U$_{L3}$
Pick-up value	0.10 – 4.00 x I$_{MODE}$ (step 0.01)
Mode	Directional/Directional+BackUp
Minimum voltage for the direction solving	2 V$_{SECONDARY}$
Base angle setting range	-180° – +179°
Operation angle	±88°
Definite time function:	DT**
- Operate time	0.04 – 300.00 s (step 0.01)
IDMT function:	
- Delay curve family	(DT), IEC, IEEE, RI Prg
- Curve type	EI, VI, NI, LTI, MI…depends on the family*
- Time multiplier k	0.05 – 20.0, except
	0.50 – 20.0 for RXIDG, IEEE and IEEE2
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Reset ratio (angle)	2°
Transient over-reach, any т	< 10 %
Adjustable voltage memory length	0.2 – 3.2 s
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting (rated value I$_N$= 1–5A)	±3% of the set value or ±0.5% of the rated value
- Angle	±2° U>5 V
	±30° U= 0.1 – 5.0 V
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±25 ms
- Operate time at IDMT function	±5% or at least ±30 ms**

Table 11.37: Directional overcurrent stages I_φ>>>, I_φ>>>> (67)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Pick-up value	0.10 – 20.00 x I_{MODE} (step 0.01)
Mode	Directional/Directional+BackUp
Minimum voltage for the direction solving	2 $V_{SECONDARY}$
Base angle setting range	-180° – +179°
Operation angle	±88°
Definite time function: - Operate time	DT** 0.04 – 300.00 s (step 0.01)
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Reset ratio (angle)	2°
Transient over-reach, any τ	< 10 %
Adjustable voltage memory length	0.2 – 3.2 s
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting (rated value I_N= 1 – 5A)	±3% of the set value or ±0.5% of the rated value
- Angle	±2° U> 5 V ±30° U= 0.1 – 5.0 V
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±25 ms

Table 11.38: Directional earth fault stages I$_{0\varphi}$>, I$_{0\varphi}$>> (67N)

Input signal	I$_0$, U$_0$ I$_{0Calc}$ (= I$_{L1}$ + I$_{L2}$ + I$_{L3}$)
Pick-up value	0.005 – 20.00 x I$_{0N}$ (up to 8.00 for inputs other than I$_{0Calc}$)
Start voltage	1 – 50 %U$_{0N}$ (step 1%)
Mode	Non-directional/Sector/ResCap
Base angle setting range	-180° – 179°
Operation angle	±88°
Definite time function: - Operate time	 0.10** – 300.00 s (step 0.02 s)
IDMT function:	
- Delay curve family	(DT), IEC, IEEE, RI Prg
- Curve type	EI, VI, NI, LTI, MI…, depends on the family*
- Time multiplier k	0.05 – 20.0, except 0.50 – 20.0 for RI, IEEE and IEEE2
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Reset ratio (angle)	2°
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting U$_0$ & I$_0$ (rated value In= 1 – 5A)	±3% of the set value or ±0.3% of the rated value
- Starting U$_0$ & I$_0$ (Peak Mode when, rated value I$_{0n}$= 1 – 10A)	±5% of the set value or ±2% of the rated value (Sine wave <65 Hz)
- Starting U$_0$ & I$_0$ (I$_{0Calc}$)	±3% of the set value or ±0.5% of the rated value
- Angle	±2° when U> 1V and I$_0$> 5% of I$_{0N}$ or > 50 mA else ±20°
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±30 ms
- Operate time at IDMT function	±5% or at least ±30 ms**

11.3.3   Switch On To Fault stage SOTF (50HS)

Table 11.39: Switch On To Fault stage SOTF (50HS)

Pick-up value	1.00 – 3.00 x I$_N$ (step 0.01)
Dead line detection delay	0.00 – 60.00 s (step 0.01)
SOTF active after CB closure	0.10 – 60.00 s (step 0.01)
Operating time	< 30 ms (When I$_M$/I$_{SET}$ ratio > 1.5)
Reset time	< 95 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Inaccuracy	±3% of the set value or 5 mA secondary

11.3.4 Differential protection

Table 11.40: Line differential protection Ldl> (87L)

$I_{Pick-Up}$	20 – 50 %
Start of slope 1	0.5 – 1.0 x I_N
Slope 1	0 – 100 %
Start of slope 2	1.0 – 3.0 x I_N
Slope 2	50 – 200 %
Second harmonic blocking	5 – 30 % I_N (step 1%)
Fifth harmonic blocking	20 – 50 % I_N (step 1%)
Reset time	< 95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- 2nd harmonic blocking	±1% - unit
- 5th harmonic blocking	±1% - unit
- Starting	±5% of set value or 0.05 x IN when currents are > 200 mA
- Operating time (3.5 x I_{SET})	typically 35 ms

NOTE: The amplitude of second harmonic content has to be at least 2% of the nominal of CT. If the nominal current is 5 A, the 100 Hz component needs to exceed 100 mA.

Table 11.41: Differential overcurrent stage Ldl>> (87L)

Setting range	1.2 – 20.0 x I_N (step 0.1)
Second harmonic blocking	5 – 30 % I_N (step 1%)
Fifth harmonic blocking	20 – 50 % I_N (step 1%)
Inaccuracy:	
- 2nd harmonic blocking	±1% - unit
- 5th harmonic blocking	±1% - unit
- Starting	±5% of the set value
- Operating time (3.5 x I_{SET})	typically 35 ms

Table 11.42: Transformer settings (scaling menu)

Connection group	None (no transformer)
	Yy0, Yy6, Yd1, Yd5, Yd7, Yd11, Dy1, Dy5, Dy7, Dy11, Dd0 and Dd6
Transformer side	HV (relay located on high voltage side)
	LV (relay located on low voltage side)
Transformer grounding:	
- I_0 compensation	enabled or disabled depending whether starpoint is grounded or not
- I'_0 compensation	

11.3.5 Voltage protection

Table 11.43: Overvoltage stage U> (59)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Pick-up value	50 – 150 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- Operate time	0.08** – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Hysteresis	0.99 – 0.800 (0.1 – 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Release delay	0.06 – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

Table 11.44: Overvoltage stage U>> (59)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Pick-up value	50 – 150 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- Operate time	0.06** – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Hysteresis	0.99 – 0.800 (0.1 – 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

Table 11.45: Overvoltage stage U>>> (59)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Pick-up value	50 – 160 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- Operate time	0.04** – 300.00 s (step 0.01)
Hysteresis	0.99 – 0.800 (0.1 – 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value
- Operate time	±1% or ±25 ms

Table 11.46: Undervoltage stage U< (27)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Pick-up value	20 – 120 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- Operate time	0.08** – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Hysteresis	1.001 – 1.200 (0.1 – 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Self-blocking value of the undervoltage	0 – 80 %U_N
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Release delay	0.06 – 300.00 s (step 0.02 s)
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio (Block limit)	0.5 V or 1.03 (3 %)
Reset ratio	1.03 (depends on the hysteresis setting)
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value
- Blocking	±3% of set value or ±0.5 V
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

Table 11.47: Undervoltage stage U<< (27)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Pick-up value	20 – 120 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- Operate time	0.06** – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Hysteresis	1.001 – 1.200 (0.1 – 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Self-blocking value of the undervoltage	0 – 80 %U_N
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio (Block limit)	0.5 V or 1.03 (3 %)
Reset ratio	1.03 (depends on the hysteresis setting)
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value
- Blocking	±3% of set value or ±0.5 V
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

Table 11.48: Undervoltage stage U<<< (27)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Pick-up value	20 – 120 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- Operate time	0.04[**] – 300.00 s (step 0.01)
Hysteresis	1.001 – 1.200 (0.1 – 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Self-blocking value of the undervoltage	0 - 80 %U_N
Start time	Typically 30 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	< 50 ms
Reset ratio (Block limit)	0.5 V or 1.03 (3 %)
Reset ratio	1.03 (depends on the hysteresis setting)
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±3% of the set value
- Blocking	±3% of set value or ±0.5 V
- Operate time	±1% or ±25 ms

Table 11.49: Capacitor overvoltage stage U_C> (59C)

Overvoltage setting range	0.10 – 2.50 pu (1 pu = U_{CLN})
Capacitance setting range	1.00 – 650.00 µF
Rated phase-to-star point capacitor voltage = 1 pu	100 – 260000 V
Definite time characteristic:	
- operating time	1.0 – 300.0 s (step 0.5)
Start time	Typically 1.0 s
Reset time	<2.0 s
Reset ratio (hysteresis)	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±5% of the set value
- time	±1% or ±1 s

Table 11.50: Zero sequence voltage stage U_0> (59N)

Input signal	U_0 U_{0Calc} (= U_{L1} + U_{L2} + U_{L3})
Pick-up value	1 – 60 %U_{0N} (step 1%)
Definite time function: - Operate time	 0.3 – 300.0 s (step 0.1 s)
Start time	Typically 200 ms
Reset time	< 450 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±2% of the set value or ±0.3% of the rated value
- Starting UoCalc (3LN mode)	±1 V
- Operate time	±1 % or ±150 ms

Table 11.51: Zero sequence voltage stage U_0>> (59N)

Input signal	U_0 U_{0Calc} (= U_{L1} + U_{L2} + U_{L3})
Pick-up value	1 – 60 %U_{0N} (step 1%)
Definite time function: - Operate time	 0.08 – 300.0 s (step 0.02 s)
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±2% of the set value or ±0.3% of the rated value
- Starting U_{0Calc} (3LN mode)	±1 V
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

11.3.6   Frequent start protection

Table 11.52: Frequent start protection N> (66)

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Settings:	
- Max motor starts	1 – 20
- Min time between motor starts	0.0 – 100 min. (step 0.1 min)

11.3.7   Circuit-breaker failure protection CBFP (50BF)

Table 11.53: Circuit-breaker failure protection CBFP (50BF)

Relay to be supervised	T1 – T4 (depending the ordering code)
Definite time function:	
- Operate time	0.1[**] – 10.0 s (step 0.1 s)
Inaccuracy	
- Operate time	±20 ms

11.3.8   Magnetising inrush 68F2

Table 11.54: Magnetising inrush 68F2

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Settings:	
- Pick-up value	10 – 100 % (step 1%)
- Operate time	0.03 – 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±1% - unit

NOTE: The amplitude of second harmonic content has to be at least 2% of the nominal of CT. If the moninal current is 5 A, the 100 Hz component needs to exceed 100 mA.

11.3.9   Over exicitation 68F5

Table 11.55: Over exicitation 68F5

Input signal	$I_{L1} - I_{L3}$
Settings:	
- Setting range over exicitation	10 – 100 % (step 1%)
- Operate time	0.03 – 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±2%- unit

NOTE: The amplitude of fifth harmonic content has to be at least 2% of the nominal of CT. If the moninal current is 5 A, the 250 Hz component needs to exceed 100 mA.

11.3.10   Frequency protection

Table 11.56: Overfrequency and underfrequency stages f><, f>><< (81H/81L)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Frequency measuring area	16.0 – 75.0 Hz
Current and voltage meas. range	45.0 – 65.0 Hz
Frequency stage setting range	40.0 – 70.0 Hz (step 0.01)
Low voltage blocking	10 – 100 %U_N
Definite time function: -Operate time	 0.10** – 300.0 s (step 0.02 s)
Start time	< 100 ms
Reset time	<120 ms
Reset ratio (LV block)	Instant (no hysteresis)
Inaccuracy: - Starting	 ±20 mHz
- Starting (LV block)	3% of the set value or ±0.5 V
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

NOTE: If device restarts for some reason there will be no trip even if the frequency is below the set limit during the start up (Start and trip is blocked). To cancel this block, frequency has to rise above the set limit.

Table 11.57: Underfrequency stages f<, f<< (81L)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L3}$
Frequency measuring area	16.0 – 75.0 Hz
Current and voltage meas. range	45.0 – 65.0 Hz
Frequency stage setting range	40.0 – 64.0 Hz
Low voltage blocking	10 – 100 %U_N
Definite time function: - Operate time	 0.10** – 300.0 s (step 0.02 s)
Undervoltage blocking	2 – 100 %
Start time	< 100 ms
Reset time	<120 ms
Reset ratio	1.002
Reset ratio (LV block)	Instant (no hysteresis)
Inaccuracy: - Starting	 ±20 mHz
- Starting (LV block)	3% of the set value or ±0.5 V
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

Table 11.58: Rate of change of frequency (ROCOF) stage df/dt> (81R)

Pick-up setting df/dt	0.2 – 10.0 Hz/s (step 0.1 Hz/s)
Definite time delay (t> and t_{Min}> are equal): - Operate time t>	 0.14** – 10.00 s (step 0.02 s)
Inverse time delay (t> is more than t_{Min}>): - Minimum operate time t_{Min}>	 0.14** – 10.00 s (step 0.02 s)
Start time	Typically 140 ms
Reset time	150 ms
Retardation time	< 90 ms
Reset ratio	1
Inaccuracy: - Starting - Operate time(overshoot ≥ 0.2 Hz/s)	 10% of set value or ±0.1 Hz/s ±35 ms, when area is 0.2 – 1.0 Hz/s

NOTE: ROCOF stage is using the same low voltage blocking limit as the frequency stages.

11.3.11   Power protection

Table 11.59: Directional power stages P<, P<< (32)

Input signal	I_{L1} – I_{L3} U_{L1} – U_{L3}
Pick-up value	-200.0 – +200.0 %P_M (step 0.5)
Definite time function: - Operate time	 0.3 – 300.0 s (step 0.1)
Start time	Typically 200 ms
Reset time	<500 ms
Reset ratio	1.05
Inaccuracy: - Starting - Operate time at definite time function	 ±3 % of set value or ±0.5 % of rated value ±1 % or ±150 ms

NOTE: When pick-up setting is +1 – +200% an internal block will be activated if max. voltage of all phases drops below 5% of rated.

11.3.12   Arc fault protection (option)

The operation of the arc protection depends on the setting value of the ArcI> and $ArcI_0>$ current limits.

The arc current limits cannot be set, unless the relay is provided with the optional arc protection card.

Table 11.60: Arc protection stage ArcI> (50ARC), $ArcI_0>$ (50NARC)

Pick-up value	$0.5 - 10.0 \times I_N$
Arc sensor connection:	S1, S2, S1/S2, BI, S1/BI, S2/BI, S1/S2/BI
- Operate time (Light only)	S1, S2, S1/S2
- Operate time ($4 \times I_{SET}$ + light)	13 ms
- Operate time (Delayed Arc L>)	17ms
	$0.01 - 0.15$ s
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset time (Delayed ARC L)	<120 ms
Reset time (BO)	< 85 ms
Reset ratio	0.90
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	10% of the set value
- Operate time	±5 ms
- Delayed ARC light	±10 ms

11.3.13   Synchrocheck function

Table 11.61: Synchrocheck function Δf, ΔU, Δφ (25)

Input signal	$U_{L1} - U_{L4}$
Sync mode	Off; Async; Sync;
Voltage check mode	DD; DL; LD; DD/DL; DD/LD; DL/LD; DD/DL/LD
CB closing time	0.04 – 0.6 s
U_{DEAD} limit setting	10 – 120 %U_N
U_{LIVE} limit setting	10 – 120 %U_N
Frequency difference	0.01 – 1.00 Hz
Voltage difference	1 – 60 %U_N
Phase angle difference	2° – 90°
Request timeout	0.1 – 600.0 s
Stage operation range	46.0 – 64.0 Hz
Reset ratio (U)	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- Voltage	±3 %U_N
- Frequency	±20 mHz
- Phase angle	±2° (when Δf < 0.2 Hz, else ±5°)
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

NOTE: When "sync" mode is used, Δf should be less < 0.2 Hz.

11.4   Supporting functions

**) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

Table 11.62: Disturbance recorder (DR)

Mode of recording	Saturated / Overflow
Sample rate:	
- Waveform recording	32/cycle, 16/cycle, 8/cycle
- Trend curve recording	10, 20, 200 ms 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 s 1 min
Recording time (one record)	0.1 s – 12 000 min (According recorder setting)
Pre-trigger rate	0 – 100%
Number of selected channels	0 – 12

The recording time and the number of records depend on the time setting and the number of selected channels.

Table 11.63: Inrush current detection

Cold load settings:	
- Idle current	$0.01 – 0.50 \times I_N$
- Pickup current	$0.30 – 10.00 \times I_N$
- Maximum time	$0.01^{**} – 300.00$ s (step 0.01 s)
Inrush settings:	
- Pickup for 2nd harmonic	0 – 99 %

Table 11.64: Current transformer supervision

$I_{MAX}>$ setting	$0.00 – 10.00 \times I_N$ (step 0.01)
$I_{MIN}<$ setting	$0.00 – 10.00 \times I_N$ (step 0.01)
Definite time function:	DT
- Operate time	$0.04 – 600.00$ s (step 0.02 s)
Reset time	< 60 ms
Reset ratio $I_{MAX}>$	0.97
Reset ratio $I_{MIN}<$	1.03
Inaccuracy:	
- Activation	±3% of the set value
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±30 ms

Table 11.65: Voltage transformer supervision

U_2> setting	0.0 – 200.0 % (step 0.1%)
I_2< setting	0.0 – 200.0 % (step 0.1%)
Definite time function:	DT
- Operate time	0.04 – 600.00 (step 0.02s)
Reset time	< 60 ms
Reset ratio	3% of the pick-up value
Inaccuracy:	
- Activation U_2>	±1%-unit
- Activation I_2<	±1%-unit
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±30 ms

Table 11.66: Voltage sag & swell

Voltage sag limit	10 – 120 %U_N (step 1%)
Voltage swell limit	20 – 150 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time function:	DT
- Operate time	0.08 – 1.00 s (step 0.02 s)
Low voltage blocking	0 – 50 %
Reset time	< 60 ms
Reset ration:	
- Sag	1.03
- Swell	0.97
Block limit	0.5 V or 1.03 (3 %)
Inaccuracy:	
- Activation	±0.5 V or 3% of the set value
- Activation (block limit)	±5% of the set value
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±30 ms

If one of the phase voltages is below sag limit and above block limit but another phase voltage drops below block limit, blocking is disabled.

Table 11.67: Voltage interruptions

Voltage low limit (U_1)	10 – 120 %U_N (step 1%)
Definite time function:	DT
- Operate time	<60 ms (Fixed)
Reset time	< 60 ms
Reset ratio	1.03
Inaccuracy:	
- Activation	3% of the set value

12   Mounting

VAMP 300 PROJECTION MOUNTING

mm
in

① 269 / 10.59
224 / 8.82
172 / 6.77
152 / 5.98

② 225 / 8.86
152 / 5.98
1.0-60 / 0.04-2.36

③ 3a
CLICK
3b 2.5N•m / 22 lb-in
3c 3N•m / 27 lb-in

④ T max. 1.2N•m / 10.6 lb-in
T max. 0.5-0.6N•m / 4.4-5.3 lb-in

mm
in

270 / 10.63
176 / 6.93

230 / 9.05
183 / 7.20
138 / 5.43
150 / 5.91

* 45 / 1.77

Projection for 300 series
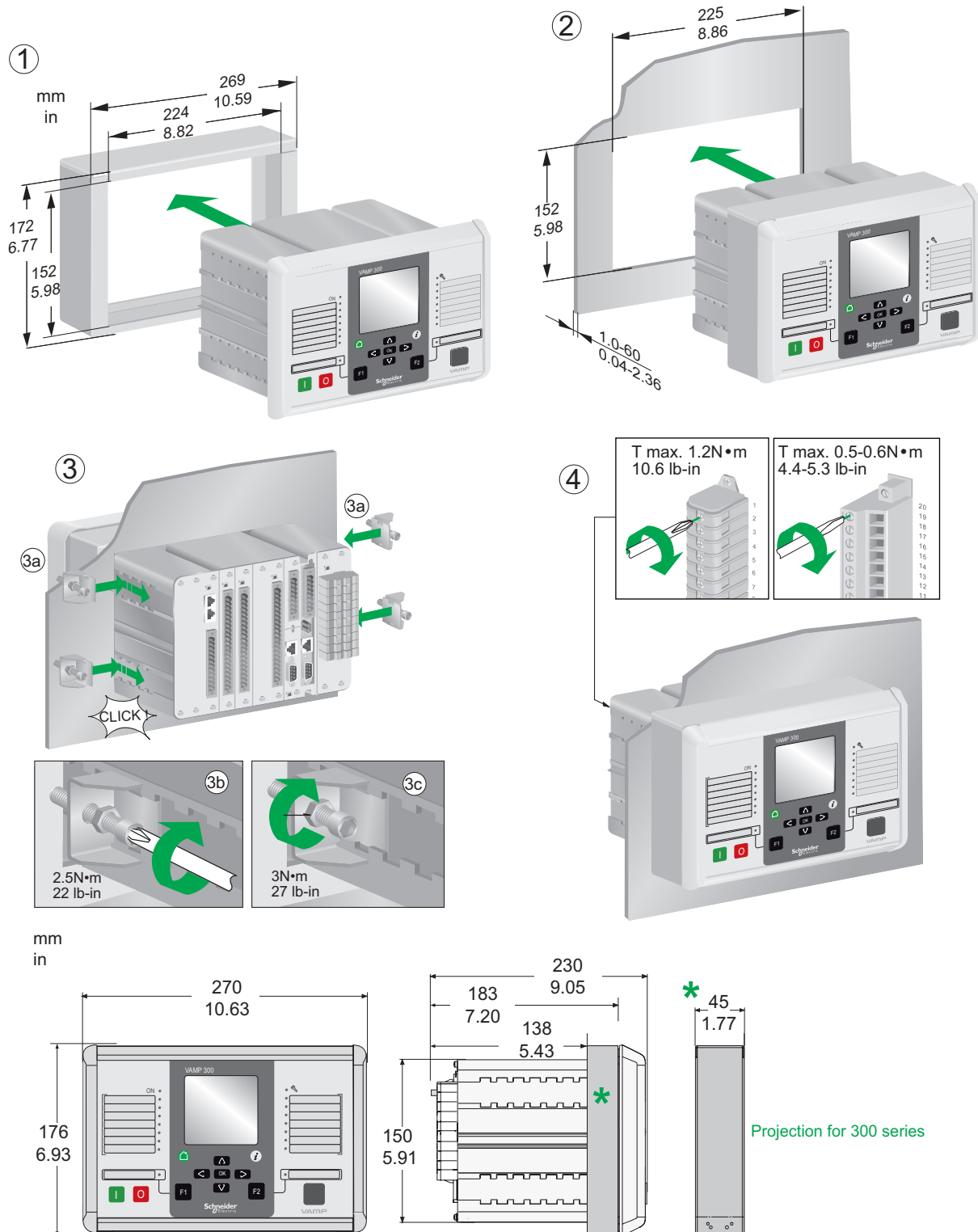
In case the depth dimension behind the compartment door is limited, the device can be equipped with frame around the collar. This arrangement reduces depth inside compartment by 45 mm. More details please see Table 11.21.

VAMP 300 PANEL MOUNTING
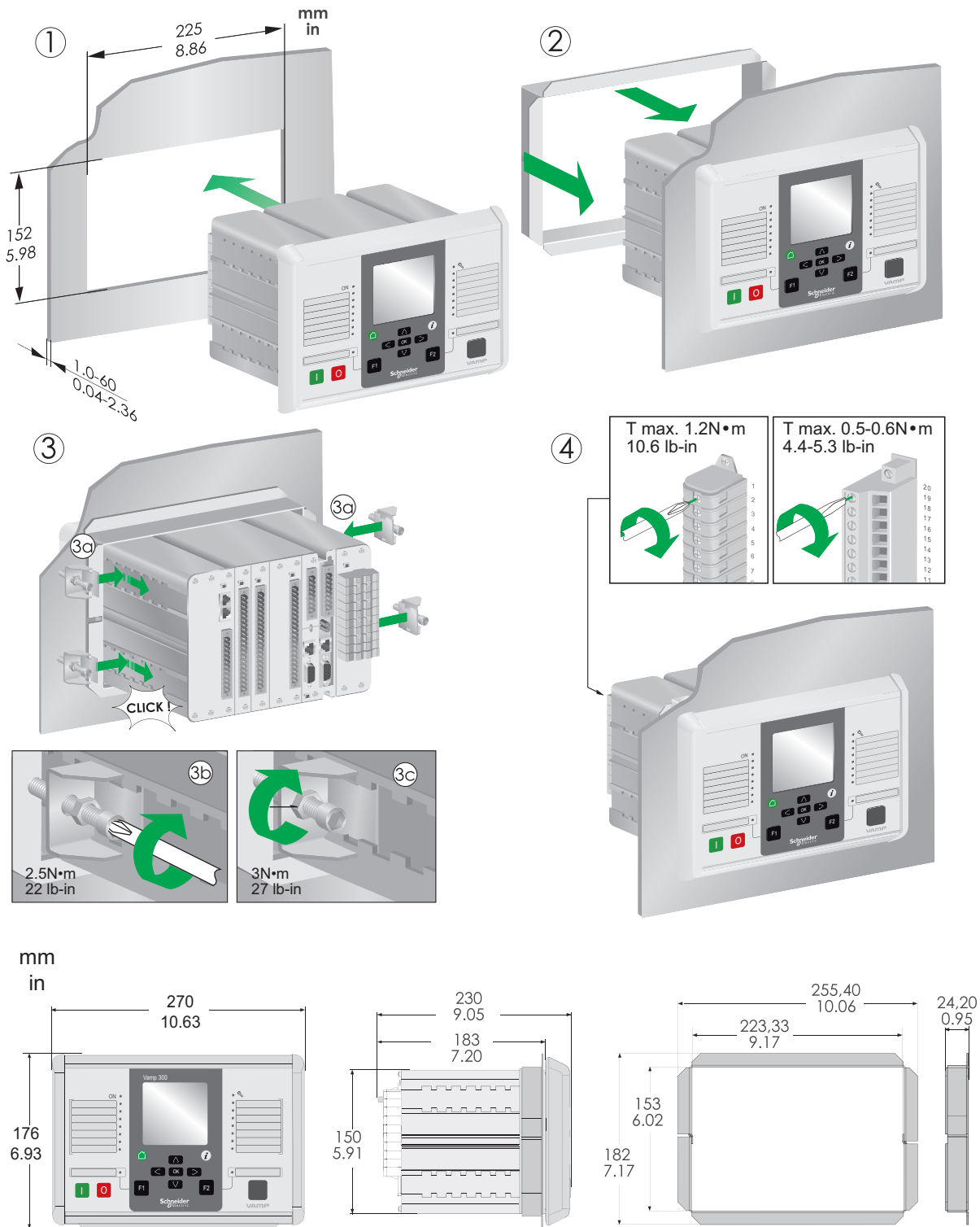
The conventional mounting technique has always been installing the device on the secondary compartment's door. Limitation in this approach could be that the door construction is not strong enough for the device's weight and suitability to wire large amount of secondary and communication cabling could be challenging.

VAMP 300 WALL MOUNTING WITH DETACHABLE HMI
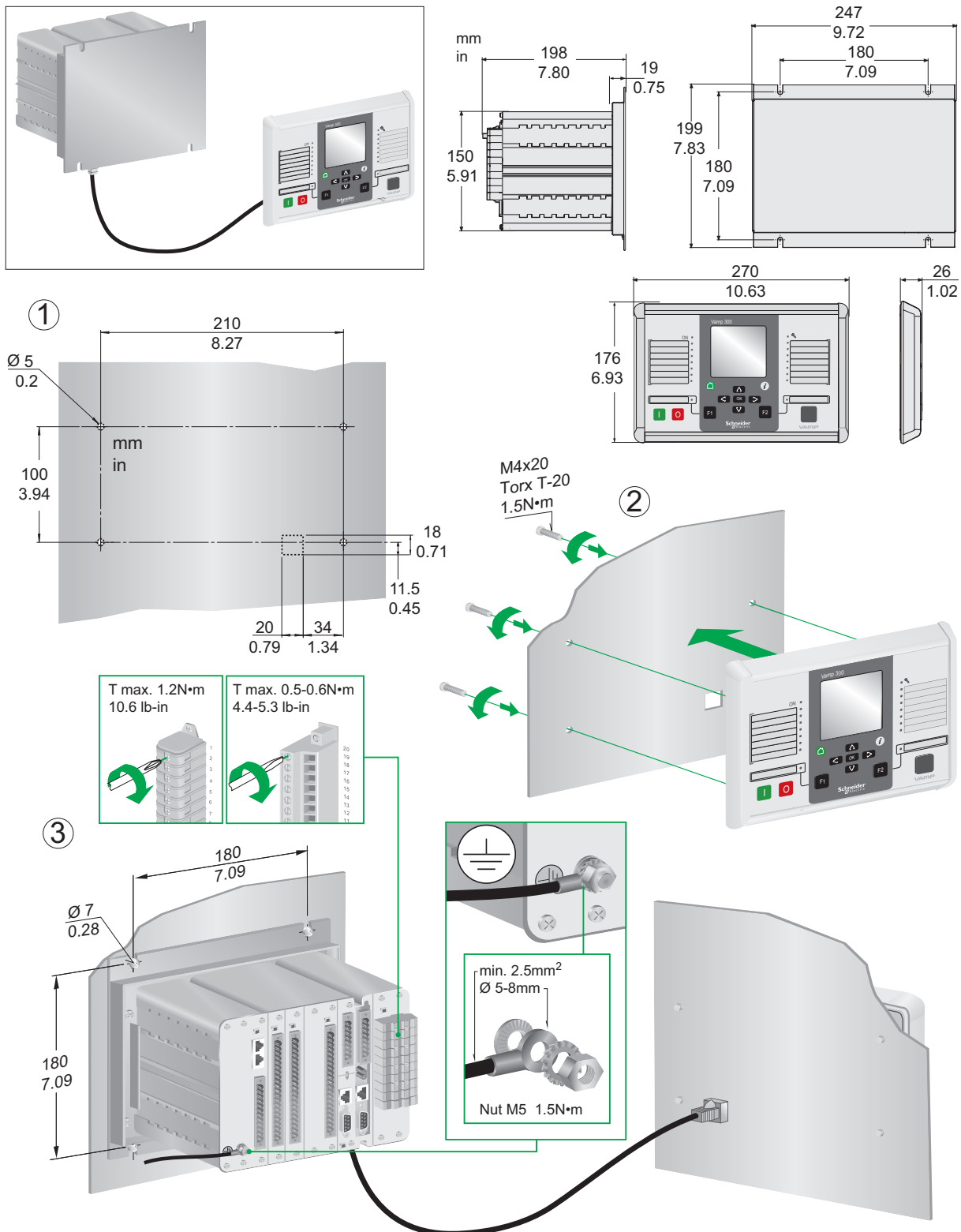
This mounting technique allows door being lighter as the relays frame is installed in the back of the secondary compartment. Normally, the device in this mounting principle is by the terminal blocks, hence the secondary wiring is short. Communication cabling is easier, too, as the door movement does not need to be considered. In this case, only the communication between device base and display has to be wired.

13   Order information

When ordering, please state:

- Type designation:
- Quantity:
- Accessories (see respective ordering code):

```
        Slot    -  1  2  3  4  5    -  6  7  8  9  10        -
  V300 ☐       - ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ A ☐ ☐ A - ☐ ☐
```
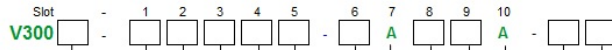
Application
F = Feeder

Nominal Supply voltage [V]
C = Power C 110 - 230 V (80 .. 265Vac/dc, 5 x DO heavy duty, A1, SF)
D = Power D 24 - 48 V (18 .. 60Vdc, 5 x DO heavy duty, A1, SF) [1]

I/O Card I
A = None
B = 3BIO+2Arc (3 x BI/BO, 2 x Arc point sensor, T2, T3, T4)
C = F2BIO+1Arc (Fibre 2 x BI/BO, 1 x Arc loop sensor, T2, T3, T4)
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

I/O Card II
A = None
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

I/O Card III
A = None
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

I/O Card IV
A = None
D = 2IGBT (2 x IGBT High speed outputs), excludes I/O Card III, slot 4
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

Option card I
A = None
D = 4Arc (4 x Arc sensor)
K = RS232 (RS232)
P = PP (Plastic / Plastic serial fibre)
R = GG (Glass / Glass serial fibre)
S = Line diff and distance FW with optical diff comms. card
T = Line diff and distance FW with RS232 for external diff comms. converter

Future option
A = None

Analog measurement card (See application)
C = 3L+4U+2Io (5+1A)
D = 3L+4U+2Io (1+0.2A)

Communication interface I
A = None
B = RS232 (RS232, IRIG-B)
C = RS232+RJ (RS232, IRIG-B + Ethernet RJ-45 100 Mbs)
D = RS232+LC (RS232, IRIG-B + Ethernet LC 100 Mbs)
N = 2xRJ (Ethernet RJ 100 Mbs, RSTP)
O = 2xLC (Ethernet LC 100 Mbs, RSTP)
P = PP (Plastic / Plastic serial fibre)
R = GG (Glass / Glass serial fibre)

Future option
A = None

Display type
B = 128x128 (128 x 128 LCD matrix)
C = 128x128Ext (128 x 128 LCD matrix, detachable) [2]

DI nominal voltage
1 = 24Vdc/ac
2 = 110 Vdc/ac
3 = 220 Vdc/ac
A = 24Vdc/ac, WITH conformal coating
B = 110 Vdc/ac, WITHconformal coating
C = 220 Vdc/ac, WITH conformal coating

Note: 1)   In case Auxiliary supply variant "D" is chosen then must use 24 Vdc/ac DI nominal voltage
        2)   By default cable lenght is 2 m. In case other leght is needed order separately VX001-1, Vx001-3 or VX001-5 for 1 m, 3 m and 5 m respectively.

```
Slot      -  1  2  3  4  5  -  6  7  8  9  10
V300[ ]   - [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] - [ ] A [ ][ ] A -  [ ][ ]
```

Application
M = Motor

Nominal Supply voltage [V]
C = Power C 110 - 230 V (80 .. 265Vac/dc, 5 x DO heavy duty, A1, SF)
D = Power D 24 - 48 V (18 .. 60Vdc, 5 x DO heavy duty, A1, SF) [1]

I/O Card I
A = None
B = 3BIO+2Arc (3 x BI/BO, 2 x Arc point sensor, T2, T3, T4)
C = F2BIO+1Arc (Fibre 2 x BI/BO, 1 x Arc loop sensor, T2, T3, T4)
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

I/O Card II
A = None
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

I/O Card III
A = None
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

I/O Card IV
A = None
G = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO)
H = 6DI+4DO (6 x DI, 4 x DO(NC))
I = 10DI (10 x DI)

Option card I
A = None
D = 4Arc (4 x Arc sensor)
K = RS232 (RS232)
P = PP (Plastic / Plastic serial fibre)
R = GG (Glass / Glass serial fibre)

Future option
A = None

Analog measurement card (See application)
C = 3L+4U+2Io (5+1A)
D = 3L+4U+2Io (1+0.2A)

Communication interface I
A = None
B = RS232 (RS232, IRIG-B)
C = RS232+RJ (RS232, IRIG-B + Ethernet RJ-45 100 Mbs)
D = RS232+LC (RS232, IRIG-B + Ethernet LC 100 Mbs)
N = 2xRJ (Ethernet RJ 100 Mbs, RSTP)
O = 2xLC (Ethernet LC 100 Mbs, RSTP)
P = PP (Plastic / Plastic serial fibre)
R = GG (Glass / Glass serial fibre)

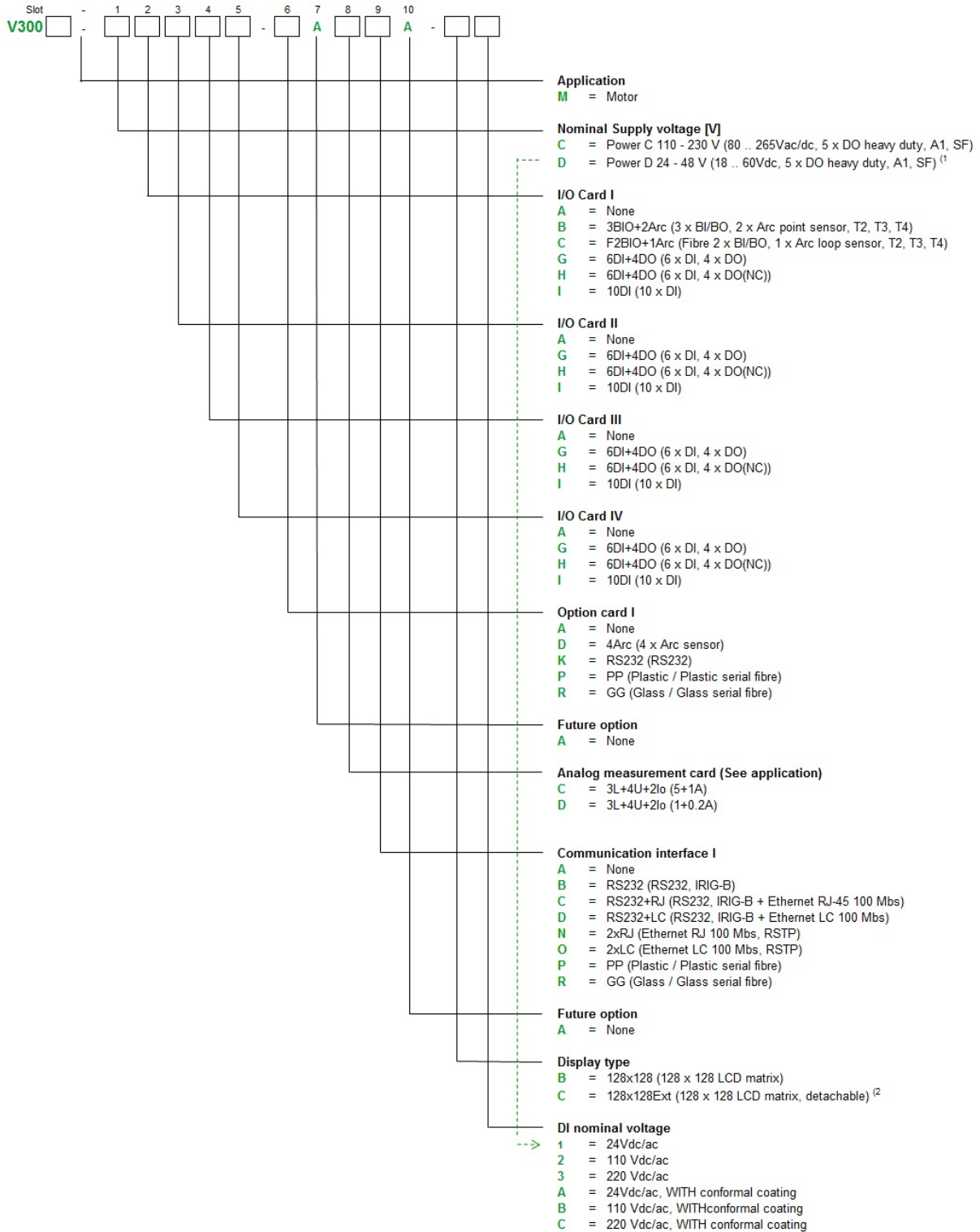**Future option**
A = None

Display type
B = 128x128 (128 x 128 LCD matrix)
C = 128x128Ext (128 x 128 LCD matrix, detachable) [2]

DI nominal voltage
1 = 24Vdc/ac
2 = 110 Vdc/ac
3 = 220 Vdc/ac
A = 24Vdc/ac, WITH conformal coating
B = 110 Vdc/ac, WITHconformal coating
C = 220 Vdc/ac, WITH conformal coating

Note: 1) In case Auxiliary supply variant "D" is chosen then must use 24 Vdc/ac DI nominal voltage
       2) By default cable lenght is 2 m. In case other leght is needed order separately VX001-1, Vx001-3 or VX001-5 for 1 m, 3 m and 5 m respectively.

Accessories

Order code	Description	Note
VX052-3	USB programming cable (VAMPSET)	Cable length 3 m (9.85 ft)
VX067	VAMP 300/321 split cable for COM1-2 and COM 3-4 ports	Cable length 3 m (9.85 ft)
VSE001PP	Fibre optic Interface Module (plastic - plastic)	Max. distance 30 m (99 ft)
VSE001GG	Fibre optic Interface Module (glass - glass)	Max. distance 1 km (0.63 miles)
VSE001GP	Fibre optic Interface Module (glass - plastic)	Max. distance 1 km / 30 m (0.63 miles / 99 ft)
VSE001PG	Fibre optic Interface Module (plastic - glass)	Max. distance 30 m / 1 km (99 ft/0.63 miles)
VSE002	RS485 Interface Module	
VSE009	External DeviceNet interface module	
VPA 3CG	Profibus DP fieldbus option board	
VX072	VAMP 300/321 profibus cable	Cable length 3 m (9.85 ft)
3P014	MOXA TCF-90	Max. distance 40 km (24.86 miles) For VAMP 300F only
VX048	RS232 converter cable for MOXA TCF-90	Cable length 3 m (9.85 ft) For VAMP 300F only
3P022	MOXA TCF-142-S-ST	Max. distance 40 km (24.86 miles) For VAMP 300F only
VX062	RS232 converter cable for MOXA TCF-142-S-ST	Cable length 3 m (9.85 ft) For VAMP 300F only
VA 1 DA-6	Arc sensor	Cable length 6 m (19.69 ft)
VA 1 DA-20	Arc sensor	Cable length 20 m (65.62 ft)
VA 1 DA-6s	Arc Sensor, shielded	Cable length 6 m (19.69 ft)
VA 1 DA-20s	Arc Sensor, shielded	Cable length 20 m (65.62 ft)
VA 1 EH-6	Arc Sensor (Pipe type)	Cable length 6 m (19.69 ft)
VA 1 EH-20	Arc Sensor (Pipe type)	Cable length 20 m (65.62 ft)
VA 1 GIS-1,5	Arc Sensor, shielded with GIS adapter	Cable length 1.5 m (4.93 ft)
VA 1 GIS-3	Arc Sensor, shielded with GIS adapter	Cable length 3 m (9.85 ft) Cable length 9.85 ft (3 m)
VA 1 GIS-5	Arc Sensor, shielded with GIS adapter	Cable length 5 m (16.41 ft)
VA 1 GIS-10	Arc Sensor, shielded with GIS adapter	Cable length 10 m (32.81 ft)
ARC SLm-x	Fibre sensor, 8 000 lx	x = fiber length (1
VIO 12 AB	RTD Module, 12 x RTD inputs, RS 485 Communication (24-230 Vac/dc)	
VIO 12 AC	RTD/mA Module, 12 x RTD inputs, PTC, mA inputs/outputs, RS232, RS485 and Optical Tx/Rx Communication (24 Vdc)	
VIO 12 AD	RTD/mA Module, 12 x RTD inputs, PTC, mA inputs/outputs, RS232, RS485 and Optical Tx/Rx Communication (48-230 Vac/dc)	
VYX 695	Projection for 300-series	Height 45 mm (1.78 in)

Note 1. Fibre lengths:1, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 50, 60 or 70 m

14   Firmware revision

V10.178:

- DNP3 & IEC-101: Internal Temperature measurement added to Analog Input list

- FUNCTION BUTTONS: F1 & F2 pulse length can be defined

- IEC 61850: GOOSE messages can include quality attributes

- ANSI 59C added

- I_0>>> & I_0>>>>: capacitor bank unbalance enabled

- RELAYS: Relay name can be 10 characters long

- DNP3: Transmit fault distance via DNP3 protocol

- RELAYS: Object names are now be editable

- Number of setting groups increased from 2 to 4

- When accept zero delay enabled, stages' definite operation delay can be set to 0

- RELEASE OUTPUT MATRIX LATCHES renamed to RELEASE LATCHES

- I>: Pick-up limit setting minimum value changed from 0.10 to 0.05

- N> & T>: Estimated time to allow restart

- U_0RMS scaled to phase voltage

- Fault distance functions available in V300F

- Support for info field in logic

- Function buttons, digital inputs and logic outputs' descriptions can be renamed. Renamed descriptions appear also in logic.

- SF relay is controlled via user configurable self diagnostic.

V19.103:

- First released version with 19.xx firmware

V19.113 (V300F):

- Common set group information now available in MIMIC
  ANSI 24 (Uf>) added
  ANSI 27 (U1< and U1<<) added

V19.121:

- Added I_0>>>>>> with 30ms operation time

- Added event descriptions for DI33-40

- New virtual inputs and outputs - VI5-20 & VO7-VO20

- All protection stages off by default

- 51V enabled for 300F
- PRP support added
- Releasing latches is not possible when logged in as operator

Customer Care Centre

http://www.schneider-electric.com/CCC